DOCUMENT RESUME

ED 118 235 PS 008 305

TITLE	Family Life, Literature and Films: An Annotated Bibliography. 1974 Supplement.
INSTITUTION	Minnesota Council on Family Relations, Minneapolis.
PUB DATE	74
NOTE	244p.; For 1972 edition, see PS 008 304
AVAILABLE FROM	Minnesota Council on Family Relations, 1219 University Avenue, S.E., Minneapolis, Minnesota 55414 (Paper, $6.50, plus $0.50 postage, or set of 1972 edition and 1974 supplement, $12.00, plus $0.75 postage)
EDRS PRICE	MF-$0.83 HC-$12.71 Plus Postage
DESCRIPTORS	Adolescence; Adult Education; *Annotated Bibliographies; Child Development; Family (Sociological Unit); *Family Life; *Family Life Education; Family Management; Family Planning; *Films; Handicapped Children; Marriage; Parenthood Education; *Resource Materials; Self Actualization, Sex Education; Sexuality; Social Problems
IDENTIFIERS	*Minnesota Council on Family Relations

ABSTRACT

As a supplement to the 1972 edition of the Family Life Bibliography, this selected bibliography contains descriptive annotations of literature, films, records, tapes, and other teaching aids related to marriage, parenthood, family and individual relationships, and kindered topics. The materials are divided into the following general areas: (1) theoretical, historical, and cross cultural perspectives on the family; (2) male and female roles both within and outside the family; (3) sexuality and sex education; (4) human reproduction and family planning; (5) adolescence and youth, including materials for teenagers and adults; (6) premarriage considerations; (7) marital interaction and family process; (8) family crises and disorganization; (9) child development and parenthood, including information on parenting, adoption, day care, child abuse, and handicapped children; (10) middle and later years of adulthood; (11) self-growth and personal potential; (12) social issues and the family (e.g., drug abuse, alcoholism, delinquency, leisure, violence, and aggression); and (13) the philosophy and methodology of family life education. Lists of pertinent periodicals, publishers, and sources for print materials, and producers and distributors of audiovisual resources are also provided. (ED)

****
* Documents acquired by ERIC include many informal unpublished *
* materials not available from other sources. ERIC makes every effort *
* to obtain the best copy available. Nevertheless, items of marginal *
* reproducibility are often encountered and this affects the quality *
* of the microfiche and hardcopy reproductions ERIC makes available *
* via the ERIC Document Reproduction Service (EDRS). EDRS is not *
* responsible for the quality of the original document. Reproductions *
* supplied by EDRS are the best that can be made from the original. *
****

PS 008305

ED118235

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH
EDUCATION & WELFARE
NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF
EDUCATION
THIS DOCUMENT HAS BEEN REPRODUCED EXACTLY AS RECEIVED FROM THE PERSON OR ORGANIZATION ORIGINATING IT. POINTS OF VIEW OR OPINIONS STATED DO NOT NECESSARILY REPRESENT OFFICIAL NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF EDUCATION POSITION OR POLICY

FOREWORD

The Minnesota Council on Family Relations is pleased to make available this 1974 Supplement to the 1972 edition of *Family Life, Literature and Films*. The Council feels that the two will be particularly valuable when used together.

Several new sections have been added to the Supplement, including "Sexuality and the Mentally Retarded," "Venereal Disease," "Audio-Visuals on Death," and "Mental Health: Therapies and Services." The section on "Male and Female Roles," previously a sub-section under Human Sexuality, now stands on its own, with sub-headings on "History of Women," "Sexuality, Sex Roles and Women's Health," and "Economics and Women in the Labor Force." The Table of Contents gives a complete profile of the contents.

An attempt has been made to avoid duplicate listings, so some materials have been assigned rather arbitrarily to the section of their major emphasis. The reader is encouraged to peruse all related sections of the Bibliography in order to find the most complete selection of materials. The Author Index will help in this search.

As the size of the Supplement indicates, a wealth of material has been published in the last two years. Even then, important materials may have been missed. We hope that users will inform the Council of any gross omissions so that they may be included in the next edition.

Special thanks go to the following persons who contributed their knowledge and expertise in order to make the Supplement useful and valuable:

Terry Anderson
Center for Youth Development--CURA
Minneapolis

Paula Berry
Family Social Science
University of Minnesota

Lorelli Byrne
National Council on Family Relations

Phyllis Cooksey
Planned Parenthood of Minnesota

Gordon Dahl
Lutheran Campus Ministry
University of Minnesota

Richard Fowler
Family Social Science and Student Counseling Bureau
University of Minnesota

Ann Elwood
Minnesota Early Learning Design
Minneapolis

Emily Fuerste
Planned Parenthood of Minnesota

Peter Falkman
Department of Sociology
Hamline University

Mae Hill
Minneapolis Family and Children's Service

00003

Donald Irish
Department of Sociology
Hamline University

Ruth H. Jewson
National Council on Family Relations

Melanie Johnson
National Council on Family Relations

Steve Jorgenson
Family Study Center
University of Minnesota

Herbert Laube
Program in Human Sexuality
University of Minnesota

James Maddock
Program in Human Sexuality
University of Minnesota Medical Schools

Paul Mattesich
Family Study Center
University of Minnesota

Thomas Maurer
Program in Human Sexuality
University of Minnesota Medical Schools

Janet Mayer
Minnesota Association for Retarded Citizens

Ray McGee
Washburn Child Guidance Clinic
Minneapolis

Susan Meyers
Family Life Extension Specialist
University of Minnesota

Minnesota Association for Children with Learning Disabilities

Daniel Moga
Family Social Science
University of Minnesota

Deborah Morrison
National Council on Family Relations

Jeylan Mortimer
Department of Sociology
University of Minnesota

National Clearinghouse for Drug Information
National Institute of Mental Health

Keith Olstad
Lutheran Campus Ministry
University of Minnesota

Libby Olstad
Lutheran Campus Ministry
University of Minnesota

Gail Peterson
Family Social Science
University of Minnesota

Robert Phillips
Family Social Science
University of Minnesota

Ronald Pitzer
Family Life Specialist
University of Minnesota

Lois Raps
Coon Rapids Public Schools, Minnesota

Paul Rosenblatt
Family Social Science
University of Minnesota

Mary Lou Spies
Continuous Parent Education Program
Minneapolis

Gale Toko
National Council on Family Relations

Fir[illegible]we single out in particular Ruth Adams and Susan Havelak, for the arduous tasks of typing and [illegible]reading which they did so proficiently.

Family Life, Literature and Films: An Annotated Bibliography and the *1974 Supplement* are available from the Minnesota Council on Family Relations, 1219 University Avenue Southeast, Minneapolis 55414. The Council's primary purpose is to provide opportunities for people concerned about families to exchange ideas and information. An additional aim is to encourage research, advance family life education, and seek methods to strengthen the family.

00004

TABLE OF CONTENTS

FOREWORD

I. THE FAMILY: THEORETICAL, HISTORICAL, AND CROSS-CULTURAL PERSPECTIVES
- A. Family Sociology, Texts and Anthologies . . . 1
- B. Family Structure, Functions, and Change . . . 4
- C. Historical Perspectives on the Family . . . 5
- D. Comparative Analyses and Cross-Cultural Perspectives . . . 7
- E. Kinship and Extended Family Networks . . . 11
- F. Demographic Analyses . . . 13
- G. Social Class and the Family . . . 17
- H. Racial, Ethnic, and Religious Variations . . . 18
- I. Alternative Life Styles and Experimental Family Patterns . . . 21
- J. Family Research and Theory . . . 22
- K. Social Policy, Government Programs, and the Family . . . 23
- L. Audio-Visual Materials on the Family . . . 24

II. FEMALE AND MALE ROLES: IN THE FAMILY AND OUT
- A. Male and Female Roles: General . . . 25
- B. History of Women . . . 30
- C. Sexuality, Sex Roles and Women's Health . . . 32
- D. Economics and Women in the Labor Force . . . 35
- E. Audio-Visual Materials on Female and Male Roles . . . 37

III. SEXUALITY AND SEX EDUCATION
- A. Human Sexuality: General References . . . 40
- B. Sexual Behavior: Social and Developmental Patterns . . . 42
- C. Guides for Sexual Intimacy, Expression, and Fulfillment . . . 45
- D. Sex Ethics, Philosophies, and Standards . . . 46
- E. Extra-Marital Sexual Practices . . . 48
- F. Audio-Visual Materials on Sexual Standards and Behavior . . . 48
- G. Homosexuality . . . 49
  - Literature . . . 49
  - Audio-Visual Materials . . . 52
- H. Sexual Problems and Deviations . . . 52
- I. Sex Education: Guides for Parents and Teachers . . . 54
- J. Sex Education Publications to Be Read To or By Children . . . 56
- K. Readings on Sex and Sexuality for High School and College Age Young People . . . 57
- L. Audio-Visual Materials on Sex Education for Children and Teenagers . . . 59
- M. Sex Education Films for Parents . . . 60
- N. Sexuality and the Mentally Retarded . . . 60
  - Literature . . . 60
  - Film . . . 61
- O. Venereal Disease . . . 61
  - Books . . . 61
  - Audio-Visual Materials . . . 62

IV. HUMAN REPRODUCTION AND FAMILY PLANNING
- A. Reproductive Biology, Pregnancy, and Childbirth . . . 64
  - Literature . . . 64
  - Audio-Visual Materials . . . 66
- B. Family Planning, Birth Control, and Population Problems . . . 67
  - Books . . . 67
  - Films . . . 72
- C. Abortion . . . 73
  - Literature . . . 73
  - Audio-Visual Materials . . . 75
- D. Unwed Pregnancy . . . 75
  - Literature . . . 75
  - Films . . . 76

V. ADOLESCENCE AND YOUTH
- A. Guides for Parents, Educators, and Youth Leaders . . . 77
- B. Adolescence as a Developmental Stage . . . 79

00005

C. Youth Culture, Counterculture, and Activism 80
D. Adolescence and Youth: Perspectives and Interpretations 80
E. Family Life, Child Development, Homemaking, and Personal Development Texts for Junior and Senior High School 83
F. Books for Teenagers on Dating, Love, Family Relationships and Personal Development 84
G. Audio-Visual Materials on Adolescence and Youth 85

VI. LOOKING TOWARD MARRIAGE
A. Functional Marriage and Family Texts and Anthologies at the College Level 90
B. Courtship, Love, Mate Selection, Engagement, and Marriage: General 92
C. Subcultural Factors in Mate Selection: Race, Religion, Ethnic Background, Social Class 96
D. Audio-Visual Materials on Looking Toward Marriage 96

VII. MARITAL INTERACTION AND FAMILY PROCESS
A. Marriage Manuals 98
B. Family Process: Dimensions of Marital and Family Interaction 101
C. Audio-Visual Materials on Marital Interaction and Family Process . . . . . 1[illegible]
D. Management of Family Resources . . . . . 1[illegible]
Book . . . . . 1[illegible]
Films 105

VIII. FAMILY CRISES AND DISORGANIZATION
A. Family Crises and Disorganization: General 107
B. Divorce, Separation, and Annulment 108
C. Marriage Counseling and Family Therapy 111
D. Audio-Visual Materials on Family Crises and Disorganization 116
E. Death 117
F. Audio-Visual Materials on Death 123

IX. CHILD DEVELOPMENT AND PARENTHOOD
A. The Art of Parenting: General Guides to Child Rearing 126
B. Learning and Creativity 131
C. More Comprehensive Information on Child Development, Socialization, and Parenthood 135
D. Audio-Visual Materials on Child Development and Parent-Child Relationships 140
E. Adoption and Foster Parenthood 144
F. One-Parent Families, Step-Children, Children of Divorce . . . . . 14[illegible]
G. The Mentally Retarded and Learning-Handicapped Child 145
H. The Physically or Emotionally Handicapped Child 148
I. Child Neglect and Abuse 150
J. Day Care and Early Childhood Education 152
K. Audio-Visual Materials on Retarded, Handicapped and Abused Children, and Day Care 154
L. Books for Children 155

X. MIDDLE AND LATER YEARS
A. Middle Age as a Stage of Development 159
B. Middle Age: Interaction and Relationships 159
C. Aging: General 159
D. Aging: Interaction and Relationships 162
E. Retirement and Leisure 163
F. Widowhood 163
G. Audio-Visual Materials on Middle and Later Years 164

XI. SELF-GROWTH AND PERSONAL POTENTIAL
A. Human Nature and Personal Potential 166
B. Sensitivity Training and the Encounter Movement 171
C. Audio-Visual Materials on Self-Growth and Personal Potential 172

00006

XII. SOCIAL ISSUES AND THE FAMILY

A. Perspectives on Our Lives and Times: Social Issues, Social Problems and Deviance 174
Literature 174
Films 180
B. Drug Abuse and Alcoholism 181
Literature 181
Films 184
Filmstrips 185
C. Delinquency and Crime 185
Literature 185
Film 187
D. Time, Work, and Leisure 187
E. Education: Conditions, Problems, and Solutions 188
F. The Biological Revolution and Biological Engineering 190
G. Violence and Aggression 191
H. Mental Health: Therapies and Services 192
Literature 192
Films 197
Videotape 198

XIII. FAMILY LIFE EDUCATION: PHILOSOPHY AND METHODOLOGY
Literature 199
Film 200

APPENDIX

Periodicals 201
Publishers and Sources of Materials 203
Audio-Visual Producers and Distributors 217
Author Index. 232

00007

I. THE FAMILY: THEORETICAL, HISTORICAL AND CROSS-CULTURAL PERSPECTIVES

A. Family Sociology, Texts and Anthologies

Aldous, Joan and Nancy Dahl, *International Bibliography of Research in Marriage and the Family, Volume II, 1965-1972*, University of Minnesota Press, 1974, 1530 pp., h.c., $35.00.

Anderson, Wayne J., *Challenges for Successful Family Living*, T. S. Denison & Co., Inc., 1974, 533 pp., w/index, $9.95.

Textoook in which the family is first examined as a social institution, and reasons are given to show why it seems to be the social unit that most effectively meets the needs of the individual and society.

Berardo, Felix and F. Ivan Nye, *The Family: Its Structure and Interaction*, Macmillan Co., 1973, 326 pp., cloth.

Includes the family: cross-cultural and subcultural perspective, prelude to marriage, family organization and interaction, family reorganization and interaction, the postparental family, and postscript on the family. A college-level text.

Burr, Wesley R., *Theory Construction and the Sociology of the Family*, John Wiley & Sons, 1973, 320 pp., w/index, h.c., $12.50.

The theoretical reformulations in this volume deal with: marital satisfaction, mate selection as a dependent variable, effects of premarital factors on marriage, premarital sexual attitudes and behavior, families under stress, etc.

Cavan, Ruth Shonle (ed.), *Marriage and Family in the Modern World: Readings*, Thomas Y. Crowell Co., 1974 (4th ed.), 500 pp., w/index, paper, npi*.

A textbook for college use. The first part sets forth the general process of marriage and family life. Parts two and three establish variations in the family caused by social class, race, and ethnic groups; part four follows the family life cycle.

Dushkin Publishing Group, *Readings in Marriage and Family 75/76*, The Dushkin Publishing Group, 1974, 210 pp., w/index, paper, npi.

A collection of contemporary readings examining relationships through four stages of development--1) formation, 2) maintenance, 3) change and 4) termination. This book is oriented to marriage and family, but its principles apply to all types of interpersonal relationships.

Eshleman, J. Ross, *The Family: An Introduction*, Allyn and Bacon, Inc., 1974, 698 pp., w/index, $9.95.

Provides a coverage of the basic concepts and ideas in marriage and the family, the changes these institutions are going through, and gives coverage of minority versions of these institutions, i.e., blacks and the Amish.

Hardy, Hazel and Margaret Jensen, *Theory Without Pain, a Programmed Instruction Guide to Using Theory*, Brigham Young University Press, 1974.

A booklet to help students know what a theoretical idea is and how it can be used.

Howe, Louise Kapp, *The Future of the Family*, Simon and Schuster.

An anthology of articles on marriage, parental roles, child care, the structure of work, communal living and related subjects, many with ties to changing sex roles for both men and women.

Kelley, Robert K., *Courtship, Marriage, and the Family*, Harcourt, Brace, Jovanovich, Inc., 1974 (2nd ed.), 642 pp., w/index, glossary, and appendix, npi.

Text concerned with coverage of the various new options for marriage and family life, reexamines traditional values as well.

* npi = no price indicated

06608

Libby, Roger W. and Robert N. Whitehurst, *Renovating Marriage Toward New Sexual Life-Styles*, Consensus Publishers, Inc., 1973, cloth, $10.95, paper, $5.95.

This reader is an anthology of articles, many of which were written specifically for this volume, which explores the nature of new sexual life styles as they are currently being lived. It is a supplemental reader for colleg level courses which have as goals the desire to present and explore non-traditional relationship options as well as more traditional subject matter.

Lopata, Helena Z., (ed.), *Marriages & Families*, D. Van Nostrand Co., 1973, 417 pp.

Includes sections on pre-industrial families, families in transition, families in the 70's (socialization, dating, mating & procreation, middle & old age), the family and other institutions, and families of the future. From articles in the magazine trans-Action/Society.

Murstein, Bernard I., *Love, Sex, and Marriage Through the Ages*, Springer Publishing Co., 1974, 639 pp., w/index, paper, $16.95.

An account of sexual and marital practices from the ancient Hebrews to contemporary communes. Includes historical, literary, and modern research data, including Murstein's theory of marital choice. Author assesses the current viability of marriage and its prospects for the future.

Nye, F. Ivan and Felix M. Berardo, *The Family: Its Structure and Interaction*, The Macmillan Company, 1973.

The purpose of this basic text is to illuminate the nature of the family through maximal use of sociological research findings and selective utilization of key sociological concepts. The focus is on the American family system and the authors introduce social theory to explain various patterns of family behavior. The book attempts to utilize the various conceptual frameworks as they illuminate the phenomena rather than adhere strictly to framework throughout the text. The authors furthermore present the family as an institution continuously in the process of change. Solidly written and with a definite commitment to clearly present important concepts. This is a text to be seriously considered for college classes in family relationships and family sociology.

Olson, David H. and Nancy Dahl, *Inventory of Marriage and Family Literature, 1973-74*, IMFL Project, Family Social Science, University of Minnesota.

Provides a comprehensive and systematic listing of current literature of value to family professionals.

Patterson, Gerald R., *Families: Applications of Social Learning to Family Life*, Research Press Co., 1971, 143 pp., paper.

Depicts a gradual evolution of social learning technology, describing the more recent and extensive developments. Includes the body of the author's clinical experiences and the details of how one applies the procedures to his own or to a client's family. Non-technical.

Quinn, Edward, Robert Lilienfeld and Rodman Hill (eds.), *Interdiscipline: A Reader in Psychology, Sociology & Literature*, The Free Press, 1972, 449 pp., cloth.

Sections on the cycle of life, the roles of life and contemporary realities. Such authors as Erik Erikson, Jean Piaget, Theodore Roethke, Rollo May, Dostoevski, Sartre, James Joyce, Doris Lessing, Ralph Ellison, Freud, Hardy, etc.

Rothman, David J. and Sheila M. Rothman (eds.), *Family in America*, Arno Press and the New York Times, 1972.

An impressive collection of reprints in the family field. The topics range from human sexual behavior to theories of child development and date from 1788 to 1945.

Shostak, Arthur (ed.), *Putting Sociology to Work*, David McKay Co., Inc., 1974, 283 pp., w/photos, paper, $4.95.

Case studies in the application of sociology to modern problems.

00009

Skolnick, Arlene, *The Intimate Environment*, Little, Brown and Company, 1973.

Using an interdisciplinary approach, the author examines marriage and the family, noting historical developments as well as major stress on contemporary insights. This text for basic college level courses covers a wide range of life styles. It explores the personal relationships of husbands and wives, parents and children, as they are influenced by their sociological, historical, and psychological environment. Teacher's Manual available.

Skolnick, Arlene and Jerome H. Skolnick, *Intimacy, Family and Society*, Little, Brown and Company, 1974, paper.

This reader is intended to complement the editors' previous volume Family in Transition and places greater emphasis on personal experience and interpersonal relations in the family. Traditional, deterministic roles of the family are re-examined in light of current thinking and research, and a variety of life styles are explored. The readings are interdisciplinary and each section as well as each article is preceded by an introduction.

Somerville, Rose (ed.), *Intimate Relationships: Marriage, Family and Life Styles Through Literature*, Prentice-Hall, 1975, 416 pp., h.c., $11.95, paper, $6.95.

Most of the readings are from the current century, with care given to balancing ethnic, stratification, and age variables so as to maximize student identification and involvement. A teacher guide is available.

Streib, Gordon F. (ed.), *The Changing Family: Adaptation and Diversity*, Addison-Wesley, 1973, 173 pp., paper, $2.50.

An anthology of (mostly) recent selections on diversity, adaptation and the future of the family

Sussman, Marvin B., *Sourcebook in Marriage and the Family*, Houghton-Mifflin Co., 1974 (4th ed.), 389 pp., w/index, paper, npi.

A collection of readings on marriage and the family--thirty-six in all. For use as a college textbook.

Tavuchis, Nicholas and William J. Goode (eds.), *The Family Through Literature*, McGraw-Hill Book Co., 1975, 478 pp., paper, $6.95.

The editors have chosen the selections in this book primarily for pleasure. Those who are offended by the idea of literature as sociology can ignore the sociological comments and simply enjoy the excerpts as works of artistic creation; those who prefer straight doses of sociology can view the readings as a profitable exercise.

Udry, Richard J., *The Social Context of Marriage*, Lippincott, 1974 (3rd ed.), 525 pp., paper.

Extensive revision of this exploration of the social-psychological aspects of courtship and marriage. New material on male/female roles, sexual behavior, and other areas.

Weil, Mildred W. (ed.), *Sociological Perspectives in Marriage and the Family: Concepts and Readings*, Interstate Printers & Publishers, Inc., 1972, 538 pp., w/index, paper, npi.

Sections include: The family and society, Family interaction and diversity, The family as a social system, The family and the individual, Stages in the family life cycle, Conceptual frameworks tools for family study.

Winch, Robert F. and Graham B. Spanier, *Selected Studies in Marriage and the Family*, Holt, Rinehart, and Winston, Inc., 4th ed., 520 pp., w/index, paper.

Provides a comprehensive statement of the sociology of marriage and the family and then gives coherence to the set of readings by organizing and introducing them.

00010

B. Family Structure, Functions, and Change

Blood, Robert O., *The Family*, Free Press, 1972, 694 pp., cloth, $10.95.

The shaping of the family by social forces outside and internal composition and life-cycle processes. Analyzes the impact on the family of successive social institutions and changing social patterns. Deals with the basic processes of family formation, growth, and differentiations and their consequences for the family.

Chester, Robert, "Is There a Relationship Between Childlessness and Marriage Breakdown?", *Journal of Biosocial Science*, October, 1972, 4:443-454.

The common belief that childlessness is positively associated with instability in marriage derives from official statistics using the conception of legal duration of the marriage. An alternative strategy of research is suggested.

Cogswell, Betty E. and Marvin B. Sussman, "Changing Family & Marriage Forms: Complications for Human Service Systems", *The Family Coordinator*, October, 1972, 21:4, pp. 505-516.

The authors take the position that most human service systems operate with a value orientation that idealizes the traditional nuclear family. As a result, families which vary from this norm have many unmet needs. The analysis indicates some of the problems nontraditional families have with current societal policies, legislation, and service organizations. Given are suggested changes which might support and enhance nontraditional as well as traditional family life.

College of Home Economics, Iowa State University, *Families of the Future*, Iowa State U Press, 1972, 145 pp., paper, $3.95.

Papers presented at the conference, Families of the Future--A Search for Meaning, October 4-7, 1971. Includes chapters on A fearful and wonderful world for living, The population crisis, Family functions in transition, Women, The black family, The future family, etc.

Coser, Rose Laub (ed.), *The Family: Its Structures & Functions*, St. Martin's Press, 1974 (2nd ed.), 604 pp., w/indices, paper, $6.95.

Deals with the family as it relates to society as a whole.

Ferriss, Abbott L., *Indicators of Change in the American Family*, Russell Sage Foundation, 1970, 145 pp., $4.00.

Third in series of publications resulting from study begun in 1965 by the Russell Sage Foundation. Selection of some existent and some new measures of family change. Illustrates value of analyzed time-series data, and innovative utilization of these data in examining social change. Presents some unpublished data through courtesy of governmental agencies. Bibliography.

Fogarty, John E., *The Family in Transition*, John E. Fogarty International Center for Advanced Study in the Health Sciences, 1969, 342 pp., cloth, $3.00.

Compilation of papers presented at conference on The Family in Transition. Major aim of conference: To encourage development of stronger research base from which policies and programs would be initiated to hasten the transition toward smaller families. Determinants of transition viewed from cross-cultural perspectives.

Goulart, Ron (ed.), *An American Family*, Warner Paperback Library, 1973, 238 pp., paper, $1.50.

Documentary of the educational television series aired in 1973 depicting seven months in the life of William Loud family of Santa Barbara, California. Introduction explains rationale for series. Concludes with Pat Loud's (the mother) assessment of the whole experience.

Kay, F. George, *The Family in Transition: Its Past, Present & Future Patterns*, Halsted Press, 1973, 184 pp., cloth, $8.95.

Describes the evolution of the family from its primitive form of mating adults with their offspring to the complicated structure of kin, clan, tribe, and nation. Also describes experiments with polygamy, communal living, arranged marriage, and the ambivalent attitude of the State.

Kephart, William M., *The Family, Society and the Individual*, Houghton Mifflin Co., 1972 (3rd ed.), 628 pp., cloth.

Sections on background factors, American family patterns, premarital behavior patterns, marital interaction and family disorganization and reorganization. Includes a new section on the black family, replacing several chapters on certain technical and statistical data.

Leslie, Gerald R., *The Family in Social Context*, Oxford U Press, 1973 (2nd ed.), 701 pp., cloth, $9.00.

The product of 17 years experience in teaching courses on the family at half a dozen major universities. A text-type book, including suggestions from various students and professionals. Unusually extensive coverage of cross-cultural material.

Perrucci, Carolyn and Dena B. Targ (eds.), *Marriage and the Family: A Critical Analysis and Proposals for Change*, David McKay Co., Inc., 1974, 457 pp., paper, $5.95.

Readings to combine feminist values with sociological perspective of marriage and family in the United States. Attempts to counteract male perspective dominant in traditional sociological texts. Focus mainly middle-class. Introduction is "Feminist Critique of Marriage and the Family" in terms of traditional husband-wife, father-mother roles.

Schulz, David A., *The Changing Family: Its Function and Future*, Prentice-Hall, 1972, 466 pp., cloth, npi.

Basic text for introductory course on the family at college level. Examines change and speculates on future. Draws from anthropology and social philosophy in an attempt to develop a new synthesis of information on the family.

Schulz, David A. and Robert A. Wilson (eds.), *Readings on the Changing Family*, Prentice-Hall, 1973, 313 pp., paper, $5.95.

Five sections: questioning the utility of the concept of the isolated conjugal family model, redefinition of sexuality, examining some crucial public policy matters, the commune movement, and broader discussions of what the family ought to be. Authors such as Levi-Strauss, M. Mead, F. Ivan Nye, Kenkel, etc.

Streib, Gordon F. (ed.), *The Changing Family: Adaptation & Diversity*, Addison-Wesley Publishing Co. 1973, 173 pp., paper.

A book of readings of the changing family. Examination of the issues, various diverse forms of family life (parents without partners, group marriage, the "swingers", communal living, etc.), and a forecast for the future. Authors such as Albert Ellis, Joyce Gardener, Leo Davids.

Sullivan, Joyce A. and Barbara N. Armstrong, *Relational Patterns in Marriage and Family*, Burgess Publishing Co., 1974, 206 pp., w/bibliography, paper, $6.95.

Consolidates and distributes pertinent outlines, tables, charts, government publications and other resource materials as a basis for classroom discussion.

Yorburg, Betty, *The Changing Family*, Columbia University Press, 1973, 230 pp., paper, $2.95.

Comprehensive introduction to family as basic social unit. Reviews sociological perspectivrs and outlines biological base of family life. Examines family roles in midst of change. Predicts nuclear family will become even stronger in future as psychological expectations continue to rise.

C. Historical Perspectives on the Family

Bremner, Robert H. (ed.), *Children and Youth in America: A Documentary History, Volume I, 1600-1865*, Harvard University Press, 1971.

First volume in a series dealing with the history of public policy toward children and youth in America. Covers the period from the founding of the English settlements to the end of the Civil War.

00012

Bremner, Robert H. (ed.), *Children and Youth in America: A Documentary History, Volume II, 1866-1932*, Harvard University Press, 1971.

Documents the period from the end of the Civil War to the start of the New Deal. The roots of many current issues in welfare, education, and health of children can be traced in developments during this time.

Cavan, Ruth S. and Katherine Howland Ranck, *The Family and the Depression*, Arno Press, 1971, 208 pp., cloth, $10.00.

Study of 100 Chicago families' adjustment (or maladjustment) to the depression. Conclusion: the depression as a family and personal crisis must be viewed in the light of previous methods of meeting difficulties used by the family or its members.

Cottrell, Leonard S., Jr., Alberta Hunter and James F. Short (eds.), *Ernest W. Burgess on Community, Family, and Delinquency*, University of Chicago Press, 1974, 337 pp., cloth, $13.50.

Assessment of contributions made by noted Chicago-based sociologist of 1920-1950 era, who concentrated on fields of community, the family and marriage, and delinquency. Burgess' papers organized into these three fields, with introductory statements by former students or colleagues.

Farber, Bernard, *Guardians of Virtue: Salem Families in 1800*, Basic Books, 1972, 228 pp., $6.95.

The bulk of the book is devoted to an analysis of the ideological basis of the relationship between the economy, politics and the family in Salem during the post-Puritan time.

Flaherty, David H., *Privacy in Colonial New England*, University of Virginia Press, 1972, 287 pp., $12.50.

Provocative analysis of the history of privacy within the family and privacy with regard to outsiders.

Frost, J. William, *The Quaker Family in Colonial America*, St. Martin's Press, Inc., 1973, 248 pp., cloth, $12.95.

Subtitled "A portrait of the Society of Friends", this book examines the early Quakers through their religious and familial structures.

Furstenberg, Frank, "Industrialization and the American Family", *American Sociological Review*, June, 1966, pp. 327-43.

Based upon accounts of foreign travelers to the United States in the first half of the 19th century, the author demonstrates striking similarities between the modern American family and the pre-industrial American family. Industrialization, it is concluded, is not the cause of strains such as permissive childrearing, stress on early marriage, and open mate-selection.

Hareven, Tamara K. (ed.), *The Family in Historical Perspective: An International Newsletter*, The Newberry Library. Subscriptions: $2.00, individual; $1.00, student; $5.00, institution. Write: William H. Mulligan, Jr., Department of History, Clark University, Worcester, MA 01610.

Encourages communication of methological innovation on social and cultural history of the family between scholars in the United States and abroad. Reports on research projects, book reviews, annotated bibliographies, and specific courses.

Hunt, David, *Parents and Children in History*, Basic Books, 1970, paper, $6.95.

A psychohistorical view of family relations and childbearing practices.

Kay, F. George, *The Family in Transition: Its Past, Present & Future Patterns*, Halsted Press, 1973, 184 pp., h.c., $8.95.

The family from an historical perspective, including a prediction of where present patterns appear to be leading us.

00013

Gordon, Michael (ed.), *The American Family in Social-Historical Perspective*, St. Martin's Press, Inc., 1973, 428 pp., w/bibliography, paper.

Divided into five sections: the family: aspects of domestic life; growing up: childhood and youth; women: roles and relationships; sex: behavior and ideology; demographic trends: marriage, birth and death. Also includes some material on the European family (in historical-social perspectives) to be used as a comparison.

Kanter, Rosabeth Moss, *Commitment and Community: Communes and Utopias in Sociological Perspective*, Harvard University Press, 1972, 303 pp., $10.00, paper, $2.95.

A comparative study of 19th century American communes, rich in historical detail, in theory, and in discussion of utopian alternatives to the family.

Laslett, Peter (ed.), *Household and Family in Past Time*, Cambridge University Press, 1972, 623 pp., h.c., $37.50.

Comparative studies in the size and structure of the domestic group over the last three centuries in England, France, Serbia, Japan, and colonial North America, with further materials from Western Europe.

Muncy, Raymond Lee, *Sex and Marriage in Utopian Communities: 19th Century America*, Indiana University Press, 1973, cloth, $10.00.

Concentrates on the utopian communities found in America in the 19th century that were original or unique in their approach to sex and marriage. Finds that communities were forced either to modify or abandon the monogamous nuclear family if they were to last for long.

Pike, E. Royston, *Golden Times--Human Documents of the Victorian Age*, Schocken Books Inc., 1972, 378 pp., paper, $3.95.

Paper documents of British Museum come alive through selective skill of historian-anthologist. Collection is "what they themselves wrote about themselves....." Reveals insights into marital and parental aspects of lower class families during England's golden age of 1850-1875. Articles cited have historical value since they are rarely reprinted.

Pinchbeck, Ivy and Margaret Hewitt, *Children in English Society (18th Century to 1948, Children Act. . . . Volume II)*, University of Toronto Press, 1973, 671 pp., w/index, cloth, $10.00.

Demonstrated how, in this momentous period, deep concern for the abuses suffered by industrially exploited, deprived, neglected and delinquent children brought about the demand for new legislation and some measure of community support for such children.

Scott, Anne Firor, *The Southern Lady: From Pedestal to Politics 1830-1930*, University of Chicago Press, 1970, 247 pp.

Puts love and marriage for white women in the south in historical perspective.

D. Comparative Analyses and Cross-Cultural Perspectives
(See also Section I-H)

Abel, Theodore M., *Psychological Testing in Cultural Contexts*, College and Univerrity Press Services, Inc., 1974, 240 pp., w/index, cloth, $7.50; paper, $3.45.

Various difficulties in cross-cultural testing are examined. Intelligence tests are discussed with emphasis placed on projective testing in different cultures. Explores differences in various parts of the world, as well as those special groups within the U.S. (urban, rural, ghettos, reservations.)

Berger, Arthur Asa (ed.), *About Man: An Introduction to Anthropology*, Pflaum/Standard, 1974, 192 pp., w/bibliography, paper, npi.

Mixes fiction and descriptive prose with serious anthropological papers. Sections: the observant eye, culture and character, customs and culture, communication and society, folklore, myths and heroes, material culture: artifacts and common objects, culture and society, research: projects and techniques.

00014

Blood, Robert O., *Love Match and Arranged Marriage: A Tokyo-Detroit Comparison*, The Free Press, 1967, 264 pp., $8.95.

Examines the dynamics of Japanese marriage, whether based upon arranged courtship or love bonds, in terms of satisfaction with the relationship, division of labor, and marital balance of power. Findings are compared to those of Blood and Wolfe's classic Detroit study, Husbands and Wives.

Brain, Robert, *Bangwa Kinship and Marriage*, Cambridge University Press, 1972, 195 pp., cloth, $17.50.

After two years of field research, an anthropologist describes and analyzes Bangwa kinship system in Cameroun. Discusses area chiefdoms, the political, economic, and kinship ties which bind together a small community, and the Bangwa double descent system. Highlights implications for family life under polygynous marriage system.

Campbell, J. K., *Honour, Family and Patronage*, Oxford University Press, 1973, 393 pp., w/index, paper, $2.95.

A study of institutions and moral values in a Greek mountain community.

Encel, S., N. MacKenzie and M. Tebbutt, *Women and Society: An Australian Study*, Cheshire Publishers Ltd., 1974, 320 pp., w/index, paper, $6.95.

A study of the position of women within Australian society.

Gazaway, Rena, *The Longest Mile*, Penguin Books, Inc., 1974, 348 pp., paper, $2.25.

A look at the Appalachian-hollow people. The author spent more than a year living with these people.

Gorer, Goeffrey, *Sex and Marriage in England Today*, Humanities Press, Inc., 1971, 318 pp., cloth, $9.00.

Survey of English couples under 45 years of age from all social classes. Sampling of unmarrieds' sexual attitudes and experiences. Appendices include technique of survey and tables of statistical data. Technical aspects of study handled by Opinion Research Centre. Changes in patterns in English marital behavior can be obtained by comparison of present study with Gorer's survey of 1950.

Hornby, John, *Gypsies*, Henry Z. Walck, Inc., 1967, 47 pp., cloth.

Non-fiction introduction to the Gypsies, describing every aspect of their life, from their origins and customs to their yearly pilgrimage to Saintes-Maries-de-la-Mer.

Kennedy, Robert E., Jr., *The Irish: Emigration, Marriage and Fertility*, The University of California Press, 304 pp., $10.00.

Ireland, with its declining population in the 19th century, appears to be an exception to many widely accepted theories on migration, marriage and fertility. The author examines all 3 topics from the mid-19th to the late 1960's to account for the many ramifications of the Irish situation.

Kenrick, Donald and Grattan Puxon, *The Destiny of Europe's Gypsies*, Basic Books, 1973, 256 pp., h.c., $6.95.

The first scholarly history of the Gypsies viewed as a Western minority. Study of the official policy toward them since 1300, and an examination of the popular beliefs surrounding this group.

Lyman, Stanford M., *Chinese Americans*, Random House, Inc., 1974, 213 pp., w/index, npi.

Analyzing the meaning of membership in an ethnic group in America.

00015

Malinowski, Bronislaw, *The Sexual Life of Savages*, Harvest, 603 pp., paper, $4.45.

A classic ethnographic work dealing with all aspects of the lives of the Trobriand Islanders and placing courtship, love, and marriage in its cultural context.

Michel, Andree, *Sociologie de la Famille et du Mariage*, Presses Universitaires de France, 1972, 220 pp., paper.

Oppong, Christine, *Marriage Among a Matrilineal Elite*, Cambridge University Press, 1974, 187 pp., w/index, h.c., $13.95.

A study of conjugal and kin relationships in a group of urban, educated West Africans. A contribution to the growing body of knowledge on marriage and family life in West Africa and an exercise in methodology.

Parker, Howard J., *View from the Boys*, David and Charles, 1974, 237 pp., w/index, h.c., $15.95.

This book describes the progress and results of one of the few participant-observer studies of the urban adolescent and his delinquency ever carried out in Great Britain.

Peattie, Lisa Redfield, *The View from the Barrio*, University of Michigan Press, 1970, 147 pp., cloth, $6.95; paper, $1.95.

After 2 1/2 years in a barrio of Ciudad Guayana, Venezuela, the author, an anthropologist, presents the processes of social and economic development in one neighborhood. A study of economic and sociocultural change in a small neighborhood of a developing city in the interior of Venezuela.

Prince, Raymond and Dorothy Barrier, *Configurations*, D. C. Heath & Co., 1974, 193 pp., w/index and bibliography, h.c., npi.

A textbook concerning the biological and cultural factors in sexuality and family life. Chapter headings include: cultural and social organizational influences on violence between family members, Eskimo family life, the Caribbean family, abortion seeking behavior, etc.

Prothro, Edwin Terry and Lutfy Najib Diab, *Changing Family Patterns in the Arab East*, American University of Beirut, 1974, 240 pp., w/index, h.c., $10.00.

Two social psychologists present evidence that significant changes have occurred during this century on many aspects of Arab family life. Factors associated with this change are explored and comparison is made with changes occurring in the family patterns of other cultures.

Queen, Stuart and Robert Habenstein, *The Family in Various Cultures*, J. B. Lippincott Co., 1974 (4th ed.), 460 pp., w/index, paper, $4.45.

About families in many cultures including historical ones, traces the development of the middle class family of today.

Rodman, Hyman, *Lower Class Families, The Culture of Poverty in Negro Trinidad*, Oxford University Press, 1971.

A final report of several months study of kinship relations, values on marriage, and illegitimate childbirth in lower class Trinidad. Describes how lower class persons, through a "value stretch", adapt to the blocked avenues of the occupational structure.

Schlesinger, Benjamin, *Families: A Canadian Perspective*, McGraw-Hill Ryerson Limited, 1972, 151 pp. paper.

An examination of various aspects of the family, especially in Canada. Touches on changes in family roles, the single parent family, problem families, reorganized families, the family in the future, and family life education.

00016

Shah, A. M., *The Household Dimension of the Family in India*, University of California Press, 1974, 303 pp., cloth, $12.00.

Author is professor of sociology at University of Delhi. Volume sponsored by the Center for South and Southeast Asia Studies, University of California, Berkeley.

Shannon, Lyle and Margaret Shannon, *Minority Migrants in the Urban Community*, Sage Publications, Inc., 1973, 352 pp., cloth, $15.00.

Subtitled "Mexican-American and Negro Adjustment to Industrial Society", this is a report on research done over an eight-year period, from 1954-1962. The research was done in Racine, Wisconsin. A scholarly and interesting work.

Sidel, Ruth, *Women and Child Care in China*, Penguin Books, Inc., 1973, 207 pp., paper, $1.25.

Attempt to assess the Chinese society from the standpoint of the Chinese value system, its "bitter past", and its resources. The Chinese version of women's liberation and the peculiar nature of Chinese child care are described in brief details. Comparisons are also made between the differences and similarities of the Chinese child-care practices and the Israeli and Soviet child-rearing programs.

Smith, Arthur H., *Village Life in China*, Little, Brown and Co., 1970 (originally published without introduction in 1899), 278 pp., paper.

Describes village life in China toward the end of the 19th century. Introduction by Dr. Myron Cohen.

Staton, Ross D., "A Comparison of Mexican & Mexican-American Families", *The Family Coordinator*, July, 1972, 21:3, pp. 325-330.

An attempt was made to ascertain some of the major features of the Mexican family which have been retained by the Mexican-American family within the United States. Sufficient information for comparisons was found concerning male-female relationships, family organization, courtship and marriage, husband-wife relationships and parent-child relationships. Many variables such as religion, social class, language, education, physical and social mobility, acculturation, and assimilation are not appropriately considered in the case of the Mexican-American family.

Sussman, Marvin B. and Betty E. Cogswell, *Cross-National Family Research*, E. J. Brill, 1972, 225 pp.

A collection of papers covering a wide range of cross-cultural topics such as interpersonal competence of family scholars engaged in cross-cultural research, conjugal power measures, father-absence, and fertility and family planning.

Talman, Yonina, *Family and Community in the Kibbutz*, Harvard University Press, 1972, 265 pp., cloth, $12.00.

Posthumous publication of scholarly work of Israeli sociologist. Decade long, in-depth study of Kibbutz life. Specifically reports results about social structure and family size, children's sleeping and family eating arrangements, occupational placement of the second generation, mate selection, aging, social differentiation, and secular asceticism. Appendix includes study methodology.

Van Der Veen, Klaas W., *I Give Thee My Daughter*, Humanities Press, 1971, 297 pp., cloth, $16.00.

Intra-cultural study of marriage practices in northern India. Specifically the trend of inter-class marriages between non-Desai and Desai families. Also relates special qualities of their marital system both prior to and after wedding to Hindu ideology. Volume part of series, Studies of Developing Countries, sponsored by the Netherlands Organization for the Advancement of Pure Research.

Vickery, Robert L., Jr., *Anthrophysical Form--Two Families and Their Neighborhood Environments*, University Press of Virginia, 1973, 81 pp., cloth, $9.75.

Study of "everyday physical environment from a perspective that joins architecture with anthropology, psychology, and sociology." In-depth scrutiny of how families interact with their environment--their neighborhoods--gives insights to improvements of future housing. Research included families in St. Louis, USA and Vastrapur, India.

Werner, Emmie, Jesse Bierman and Fern French, *The Children of Kauai: A Longitudinal Study from the Prenatal Period to Age 10*, University of Hawaii Press, 1971, 199 pp., $7.50.

A range of findings from a ten year study included these areas: medical, educational, psychological, and sociological, and the documentation of the effects of environmental deprivation. Other aspects deal with ethnic differences in childrearing.

Wolf, Margerie, *The House of Lim*, Appleton-Century-Crofts, 1968, 148 pp., $2.45.

Exceptionally well-written and rich account of relations in a Taiwanese peasant family. This book combines the best of ethnographic penetration with the best of story-telling.

E. Kinship and Extended Family Networks

Adams, Bert N., "Isolation, Function, and Beyond: American Kinship in the 1960's", in Carlfred B. Broderick (ed.), *A Decade of Family Research and Action*, National Council on Family Relations, 1972, pp. 163-86.

An integrative review of research on kinship patterns in the United States in the 1960's, including kin importance, change, friendship, and mutual aid. Considers other variables which have been related to the kinship system, such as social class, social mobility, and residential location.

Blumberg, Rae Lesser and Robert F. Winch, "Societal Complexity and Familial Complexity", in Robert F. Winch and Graham B. Spanier (eds.), *Selected Studies in Marriage and the Family*, Holt, Rinehart, Winston, 1974, pp. 94-113.

Supports the statement that there is a curvilinear relationship between societal complexity and familial complexity at the macro-system level. Nuclear families are found both in very simple and very developed societies, whereas the extended family system is more prevalent in intermediate agricultural societies with a reliable food supply, a demand for the family as a unit of labor, little geographic mobility, and family land ownership.

Farber, Bernard, *Comparative Kinship Systems*, Wiley, 1968, 147 pp., $5.95.

Relates prohibitions of incestuous marriage to the organization of kinship groups. Presents an analysis of ten kinship systems in terms of relatives who are forbidden to marry.

Farber, Bernard, *Family and Kinship in Modern Society*, Scott, Foresman and Co., 1973, 174 pp., paper, npi.

Discusses fundamental role of family and kinship in destiny of Western society while tracing modifications in family law through American history. Focuses on laws concerning marriage, divorce, support of indigent relatives, illegitimacy, adoption, and intestacy. Suggests diversification in family norms required to meet present social pluralism. Contends "natural-family" has become "legal-family".

Gibson, Geoffrey, "Kin Family Network: Overheralded Structure in Past Conceptualizations of Family Functioning", *Journal of Marriage and the Family*, Volume 34 (No. 1), 1972, pp. 13-23.

A critique of the common argument against the "isolated nuclear family", in support of Parson's original formulations. Data are presented which indicate that the case against the existence of the isolated nuclear family is yet to be made.

Hays, William, *Formal Kinship Structure and Interaction With Kin*, Center for Research in Social Behavior, University of Missouri, 1973, 138 pp., npi.

Unpublished doctoral dissertation. Analyzes question of whether formal structural components of kinship are organizing principles in kinship system of contemporary U.S., what principles are, and extent to which they may affect relationships between individual and his kinsman. Sampled 149 couples with children in nursery school in 1966.

00018

Marris, Peter, "Individual Achievement and Family Ties," *Journal of Marriage and the Family*, Volume 29 (No. 4), 1967, pp. 763-71.

Data from Nigeria, Kenya and Great Britain are compared to suggest that people's conceptions of family relationships adapt readily to economic circumstances and do not, in and of themselves, inhibit social and economic change.

Mogey, John, "Family and Community in Urban-Industrial Societies," in Harold T. Christensen (ed.), *Handbook of Marriage and the Family*, Rand McNally, pp. 501-34.

An overview of extended and nuclear family structure as it has developed in the context of modernizing and industrializing societies. Important concepts are discussed so that a "family typology" and "community typology" can be adduced from available data.

Nimkoff, Meyer F. and Russel Middleton, "Types of Family and Types of Economy," *American Journal of Sociology*, Volume 66, 1960, pp. 215-25.

A classic analysis using Murdock's World Ethnographic Sample. The basic hypothesis supported is that the independent, or nuclear, family system tends to predominate in simple hunting and gathering societies, whereas the extended family system predominates in societies with agricultural and animal husbandry based economies where demand for family labor, food supply, and property holdings are all greater, and physical mobility is less prevalent.

Parsons, Talcott, "The Kinship System of the Contemporary United States," *American Anthropologist*, Volume 45, 1943, pp. 22-38.

Parsons' classic and often misunderstood statement about the decline of the American extended family system and the rise of the "isolated" nuclear family system.

Rosenberg, George S. and Donald F. Anspach, *Working-Class Kinship*, Lexington Books, 1973, 224 pp., w/notes, tables, appendix, bibliography, index, cloth, $12.50.

Sections include the problematics of kinship, the availability of kin, kinship interaction and the local opportunity structure, kinship interaction and the life cycle, matricentricity, kindred-based linkages: a model of working class kinship interaction, and kinship and social structure.

Schneider, David and Raymond Smith, *Class and Sex Role Differences in American Kinship and Family Structure*, Prentice-Hall, 1973, 224 pp., $8.95.

The book presents a new approach to the problem of similarities and differences in kinship and family structure in American society.

Stack, Carol B., *All Our Kin*, Harper & Row Publishers, Inc., 1974, 175 pp., w/bibliography and index, $7.95.

Recounting of the experiences of the author and her small son on the participation in the daily life of a black ghetto. The anthropologist author tells of her personal acquaintance with black families, the kinship structures and in so doing refutes many of the stereotypes popular today. She does this in an anthropological framework.

Sussman, Marvin and Lee Burchinal, "Kin Family Network: Unheralded Structure in Current Conceptualization of Family Functioning," *Marriage and Family Living*, Volume 24 (August), 1962, pp. 231-40.

A summary article describing a large body of research which supports the idea that the American family is not isolated from kinship networks, as promulgated by such writers as Parsons, Linton, and Durkheim.

Sweetser, Dorrian Apple, *Urban Norwegians: Kinship Networks, and Sibling Mobility*, Institute of Applied Social Research, 1973, 123 pp., paper.

This study investigates the behavior of groups as such. The sample consists of five hundred randomly selected households in the urban communes of Norway, ranging from households consisting of a single person, thru the nuclear family stage, to the households of the aged. Study of the connections between the adults and their most significant kin.

00019

F. Demographic Analyses

A Report on the American Family from the Editors of Better Homes and Gardens, Meredith Publishing Corporation, 1972, 170 pp., npi.

Based on a random sample of 10,000 from 340,000 respondents who completed an "American Family" questionnaire appearing in the February and March 1972 issues of Better Homes and Gardens. Summarized in 15 categories: family life in general, husband-wife roles in the family, husband-wife relationships, women's rights, marriage and divorce, sex in our society, family planning and population control, relationships with children, relationships with teenagers, personal success and satisfaction, values, religion, education, the "good old days," and housing.

Blake, Judith and Prithwis Das Gupta, "The Fallacy of the Five Million Women: A Re-Estimate," *Demography*, 9:4, November, 1972, pp. 569-587.

On the basis of Current Population Surveys for 1966 and 1[illegible]7, the authors estimate that there exist 1.2 million U.S. women who both want and require [illegible]ntraceptive services, but do not have them. This figure contrasts with previous estimated of [illegible].6 million.

Bumpass, Larry L. and James A. Sweet, "Differentials in Marital Stability: 1970," *American Sociological Review*, 37:6, December, 1972, pp. 754-766.

A study which uses a national sample with data on characteristics of both husbands and wives. Age at marriage is revealed as the predominant characteristic affecting stability, and theories of the role of homogamy, particularly religious, in marital stability are supported.

Cohen, Sarah Betsy and James Sweet, "The Impact of Marital Disruption and Remarriage on Fertility," *Journal of Marriage and the Family*, 36:1, February, 1974, pp. 87-96.

Data from the 1965 National Fertility Study are employed to examine the relationship between marital stability and fertility.

Commission on Population Growth and the American Future, *Research Reports*, U. S. Government Printing Office, 1972.

Volume I: Westoff, Charles F. and Robert Parke, Jr. (eds.), *Demographic and Social Aspects of Population Growth*, $5.55.

Discussions of data on: the family and demographic change; the roles and status of women; the female labor market; teenage childbearing; illegitimacy in the United States; wanted and unwanted fertility in the United States; attitudes toward abortion. (Articles in this volume by Davis, Keller, Oppenheimer, and Ridley are detailed elsewhere in this bibliography.)

Volume II: Morss, Elliot R. and Ritchie H. Reed (eds.), *Economic Aspects of Population Change*, $3.70.

Contains articles which discuss: the impact of family size on savings; the costs of children; the demand for housing; the effects of governmental policies upon childbearing decisions.

Volume VI: Parke, Robert, Jr. and Charles F. Westoff (eds.), *Aspects of Population Growth Policy*, $5.30.

Extensive discussions of population policies: their relative merits; their consequences; social factors which impede their implementation.

Davis, Kingsley, "The American Family in Relation to Demographic Change," *Research Reports*, Volume I, Commission on Population Growth and the American Future (op. cit.), 1972, pp. 235-265.

An examination of data on family formation and dissolution. Concludes that, due to the strength of the American family, a fertility decline in the near future is unlikely.

00020

Dixon, Ruth B., "Explaining Cross-Cultural Variations in Age at Marriage and Proportions Never Marrying," *Population Studies*, 25:2, July, 1971, pp. 215-233.

An analysis of censuses and other data gathered during the fifties and early sixties in 57 countries to determine the relative feasibility of marriage in these countries and to assess the social and economic penalties for non-marriage.

Festy, Patrick, "Canada, United States, and New Zealand: Nuptiality Trends," *Population Studies*, 27:3, November, 1973, pp. 479-492.

An analysis of census data and vital statistics records to determine the causes of changes in nuptiality over approximately the last 150 years.

Ford, Thomas and Gordon F. DeJong, *Social Demography*, Prentice-Hall, 1970, $8.10.

A good collection of social demographic articles, with no technical sophistication of readers expected. Covers all aspects of social demography, including analyses of the relationship of family traits and processes to demographic composition and change.

Glick, Paul, "Demographic Analysis of Family Data," in Christensen, Harold T. (ed.), *Handbook of Marriage and the Family*, Rand McNally, 1964, pp. 300-334.

A basic, thorough introduction to the study of family statistics. Explains basic concepts, sources of data, data collection techniques, and methods of analysis.

Glick, Paul C. and Robert Parke, Jr., "New Approaches in Studying the Life Cycle of the Family," *Demography*, 2, 1965, pp. 187-202.

As an explanation of the use of aggregate data for studying the family life cycle, this article bridges demographic analysis with the study of family development.

Hastings, Donald W., "Child-Spacing Differentials for White and Non-White Couples According to Educational Level of Attainment for the 1/1000 Sample of the United States Population in 1960," *Population Studies*, 25:1, March, 1973, pp. 105-116.

An examination of the relationship between a couple's combined level of education and its child-spacing behavior. The analysis revealed the existence of child-spacing differentials between whites and blacks.

Hawthorn, Geoffrey, *The Sociology of Fertility*, Collier-Macmillan Limited, 1970.

An excellent compendium of theory and research concerning: definitions and measures of fertility, associated factors (marriage, coital frequency, birth control, etc.), causal explanations of fertility, and social correlates of fertility. Contains an extensive annotated bibliography of materials on fertility published prior to 1968.

Hill, Robert, *The Strengths of Black Families*, Emerson-Hall, 1972.

Reacting to the social scientist's pre-occupation with the Black family as a pathological unit, the author focuses on the strengths, resources and potentials of Black families. Hill states that a "systematic examination of the strengths of Black families should facilitate the development of national policies and programs which enhance and use these assets to their fullest potential." The following strengths are discussed: strong kinship bonds, strong work achievement, and religious orientation and adaptability of family roles. U.S. Census data and literary sources are used to support his thesis.

James, William H., "The Fecundability of U.S. Women," *Population Studies*, 27:3, November, 1973, pp. 493-500.

A brief, technical discussion of fecundability, with an explanation of its changes over the female life span.

00021

Kasarda, John D., "Economic Structure and Fertility: A Comparative Analysis," *Demography*, 8:3, August, 1971, pp. 307-317.

Data from the censuses of 50 nations are employed to investigate the relationship between economic structure of populations and their level of fertility. Major findings are that high rates of female labor force participation outside the home and low rates of economic activity of children depress a society's fertility level.

Keller, Suzanne, "The Future Status of Women in America," *Research Reports*, Volume I, Commission on Population Growth and the American Future (op. cit.), 1972, pp. 267-287.

Addresses two main issues: how changes in fertility patterns will affect the status of women; and how the changing status of women will affect fertility norms and practices. Discussion of female labor force participation, new opportunities for women, and future prospects for changing familial roles is included.

Kennedy, Robert E., Jr., *The Irish*, University of California Press, 1973, $10.00.

A detailed description, using census records and other vital statistics data, of Irish patterns of marriage, migration, and fertility. In addition to its substantive content, it provides an excellent, and unique, example of the historical, demographic analysis of family data.

Krishnan, P. and Ashraf K. Kayani, "Estimates of Age Specific Divorce Rates for Females in the United States, 1960-1969," *Journal of Marriage and the Family*, 36:1, February, 1974, pp. 72-75.

A brief application of regression analysis to develop age specific divorce rates.

Miao, Greta, "Marital Instability and Unemployment Among Whites and Nonwhites, the Moynihan Report Revisited--Again," *Journal of Marriage and the Family*, 36:1, February, 1974, pp. 77-86.

An examination of the relationship between economic fluctuations and marital instability which indicates that trends in instability for both whites and nonwhites are similar.

Oppenheimer, Valerie Kincade, "The Life Cycle Squeeze: The Interaction of Men's Occupational and Family Life Cycles," *Demography*, 11:2, May, 1974, pp. 227-245.

By means of 1960 census data, the author indicates the degree to which, for most segments of the population, the "life cycle squeeze" is a common occurrence, i.e., the degree to which increases in the husband's earnings over time that are associated with changes in his occupational life cycle do not parallel increases in the cost of living associated with advanced stages of the family life cycle.

Oppenheimer, Valerie Kincade, "Rising Educational Attainment, Declining Fertility, and the Inadequacies of the Female Labor Market," *Research Reports*, Volume I, Commission on Population Growth and the American Future (op. cit.), 1972, pp. 305-328.

Examination of the likelihood that the future condition of the job market will support declining fertility.

Ridley, Jeanne Clare, "On the Consequences of Demographic Change for the Roles and Status of Women," *Research Reports*, Volume I, Commission on Population Growth and the American Future (op. cit.), 1972, pp. 289-304.

A paper in two parts. The first contains an historical discussion of the effects of industrialization upon the roles and status of women. The second contains speculations on the effects of future demographic changes upon women's roles and status with particular attention paid to: perfect contraception; predetermination of the sex of children; zero population growth and women's liberation.

Riley, Lawrence E. and Elmer A. Spreitzer, "A Model for the Analysis of Lifetime Marriage Patterns," *Journal of Marriage and the Family*, 36:1, February, 1974, pp. 64-70.

The proposal of a model, and data sources, for displaying and presenting lifetime marital history patterns more adequately than could previously be done using census data or vital statistics records.

00022

Schnaiberg, Allan, "The Concept and Measurement of Child Dependency: An Approach to Family Formation Analysis," *Population Studies*, 27:1, March, 1973, pp. 69-84.

An examination of measures of child-years-of-dependency for use in family formation analysis. Aims at rendering these measures more useful in cost-benefit analyses of childbearing and child rearing.

Sweezy, Alan, "The Economic Explanation of Fertility Changes in the United States," *Population Studies*, 25:2, July, 1971, pp. 255-267.

A clear, historical discussion of fertility trends in the United States which explores the relationship between changes in fertility rates, on the one hand, and changes in economic and ideological factors on the other.

Uhlenberg, Peter, "Cohort Variations in Family Life Cycle Experiences of U.S. Females " *Journal of Marriage and the Family*, 36:2, May, 1974, pp. 284-292.

An analysis of the female life cycle for women born between 1890 and 1934. Trends in the change of family structure are discussed as well as differences in the life cycle experiences of whites and nonwhites.

U.S. Bureau of the Census, *Current Population Reports*, Series P-20, U.S. Government Printing Office.

A series of reports published by the census bureau to present the data collected in the bureau's monthly Current Population Survey. Recent topics include:

"Fertility Histories and Birth Expectations of American Women: June, 1971," April, 1974, $3.10.

"Household and Family Characteristics: March, 1973," December, 1973, $2.25.

"Marital Status and Living Arrangements: March, 1973," November, 1973, 40¢.

"Birth Expectations of American Wives: June, 1973," October, 1973, 25¢.

"Households and Families by Type: March, 1973," June, 1973, 25¢.

"Birth Expectations and Fertility: June, 1972," April, 1973, $1.25.

"Characteristics of American Youth, 1972," March, 1973, $1.25.

"Some Demographic Aspects of Aging in the United States," February, 1973, $1.00.

"Marriage, Divorce, and Remarriage by Year of Birth: June, 1971," September, 1972, 65¢.

U.S. Bureau of the Census, *U.S. Census of Population: 1970*, U.S. Government Printing Office.

Statistics from the 1970 census provide an incomparable source of information concerning families. Volume I of the census reports contains detailed information on characteristics of the population such as age, sex, marital status, heads of households, family composition, family income. Volume II is a series of special census reports issued from 1972 to the present. Those with special import for family researchers are listed below. In addition, the census bureau has made available for purchase computer tapes containing the major portion of the results of the 1970 census. In all of the reports listed below, the data include detailed cross-classifications of persons by geographic, social and economic characteristics.

Women by Number of Children Ever Born, Final Report PC(2)-3A, 1973, $3.95.

Family Composition, Final Report PC(2)-4A, 1973, $3.45.

Persons by Family Characteristics, Final Report PC(2)-4B, 1973, $2.60.

Marital Status, Final Report PC(2)-4C, 1972, $3.75.

Age at First Marriage, Final Report PC(2)-4D, 1973, $3.20.

Sources and Structure of Family Income, Final Report PC(2)-8A, 1973, $4.80.

U.S. Congress, Senate, Subcommittee on Children and Youth, *American Families: Trends and Pressures, 1973. Hearings before the Subcommittee on Children and Youth of the Committee on Labor and Public Welfare*, 93rd Congress, 1st session, 1973, U.S. Government Printing Office, 1974, $3.05.

Statements by social scientists, demographers, counselors, and others concerning the status of the American family. Material covers a variety of topical areas with a relatively clear presentation of recent statistical trends, including data on: household size; the children of working mothers; youth employment; living arrangements of the elderly; the effects of migration upon educational attainment. Arguments for a national family policy are also presented.

U.S. Congress, Subcommittee on Fiscal Policy of the Joint Economic Committee, *The Family, Poverty, and Welfare Programs: Factors Influencing Family Instability*, 93rd Congress, 1st session, U.S. Government Printing Office, 1973, $1.35.

A compilation of studies prepared as part of a series reviewing public welfare programs. Papers examine income supplements and the American family; income supplements and illegitimacy; marital instability; female headship of families; and participation in AFDC programs.

U.S. Congress, Subcommittee on Fiscal Policy of the Joint Economic Committee, *The Family, Poverty, and Welfare Programs: Household Patterns and Government Policies*, 93rd Congress, 1st session, U.S. Government Printing Office, 1973, $1.35.

A set of studies which investigate the effects of government policies upon the family organization of low income groups, dealing specifically with patterns of household composition and income sharing among low income families.

Weed, James A., "Age at Marriage as a Factor in State Divorce Rate Differentials," *Demography*, 11:3, August, 1974, pp. 361-375.

A review of ecological studies of divorce, with data to support the conclusion that the percent ever married among teenage females is the best statistical predictor of 1960 and 1970 divorce rates. The author argues that the effect of social stability upon marital disruption has been overemphasized in previous ecological studies.

Wells, Robert V., "Demographic Change and the Life Cycle of American Families," *Journal of Interdisciplinary History*, 2:2, Autumn, 1971, pp. 273-282.

An interesting article which joins the methods of history with the demographic analysis of the family life cycle. The author compares eighteenth and twentieth century families in order to determine how declines in fertility and mortality have affected the life cycle of American families since the time of the Revolution.

Yaukey, David and Timm Thorsen, "Differential Female Age at First Marriage in Six Latin American Cities," *Journal of Marriage and the Family*, 34:2, May, 1972, pp. 375-379.

A cross-cultural exploratory analysis of age at first marriage with specific focus upon: ideal age at first marriage; real age at first marriage; and the distinction between legal and consensual marriage.

G. Social Class and the Family

Aronowitz, Stanley, *False Promises: The Shaping of American Working Class Consciousness*, McGraw-Hill Book Co., 1973, 465 pp., w/index, cloth, $10.00.

Expands the traditional definition of the working class to include not merely the blue collar laborer but the technician, the teacher, office worker, computer operator, etc. A sociological examination, with historical perspectives, of the phenomena of the American working class.

00024

Morrow, E. Frederic, *Way Down South Up North*, Pilgrim Press, United Church Press, 1973, 128 pp., h.c., $4.95.

Contains the genesis of Watts and other riots of the past decade, of Angela Davis and Place Power. Relives his childhood years, speaking out about his parents, the humiliation accrued to him and all Blacks, yet speaks without rancor. The author was the executive assistant to President Eisenhower.

Packard, Vance, *A Nation of Strangers*, David McKay Company Inc., 1972, 368 pp., cloth, $7.95.

Writer of best-selling social commentaries turns inquiry toward mobility and rootlessness of American society. Takes look at what is happening to "community" and individual's sense of community need. Urges slow-down in social fragmentation, higher value on family solidarity. Examines how "a society of torn roots" disrupts family patterns and produces changes in life styles.

Rosow, Jerome M. (ed.), *The Worker and the Job: Coping with Change*, The American Assembly, Columbia University (Prentice-Hall), 1974, 208 pp., w/index, cloth, $6.95; paper, $2.45.

Explores the attitudes and expectations of today's worker and describes the conflict between a society that is changing rapidly and a workplace that is not. Three sections: overview of the cultural, sociological and economic situation of the American worker; the causes of worker dissatisfaction and its economic results; examines the future of work.

H. Racial, Ethnic, and Religious Variations

Abramson, Harold J., *Ethnic Diversity in Catholic America*, John Wiley & Sons, Inc., 1973, 207 pp., w/index, h.c., npi.

This book describes, analyzes and explains the sociological, religious, and marital behavior of Catholic ethnic groups, based on a national survey of religious groups in both urban and rural settings.

Andreski, Iris, *Old Wives' Tales--Life Stories of African Women*, Schocken Books, 1971, 190 pp., paper, $2.45.

Personal stories of elderly African women record dynamics of cultural change. Changes in familial and inter-generational relationships reveal both positive and negative aspects of transition from tribal to urban society. High quality of motherhood demythologizes African primitivity.

Armstrong, W. H., *Sounder*, Harper and Row, 1969.

A fine book presenting an insightful view into the lives of the poor black tenant farmer from the South.

"Asian Americans: A Success Story," *Journal of Social Issues*, Volume 29, No. 2, January, 1973.

Entire issue is devoted to a historical, social, cultural look at the Chinese and Japanese racial groups, in the main focusing upon such topics, among others, as inter-marriage, assimilation and socio-economic mobility.

"The Black Family," *The Black Scholar*, Volume 5, No. 9, June, 1974.

The entire issue. The editors state that their purpose for giving over this issue to the Black Family is to stimulate the development of accurate research methodologies and thinking to the precise nature of the Black Family and, in this process, to further cleanse our consciousness and ready ourselves for the revolutionary transformation of our lives.

00025

THE FAMILY

Blassingame, John, *Slave Community*, Oxford, 1972.

Using a systematic examination of the personal records of slaves, planters, and travelers, the author analyzes and describes the American slaves' African heritage and survivals, acculturation, family and community life, and personality types. The Black family is viewed as one of the most important survival mechanisms for the enslaved Africans. Challenged are the beliefs that the slave community lacked any form of family life and the male slave's insignificant family role as protector and provider.

Bracey, John, et al, *Black Matriarchy: Myth or Reality*, Wadsworth, 1971.

A collection of essays and studies on the structure and function of the Black family. The author contends that the concept of the Black matriarchal system among Blacks is being challenged and that the results of this new affront is not all in. Thus, the author's aim is to show the strength of this concept. This collection of essays is heavily biased towards support of the Black matriarchy. The last thirty pages is devoted to a reconsideration of the "Black Matriarchy" concept.

DeLeon, Nephtali, *Chicanos: Our Background Our Pride*, Trucho Publications, 1972, $2.50.

A history of Mexican Americans, their struggles, and progress in this country.

Fairchild, Roy W., *Christians in Families: An Inquiry into the Nature and Mission of the Christian Family*, CLC Press, 1964, 262 pp., paper.

Part of the authorized curriculum of various Presbyterian churches, the Moravian Church in America and the Reformed Church in America. The approach to Christian family education offers a Christian interpretation of the nature and mission of the family, provides resources to assist families in living under the Lordship of Christ, and proposes specific ways by which the larger fellowship of the church may support and assist each family.

Gilbert, Gwendolyn C., "Counseling Black Parents," *Social Work*, Volume 19, No. 1, January, 1974, pp. 83-95.

Gomez, Rudolph, *The Changing Mexican American*, Pruett, 1972.

Sources of Mexican American immigrants and distribution of immigrants in the United States.

Halsell, Grace, *Black-White Sex*, William Morrow, 1972.

This White author, a journalist, describes the realities of Black and White sexual experiences and contends that sex is a foundation for racism. The book is based on a historical account of Americans' attitude toward Black-White sex, the author's experiences and observations gained while posing as a Black woman in the South, and interviews with Black and White individuals from various backgrounds who have been or are involved in interracial sexual relationships.

Hill, Robert B., *The Strengths of Black Families*, Emerson Hall Publishers, Inc., 1972, 76 pp., paper, $1.95.

National Urban League Research Study counteracts past pathological perspectives of black families. Black social scientists combine personal experience with scholarly competence to reaffirm realities of black family strengths. Research explores kinship bonds, work orientation, adaptability of family roles, achievement and religious orientation. Statistical data.

Ladner, Joyce, *Tomorrow's Tomorrow: The Black Woman*, Doubleday, 1971.

A study of black teenage females growing up in a low-income urban community. Through systematic open-ended interviews, participatory observation, and her academic and personal background experiences, the author depicts the strengths and adaptability of black females (historical and present) within their families and community, and the manner in which they positively cope with poverty and racism.

Lederach, Paul M., *The Spiritual Family and the Biological Family*, Herald Press, 1973, 29 pp., $.60.

Minister faults Church for not being "very helpful when it comes to family living." Suggests Christians apply realism of Bible to issues of family life. Poses that ideally, spiritual and biological family are one and the same.

00026

Lerner, Gerta, *Black Women in White America: A Documentary History*, Pantheon Books, 1972.

An effort by a white historian to rectify the neglected and distorted history of Afro-American women. This anthology includes known as well as anonymous figures from the 1800s-1970s. Rare documents give new insights into the sundry roles that Black women performed to better the lot of their families and communities. Of special interest to the study of the Black family are the third and last chapters.

Madison, Winifred, *Maria Luisa*, J. B. Lippincott Co., 1971, 187 pp., $1.95.

Should be read by all professionals working for and with Chicano families. An important point of this book is that the sense of family is probably more characteristic of Mexican-Americans than some would choose to believe.

Rivers, Clarence Jos., *Soulful Worship*, The National Office for Black Catholics, 1974, $8.95.

In its effort to make the Catholic Church relevant to the needs of Black Americans, the National Office for Black Catholics has released this book.

Rodman, Hyman, *Lower-Class Families*, Oxford, 1971.

An ethnographic study conducted over an eleven-month period (1956-1962 and 1968). In studying family organization among lower-class rural families primarily located in northeast Trinidad, the author attempts to avoid a middle-class myopia and to clarify such issues as to whether lower-class families are organized or disorganized. Using a social system approach, Rodman contends that what is often termed the "problems" of the lower-class are actually solutions created by the economic, social, and legal institutions of the greater society. The final chapter is of particular interest to students of Afro-American lower-class families, since it presents preliminary steps toward a general theory of lower-class family organization.

Rubin, Israel, *Satmar: An Island in the City: The Life, Thought, and Culture of an Hasidic Jewish Community in America*, Quadrangle Books, 1972, 272 pp., h.c., $8.95.

Describes one Hasidic community in the Williamsburg section of Brooklyn (the most orthodox of all Jews). Analyzes the stresses and changes occurring within Satmar as the influences of the outside world begin to touch the life of the community.

Sidel, Ruth, *Women and Child Care in China*, Hill & Wang, Inc., 1972, 207 pp., cloth, $6.95.

First hand report of guests of Chinese Medical Association. Explores Chinese problems of equality for women, care of children, and communication of values system between generations. Special emphasis upon nurseries, nursery schools, and kindergartens. Compares Chinese child rearing methods to Israel and Soviet Union. Suggests some Chinese standards and goals might be conducive to new attitudes about women's roles and child care in our society.

Sithole, Ndabaningi, *The Polygamist*, The Third Press, 1972, 178 pp., h.c., $6.95.

A novel about the head of a Rhodesian tribal village and his seven wives. One wife goes astray and receives sympathy from the other women.

Social Science Quarterly, March, 1973.

The entire issue is devoted to the Chicano (Mexican-American) experience in the United States.

Watkins, Mel and Joy David, *To Be A Black Woman: Portraits in Fact and Fiction*, William Morrow, 1971.

A collection of 38 sociological studies, poetry, fiction, and autobiographies which reflect the joys, pains, and strength of the historical and contemporary Black woman. Selections include E. F. Fraziers' "Granny: Guardian of the Generations," C. C. Hernton's "The Negro Women," W. E. Du Bois's "The Damnation of Women;" poems by M. Evans, Don Lee, L. Hughes, and F. Harper and G. Brooks; selections from L. Hansberry's Raisin in the Sun; selections from Autobiography of Malcolm X; and E. Cleaver's "To All Black Women from All Black Men."

00027

I. Alternative Life Styles and Experimental Family Patterns

Constantine, Larry L. and Joan M. Constantine, *Group Marriage*, Macmillan, 1973, w/bibliography (Collier, paper, $2.95).

Discusses marriages of three or more people, how and when they work--how group marriages are established, who enters into such relationships, how they communicate, how children and adults relate, and how conflicts are resolved.

Duberman, Lucile, *Marriage and Its Alternatives*, Praeger Publishers, 1974, 238 pp., cloth, $8.00.

Text on sociology of marriage and family that stresses current trends and implications of the future. Author speculates on trends to emerge at end of century. Takes known data on family trends and attempts to project into future to answer question: "What are we in our society doing today that will influence the quality of life for the generation that will follow?"

Fairfield, Richard, *Communes USA: A Personal Tour*, Penguin Books, 1972, 400 pp., paper, $3.50.

Examines 7 different kinds of communes: Marxist/Anarchist Ideological Communes, Scientific Ideology/Walden Two, Modern Religious, Hip Communes, Group Marriage, Service, and Youth Communes. He defines commune as "an arrangement of 3 or more persons among whom the primary bond is some kind of sharing." He says most of them are making homes and successful efforts to create new and enduring ways of life.

Feldman, Saul D. and Gerald W. Thielbar, *Life Styles: Diversity in American Society*, Little, Brown and Co., 1972, 383 pp., paper.

A collection of readings on such topics as Is there an American Life Style, Life Style Variations, Upper-Class Life Styles, Middle-Class Life Styles, Lower-Class Life Styles, Sex Roles and Life Styles, Ethnic Life Styles, Deviant Life Styles.

Grierson, Denham, *Young People in Communal Living*, Westminster Press, 1971, 154 pp., $2.95.

An account of the trials, errors, and minor successes of a fourteen-person commune together for nine months.

Libby, Roger W. and Robert N. Whitehurst (eds.), *Renovating Marriage: Toward New Sexual Life Styles*, Consensus, 1973, 384 pp., $10.95; paper, $5.95.

Anthology of multidisciplinary writings on the nature of "new sexual life-styles" in marriage.

Mazur, Ronald, *The New Intimacy: Open-Ended Marriage & Alternate Lifestyles*, Beacon Press, 1973, 134 pp., cloth, $8.95; paper, $3.45.

The author feels that the contemporary preoccupation with sexual activity distorts the more vital dimension of how we relate to each other, of how we could fully share ourselves. While celebrating sexual pleasuring, the author seeks to expand and deepen our awareness of the more comprehensive values of sexuality and sensuality in our relationships.

Murstein, Bernard, *Love, Sex, and Marriage Through the Ages*, Springer Publishers, 1974.

This book discusses the contemporary innovations like swinging, group marriage, and communal living, assesses their current viability, and draws on the latest research to predict the shape of marriage to come. It tells the story of people's involvement in the most intimate aspects of their lives--from Biblical days to our own.

Smith, James R. and Lynn G. Smith (eds.), *Beyond Monogamy: Recent Studies of Sexual Alternatives in Marriage*, Johns Hopkins University Press, 1974, 336 pp., $15.00.

A collection of 16 essays and research articles dealing with alternatives to sexual monogamy in marriage. Among contributors are: the O'Neills, Ramey, Bernard, Ellis, Bartell, the Constantines, Denfeld, and others. Includes a good contextual introduction.

00628

Sussman, Marvin B. (ed.), *Non-traditional Family Forms in the 1970's*, National Council on Family Relations, 1972, 148 pp., paper, $2.95.

Separate edition of the October 1972 issue of The Family Coordinator. Compendium illustrates "birthquake" of interest in this emerging area of family study.

Sussman, Marvin B., (guest ed.), "Variant Marriage Styles and Family Forms," special issue of *The Family Coordinator*, Volume 21:4, October, 1972.

Includes articles on many of the new alternatives to the traditional nuclear family. Includes: open marriage, androgyny, communal families, dissolution of marriage in a nontraditional context, homosexuality, middle and older years, etc.

Veevers, J. E., "Voluntary Childlessness, A Neglected Area of Family Study," *The Family Coordinator*, April, 1973, pp. 199-205.

Advances some reasons why childlessness should be more thoroughly studied (especially voluntary childlessness).

J. Family Research and Theory

Aldous, Joan, "Strategies for Developing Family Theory," *Journal of Marriage and the Family*, Volume 32, No. 2, 1970, pp. 250-57.

Describes four strategies of building scientific theories about the family--axiomatic theory, grounded theory, borrowed theory, and conceptual frameworks. Useful to gain a basic understanding of these approaches to theory building.

Bartz, Karen Winch and F. Ivan Nye, "Early Marriage: A Propositional Formulation," *Journal of Marriage and the Family*, Volume 32, No. 2, 1970, pp. 258-68.

A clearly stated mini-theory that attempts to explain the antecedents and consequences of early marriage. A useful example of how several research studies can be combined to inductively form general propositions, and then from these propositions deduce empirical generalizations at a higher level of abstraction.

Burr, Wesley R., *Theory Construction and the Sociology of the Family*, Wiley Inter-Science, 1973, $12.50.

An excellent primer for learning the current techniques of scientific theory construction when starting with a body of empirical data. The foundations of sound theory construction--concept formation and proposition building--are demonstrated in a variety of family-related areas such as marital satisfaction, marital power, mate-selection, kinship relations, fertility, wife-mother employment, etc.

Compton, Norma H. and Olive A. Hall, *Foundations of Home Economics Research: A Human Ecology Approach*, Burgess Publishing Company, 1972, 401 pp, paper.

Written to stimulate interest and competence in human ecology research. Guides the reader through the entire research process--planning, measurement, reporting, etc.

Geismar, Ludwig L., *555 Families: A Social-Psychological Study of Young Families in Transition*, E. P. Dutton & Co., 1973, 267 pp., cloth, $9.75.

Results of five-year study by Rutgers University Family Life Improvement Project. Focuses upon young parent stage of family life cycle. Explores relationship of attitudes and behaviors to parental background, social class and ethnicity. Examines factors of changes in family functioning during transition. Appendices contain instrument data.

Goode, William J., *Explorations in Social Theory*, Oxford University Press, 1973, 449 pp., $5.95.

A wide-sweeping discursive treatise from the structure-functional perspective. Includes reworking of Goode's earlier work on role strain, violence between intimates, and the theoretical importance of love; new topics include social change and the family and illegitimacy and anomie.

Hess, Robert D. and Gerald Handel, *Family Worlds: A Psychological Approach to Family Life*, University of Chicago Press, 1971, 300 pp., cloth, $8.00.

Theorizes on nature of family life and offers five psychological portraits to show how the theory applies to everyday family living. Originally published in 1959. Explores dynamics of family life.

Koller, Marvin R., *Families, A Multigenerational Approach*, McGraw-Hill Book Co., 356 pp., $5.95.

A unique analysis of sex, marriage, and the family which examines the effect of family heritage on present and future generations. How the current generation accepts, rejects, modifies, and passes on traditional family patterns forms the core of the multigenerational approach.

Patterson, Gerald R., *Families: Applications of Social Learning to Family Life*, Research Press Co., 1971, 143 pp., paper.

Depicts a gradual evolution of social learning technology, describing the more recent and extensive developments. Includes the body of the author's clinical experiences and the details of how one applies the procedures to his own or to a client's family. Non-technical.

Sussman, Marvin B. and Betty E. Cogswell (eds.), *Cross-National Family Research*, E. J. Brill, 1972, 225 pp., h.c., 56 guilders.

Establishes sociological generalizations across societal and cultural differences using these methods of comparative analysis: collection of data in 2 or more societies, replication of previous studies, secondary analysis, comparison and synthesis of findings in published studies, placing the findings of one society investigations into the context of other studies.

K. Social Policy, Government Programs, and the Family

Gil, David P., *Unravelling Social Policy*, Schenkman Publishing Co., 1973, 171 pp., $3.95.

Gil not only attempts a universal definition of social policy but develops a conceptual model which interestingly he applies in drafting a plan for Mother's Wages which we would do well to consider for enactment into law.

Staples, Robert, "Public Policy and the Changing Status of Black Families," *The Family Coordinator*, July, 1973, pp. 345-351.

Reviews the past relationship of government to the structure of Black family life. In general the government's efforts to strengthen Black families have been sporadic, misguided and ineffective. Contains a theoretical solution.

United States Commission on Civil Rights 1968, *Political Participation*, U.S. Government Printing Office 1968, 0-293-083, 256 pp., paper, 75¢.

A study of the participation by Negroes in the electoral and political processes in 10 southern states since passage of the Voting Rights Act of 1965.

Vogel, R. J. and J. F. Moroll, "The Impact of Medicaid on State and Local Health and Hospital Expenditures with Special Reference to Blacks," *Human Resources*, 8:2, 1973, pp. 202-211.

When the Marching Stopped: An Analysis of Black Issues in the Seventies, National Urban League, 1973, paper, $1.95.

A group of distinguished Black scholars met for two days in the early spring of 1973 in New York City at the invitation of the Executive Director of the National Urban League, to discuss a wide range of critical issues affecting Black Americans; the formal presentations and the discussion that followed produced a comprehensive examination of where the Black American stands in the present social and economic milieu and a look at his prospects for the future.

00030

L. Audio-Visual Materials on The Family

Blackjack's Family, Milholland & Donker, Inc. (Prod.), G. V. Hood Films (Dist.), 1973, 53 minutes.

A cinema verite documentary about a young Seattle family and the alternative lifestyle they have adopted. The focus is on the relationship between the parents and four children, related by their spontaneous interactions and activities and interviews conducted by the filmmakers.

Digging for Black Pride, Indiana University Audio-Visual Center, 19 min., b/w, 16mm.

Children in Brooklyn are finding artifacts linking them with their 19th century ancestors, and in the classroom are learning about their African heritage.

Families--On the Road to Somewhere, Bill Leonard, WRC-TV, (Prod.), 1973, 51 1/2 min., color.

A look at American families today--ranging from an extended family of 36 in rural Louisiana, to an Iowa farm family, a nuclear family in therapy in Chicago, as well as several non-traditional lifestyles.

The Family . . . A Sharing Together, Travarca for the Reformed Church in America, 1973, 27 min., color.

The problems of the family as seen thru the eyes of a Christian. The event was a Family Festival held in Estes Park, Colorado, and sponsored by the Reformed Church in America. The many problems facing the family were discussed and reviewed with Christ and God as the central figures. (Several instances of blatant sexism and highly biased ideas.)

Living With Peter, Miriam Weinstein, 1973, 23 min., color.

I explore the issue of living together without being married in terms of my own life. I talk to those people close to me, and try to elucidate my own feelings on this complicated issue.

Look at Me, Modern Talking Pictures Service, 30 min., b/w.

Illustrates specific problems and difficulties faced by teachers of culturally disadvantaged children--in this case, children of Mexican-American migrant farm workers--and follows the success of certain innovations and experimentations in Head Start teaching.

NCFR *Edu-Tapes*, Audio only. National Council on Family Relations.

Four-cassette packet with binder. Presentations at the 1973 NCFR annual meeting. Packet A: Pluralism in Family Style; Packet B: Future Directions: A Multi-Dimensional Perspective. $28 per packet; $8.50 for individual cassettes.

00031

II. FEMALE AND MALE ROLES: IN THE FAMILY AND OUT

A. Male and Female Roles: General

Anderson, Wayne J., *Alone But Not Lonely*, Desert Book Co., 1973, 159 pp., h.c., $3.95.

Discusses some of the concerns of the woman who is alone--single, widowed, or divorced. Offers tried and proven guidelines for more confident living.

Amundson, Kirsten, *The Silenced Majority: Women and American Democracy*, Prentice-Hall, Inc., 1971, $2.45.

This volume is an analysis of woman in modern America dealing with her problems and plight as she struggles to become emancipated from the traditional subservient role.

Armstrong, Frieda, *To Be Free*, Fortress Press, 1974, 88 pp., paper, $2.95.

A summons to see the forces that limit a person and then to participate in shaping female identity and destiny in our time. Females: Here is your personal invitation to freedom. A Christian perspective on feminism.

Biller, Henry B., *Father, Child and Sex Role*, Lexington Books, 1971, 193 pp.

An academic survey of research and theories concerning father absence and presence and masculine development, social factors, paternal influence and general personality functioning, mother and son relationships and fathering and female personality development.

Burton, Gabrielle, *I'm Running Away from Home but . . . I'm Not Allowed to Cross the Street*, Know, Inc.

A primer on women's liberation. The book explains what it's all about and in terms everyone can understand.

Chabaud, Jacqueline, *The Education and Advancement of Women*, Unesco, 1970, 155 pp.

An analysis of the extent of inequality in education and access to the avenues of advancement in an international context. The extent of illiteracy and educational facilities for men and women are compared in diverse cultures, and the consequences of the differences for adult sex roles are discussed. Progress during the decade of the sixties, prospects for the future, and the implications of the underutilization of women in the economy and other institutional spheres in developing nations are also considered.

Chafetz, Janet Saltzman, *Masculine/Feminine or Human?*, F. E. Peacock Publishing, Inc., 1974, 242 pp., w/index, paper, $3.95.

Sections: gender or sex role?; stereotypes and stigmas; the bringing up of Dick and Jane; the bringing down of Jane; personal relationships and sex role playing; conclusion: masculine/feminine or human?

Chesler, Phillis, *Women and Madness*, Doubleday, 1973.

Exposes the damaging elements of many therapeutic psychiatric relationships and links many mental illnesses in woman to excessive socialization in rigid sex roles.

Clinebell, Charlotte Holt, *Meet Me in the Middle: On Becoming Human Together*, Harper & Row Publishers, 1973, 130 pp., cloth, $5.95.

Ms. Clinebell believes that liberation, in its most basic and fulfilling sense, means freedom for both halves, female and male. She explores the ideas with which women were raised, the stereotypes for both sexes that are in effect blocking the road to productive lives. A non-radical application of freedom to the dilemma of the modern woman.

Daly, Mary, *Beyond God the Father: Toward a Philosophy of Women's Liberation*, Beacon Press, 1973, 225 pp., cloth, $8.95.

The author assesses the potential of the women's movement to transform human consciousness and its externalizations--to generate human becoming. Probes the dynamics in the women's revolution which makes it a revelatory event--pointing beyond the religious symbols and values of a sexist society.

00032

Decter, Midge, *The New Chastity and Other Arguments Against Women's Liberation*, Coward, McCann & Geoghegan, Inc., 1972, 188 pp., cloth, $5.95.

Wife-mother-journalist seeks to mute clarion call of The Feminine Mystique. Contends that in all major areas of their lives--work, sex, marriage, and motherhood--women's real difficulties are not with their oppression with denial of freedom, but with an unprecedented amount of freedom that has given them a terrifyingly wide range of choices, choices from which the movement is subtly advocating retreat. Concludes denial of sex differences is denial of one's self, one's nature and one's true possibilities.

Diamonstein, Barbaralee, *Open Secrets (Ninety-four Women in Touch with our Time)*, Viking Press, Inc. 1972, 474 pp., cloth, $10.00.

94 women answer a questionnaire, mostly on male-female relationships and life as a woman. Such women as Barbara Walters, Shirley Chisholm, Helen Gurley Brown, Gloria Steinem, Billie Jean King are included. Includes an interpretive essay by the author.

Dreifus, Claudia, *Woman's Fate: Raps from a Feminist Consciousness-Raising Group*, Bantam Books, Inc., 1973, 277 pp., w/list of suggested readings, paper, $1.25.

The personal experiences of women who have explored other alternatives. Offers insights that can enhance understanding of oneself and enrich the personal life style.

Evans, Colleen T., *A New Joy*, Fleming H. Revell Co., 1973, 124 pp., h.c., $3.95.

The author shares her unique, contemporary interpretation of the Beatitudes with all women who seek a more satisfying and joyful life.

Farrell, Warren, *The Liberated Man*, Random House, 1975, 380 pp., w/index, h.c., $10.00.

Discusses the limitations of masculinity, the preliminary steps to change masculine behavior to human behavior, and the means by which such changes can take place.

Fast, Julius, *The Incompatibility of Men and Women and How to Overcome It*, M. Evans and Company, Inc., 1971, 171 pp., $5.95.

This book, based on interviews with professionals and laypersons, points out that basically we are so conditioned by false ideas of masculinity and femininity that our perceptions have blocked out reality. If men and women were able to see each other from the other's point of view, relationships might be more open, honest and satisfying.

Firestone, Shulamith, *The Dialectic of Sex: The Case for Feminist Revolution*, Bantam Books, 1970, 242 pp., paper, $1.25.

Ms. Firestone says the biological inequality of men and women is the deepest source of social division. She examines the recent historical development of special cultural constructs such as romantic love that have kept women subservient to their gradually eroding roles as wives and mothers.

Fromme, Allan, *A Woman's Critical Years*, Grosset and Dunlap, 1972, 210 pp., $6.95.

Gene, Marion, *A Male Guide to Woman's Liberation*, Avon Books, 1972, 319 pp., paper, $1.65.

A popular discussion of woman's liberation from a man's point of view. Written for easy reading with common sense argument, largely in favor of the movement.

Genne, Elizabeth Steel and William H. Genne, *First of All Persons: A New Look at Men/Women Relationships*, Friendship Press, 1973, 48 pp., paper, $1.95.

Informed citizens of every political and religious persuasion are working their way through the issue of men/women/families in our day. First of All Persons is intended to provide stimulus and support in that process. . . Deals realistically with life-styles in the light of Christian values and today's social realities.

00033

Gersoni-Stavin, Diane (ed.), *Sexism and Youth*, R. R. Bowker Co., 1974, 468 pp., cloth, $9.95

Anthology examines childhood influences of home, school, books, mass media, and games that can inhibit the exploration of alternatives in life styles regardless of sex. Forty-seven articles from variety of publications.

Glazer-Malbin, Nona and Helen Youngelson Waehrer, *Woman in a Man-Made World*, Rand McNally and Co., 1973, 316 pp., paper, npi.

Intended for undergraduate courses and workshops. Text covers: general perspectives, historical and theoretical; determinants of differences between women and men; sex and social roles; myths about women, and toward sex equality.

Goldstein, Rhoda L., *Indian Women in Transition: A Bangalore Case Study*, Scarecrow Press, Inc., 1972, 172 pp., h.c., $5.00.

A study of women's roles in a developing society; explores the ways in which a group of young urban middle class women and their families, handle the new roles engendered by college education and employment.

Grimshaw, Patricia, *Women's Suffrage in New Zealand*, Oxford University Press, 1972, 151 pp., h.c., $7.75.

Harbeson, Gladys E., *Choice & Challenge for the American Woman*, Schenkman Publishing Co. Inc., 1971, 217 pp., paper.

It is the author's contention that women have much reason for encouragement if they will see their progress in a longer perspective. It is often in the final stages of encounter with long-established basic concepts that the struggle becomes the most intense and bitter, for behind the remaining injustices is an unenlightened public perception of the need for change.

Harrington, John (ed.), *Male and Female: Identity*, John Wiley & Sons, Inc., 1972, 168 pp., paper, npi.

Fascinating reader on communication. Extends the potential of printed word for exploration of role perceptions. Presents both traditional and contemporary views of sexism. Links processes of communication with perceptions of masculine and feminine identity.

Huber, Joan (ed.), *Changing Women in a Changing Society*, University of Chicago Press, 1973, 295 pp., h.c., $7.95; paper, $2.95.

Suggests ways to deal with the changes that occur when a society confronts its own sexism. A collection of twenty-one essays by various authors.

Hutt, Corrine, *Males and Females*, Penguin Books, 1972, 158 pp., paper, $2.45.

Returns to a fundamental and searching analysis of the differences that characterize men and women, beginning with an examination of the genetic determination of sex and hormonal differences and continuing with a breakdown of the actual process of sexual differentiation.

James, Wendy and Susan Jane Kedgley, *The Mistress*, Transatlantic Arts, Inc., 1973, 142 pp., $8.50.

Conversations with 35 mistresses and 10 men who have had mistresses provide the authors with some conclusions about today's mistress and what she stands for.

Komisar, Lucy, *The New Feminism*, Franklin Watts, Inc., 1971, 182 pp., cloth, $5.95.

Deals with the problems of today's youth in relation to the feminism movement. Includes conversation with young men and women who discuss the roles assigned to them by society, their feelings and their views.

Lang, Theodore, *The Difference Between a Man and a Woman*, John Day, 1971, 413 pp., $8.95.

The book is a detailed description of the full range of the meaning of masculinity and femininity. The author insists he is writing for the lay reader, yet no specialist, however competent, could read this book without learning something new.

00034

FEMALE AND MALE ROLES

Maccoby, Eleanor Emmons and Carol Nagy Jacklin, *The Psychology of Sex Differences*, Stanford University Press, 1974, 634 pp., w/index and annotated bibliography, h.c., $18.95.

In what ways and to what extent do men and women differ in social behavior, intellectual abilities, motivations, and aspirations? Offers a systematic analysis and interpretation of a massive body of research findings and an exhaustive annotated bibliography of over 1,400 research studies published since 1965.

McBee, Mary Louise and Kathryn A. Blake (eds.), *The American Woman: Who Will She Be?*, Glencoe Press, 1974, 129 pp.

A collection of papers arising from the Conference on the American Woman at the University of Georgia. Selections focus on future options, challenges, and prospects for women: mental health, self-actualization, education, economic opportunity, family and political roles, and representation in the mass media. Contributors include Judith Bardwick, Juanita Kreps, Jessie Bernard, Patsy Mink, K. Patricia Cross, and others.

McBride, Angela Barron, *The Growth and Development of Mothers*, Harper and Row, 1973, 158 pp., $6.95.

A psychiatric nurse examines her feelings, attitudes, strains, conflicts and ambivalences in her relations with her two children and husband within a wider sociological context. A very interesting and thought-provoking critique of our culture's emphasis on motherhood as "ultimate fulfillment," and its implications for socialization and the resulting roles, life styles, and happiness of both sexes.

McKee, David, *The Man Who Was Going to Mind the House*, Abelard-Schuman Ltd., 1973, 24 pp., cloth, $4.95.

Re-telling of Norse folk tale, theme of which is husband-wife role reversal. Man finds "minding the house" more work than he bargained for.

Miller, Jean Baker (ed.), *Psychoanalysis and Women*, Penguin Books, Inc., 1973, 415 pp., w/bibliography, paper, $2.95.

These essays by 16 psychoanalysists revise Freud's long-standing, phallocentric view of women. There is achieved a more realistic view of women as they dispel myths about dependency, biological determinism, penis envy and masochism.

Money, John and Anke A. Ehrhardt, *Man & Woman, Boy & Girl*, Johns Hopkins Press, 1973, 311 pp., paper, $3.50.

Sexual differentiation of man and woman from conception to maturity. Integrates experimental and clinical data and concepts from several contributing scientific specialties. Proposes theory of psychosexual development and differentiation by drawing from genetics, embryology, neuroendocrinology, endocrinology, neurosurgery, social, medical, and clinical psychology and social anthropology. Twenty years of research collected in one volume.

Mount, Eric, Jr., *The Feminine Factor*, John Knox Press, 1973, 190 pp., cloth, $6.95.

Subtitle, "Toward an OK-OK Society." Probes the debate over the differences between the sexes, the question of why women have traditionally been "put down," and what the future might be like if the feminine factor were infused into such areas as politics, ecology, the family, and religion. The materials are as varied as process theology, Jung, and "the Bitch Manifesto."

Neisser, Edith G., *Mothers and Daughters*, Harper and Row Publishers, Inc., 1973 (rev. ed.), 396 pp., w/index, cloth, $10.00.

Subtitle, "A Lifelong Relationship." The author has probed, sifted and analyzed for the edification of every mother and daughter of our time--whether young or middle-aged, single or married, working or not, living together or apart. Case histories, literary classics, cross-cultural views.

00035

Pescatello, Ann (ed.), *Female and Male in Latin America: Essays*, University of Pittsburgh Press, 1973, 342 pp., w/index, cloth, $9.95.

Sections: Images and Realities of Female Life; Women in Historical and Contemporary Perspective; Prospects for the Future: Action and Reaction in the Cuban Case.

Pleck, Joseph H. and Jack Sawyer (eds.), *Men and Masculinity*, Prentice-Hall, 1974.

Rosaldo, Michelle Z. and Louise Lamphere (eds.), *Woman, Culture, and Society*, Stanford University Press, 1974, 352 pp., paper, $3.95.

A collection of 16 articles by anthropologists concerning the implications of woman's biology for their subordination to men in society, and the ways particular socio-cultural arrangements affect women's abilities to exert power and attain their interests. The association between women's participation in economic activities and their status in the family and the society at large is given particular attention. Studies of Black American women, women in Indonesia, Africa, the Balkans, China and South America are included.

Rosenbaum, Veryl, *Being Female*, Prentice-Hall, 1973, 192 pp., $6.95.

Too often women confuse liberation from male dominence with becoming pseudo-men. The book is full of valuable material on being a woman and discovering and enjoying the physical, emotional and sexual nature that goes with it.

Safilios-Rothschild, Constantina, *Women and Social Policy*, Prentice-Hall, 1974, 197 pp., paper, $2.95.

A wide-ranging, highly imaginative, and sometimes controversial discussion of governmental, educational and other social policies that are necessary to effect the transition from a male dominated society to one in which women and men have equal rights, responsibilities, and opportunities in the family, education, the economy, the polity, and other institutional spheres. Attention is focused on the ways both men and women can be liberated from the traditional ascription to roles and social functions on the basis of sex. The results of cross-cultural studies are brought to bear on the likely consequences of suggested options and strategies.

Stanford, Barbara (ed.), *On Being Female*, Pocket Books, 269 pp., w/photos and illustrations, paper, $1.25.

Contains a variety of stories, poems, and articles that examine women's traditional role and presents some alternatives.

Steinmann, Anne and David Fox, *The Male Dilemma: How to Survive the Sexual Revolution*, Jason Aronson, 1974, 384 pp., $12.50.

What the sexual revolution is doing to the average American man and woman, focusing on the "male dilemma."

Steinmetz, Urban G., *The Male Mystique*, Ave Maria Press, 1970, 78 pp., paper, npi.

Stoll, Clarice S., *Female and Male: Socialization, Social Roles, and Social Structure*, Wm. C. Brown Co., 1974, 240 pp., w/index and glossary, paper, $3.95.

A study in The various relationships between the elements of sexuality and sociology, What are the biological elements of sexuality?, What are the sociological elements and how do they combine to make a male or a female?

Stoll, Clarice Stasz (ed.), *Sexism: Scientific Debates*, Addison-Wesley Publishing Co., Inc., 1973, 137 pp., paper, $2.50.

A short reader of scholarly articles relating to sex differences and sex discrimination: their causes in nature and society, their effects on the individual female or male and on society, and debates about policies for changing the situation.

00036

Strathern, Marilyn, *Women in Between: Female Roles in a Male World: Mt. Hagen, New Guinea*, Seminar Press, 1972, 372 pp., cloth.

The first full-length work dealing explicitly with women's status and relations between the sexes in the New Guinea Highlands. Evaluates dogmas and examines the attitude of the Hagen people towards females. Concerned with what women do, how they see themselves and the rights they demand in a world where most affairs of "significance" are dominated by males.

Vangaard, Thorkil, *Phallos: A Symbol and Its History in the Male World*, International University Press, 1972, 208 pp., $9.00.

A Danish psychiatrist and psychoanalyst discusses the phallus as a symbol of masculine power and dominance, tracing its roots in history, literature and art. The author believes that a biologically normal "homosexual radical" exists in all heterosexual men. He discusses the practices of the Dorian Greeks (Spartans) and relates these to our current cultural value-system.

Walker, Ed. L.(ed.), *Feminine Personality and Conflict*, Brooks/Cole Publishing Co., 1970, 102 pp., w/index, paper, npi.

Consists of papers on Psychological conflict and the reproductive system, New sources of conflict in females at adolescence and early adulthood, Feminity and successful achievement, Female ego styles and generational conflict.

The Women's Liberation Movement, *Liberation Now!*, Laurel Edition, 1971, $1.25.

A comprehensive collection of essays relating to the role of women and the goals of women in present-day society.

Wortis, Helen and Clara Rabinowitz (eds.), *The Women's Movement*, John Wiley & Sons, 1972, 151 pp., paper.

An examination of some of the emerging trends in the Women's Movement by way of papers written by professional women from varied fields. They clarify what is happening as a massive rearrangement of the entire human and social structure.

B. History of Women

Bullough, Vern L., *The Subordinate Sex: A History of Attitudes of Women*, University of Illinois Press, 1973, 375 pp., cloth, $10.95.

Cross-cultural and historical study of attitudes (essentially men's attitudes) toward women from early Egyptian and Babylonian days to present. Last chapter, by wife of author, gives a woman's point of view and perspective of the future role of women.

Chafe, William H., *The American Woman*, Oxford University Press, 1972, 351 pp., $7.95.

How far has American woman gone in the past 50 years toward achieving equality with men? The author considers the subject and places most of his emphasis on the distribution of jobs. He emphasizes the fact that people should be considered as human beings first, men and women second.

Cott, Nancy F. (ed.), *Root of Bitterness*, E. P. Dutton, 1972, 373 pp., paper, $4.95.

The root of bitterness exposed in these pages is also the root of liberation. Editor utilizes primary historical documents about America to trace socialization of women from Colonial times to turn of century. Seeks to answer two basic questions: What roles have women been compelled to take? Which ones have they chosen? Proposes that any study of women's history is a study of family life and of functions family performs.

00037

Davis, Elizabeth Gould, *The First Sex*, Penguin Books, Inc., 1973, 382 pp., paper, $1.45.

Premises that woman'e contribution to civilizations has been greater than man's. Supports arguments with facts from science, mythology, archeology, and history. Contends it is time to readmit women to the human race. Believes that "in order to restore women to their ancient dignity and pride, they must be taught their own history. . ."

Day, Beth F., *Sexual Life Between Blacks and Whites*, World Publishing Co., 1972, 376 pp.

The primary value of this book rests on the subjective, status-oriented, heritage-oriented tradition which Blacks will recognize as "blood" relationships. This white woman author has attempted to trace the various prunings, cross-fertilizations, etc., of the American family tree along interracial lines. She presents a very readable account of relationships between blacks and whites in America from the early days of slavery to the contemporary scene.

Faxon, Allicia Craig, *Women and Jesus*, Pilgrim Press, 1973, 126 pp., cloth, $4.95.

The author relates an historical telling of the early mystique of women--women of spectacular achievement whose place in history was secured "in their chauvinistic policy of Israel first by any means." Contrast the example Jesus set: respect for women as persons, recognition of women as full human beings, and treatment of all women as individuals.

Friedman, Jean E. and William G. Shade (eds.), *Our American Sisters: Women in American Life and Thought*, Allyn and Bacon, Inc., 1973, 354 pp., paper, npi.

Collection of essays on women in American history. Supplements survey courses on women's history. Essays arranged in historical chronology corresponding to shifts in society's perception of women's roles, beginning with Colonial America.

Gilman, Charlotte Perkins, *The Home: Its Work and Influence: A Reprint of the 1903 Edition*, University of Illinois Press, 1972, 347 pp., cloth, $7.95; paper, $3.45.

An analysis of the relation between domesticity and women's rights, the author does away with the myths of the sanctity of the home, of women creating beauty in the home and of the maternal instinct.

Kazantzis, Judith, *Women in Revolt: The Fight for Emancipation*, Grossman, 1973.

This set of documents relating to the women's rights movement in England in the nineteenth and early twentieth centuries offers display materials for the classroom concerned with sex roles in historical and cross-cultural perspectives.

Klein, Viola, *The Feminine Character: History of an Ideology*, University of Illinois Press, 1973, 202 pp., cloth, $7.95; paper, $2.45.

Surveys writing on feminine psychology by scholars from Weininger and Freud to M. Mead, H. Ellis. The author argues that however honestly they pursue truth, scholars are intellectually dependent on the social, cultural and historical climate of their time.

Matthiasson, Carolyn J. (ed.), *Many Sisters*, The Free Press, 1974, 443 pp., w/index, h.c., npi.

Written by and about women, this book portrays the relationship of women to their society through 14 cross-cultural studies. Cultures considered range from the Eskimo of the High Arctic to the Amahuaca of the Peruvian jungle to the peasants and urbanites within such national states as China, Egypt, France, Guatemala, and India.

O'Faolain, Julia and Laro Martines (eds.), *Not In God's Image: Women in History from the Greeks to the Victorians*, Harper and Row Publishers, 1973, $3.45.

An historical analysis of women from Greece through the Victorian period. This volume brings to the reader the development of the role of women in history, pointing out the effect of male chauvinism on the historical development of the role of women in society.

00038

Rossi, Alice S. (ed.), *The Feminist Papers (from Adams to de Beauvoir)*, Bantam Books, Inc., 1973, 716 pp., paper, $1.95.

Sections include: Feminism and the enlightenment perspective; feminism and status politics; bread comes first; sex is a many-sided thing. Includes writings from many of the more prominent feminists: Adams, the Grimkes, Blackwells, Stanton, Goldman, Sanger, Addams, Woolf, Mead, de Beauvoir.

Thiselton-Dyer, T. F., *Folk-Lore of Women*, Singing Tree Press, 1968, 253 pp., w/index, h.c., $9.50.

A re-issue of a book originally published in 1906, exploring the various myths surrounding woman through legendary and traditional tales, folk rhymes, proverbial sayings, and superstitions. May be of interest to persons concerned with historical perspecitves or women's status and roles or with "images of women."

C. Sexuality, Sex Roles and Women's Health
(See also Section II-A)

Andreas, Carol, *Sex and Caste in America*, Prentice-Hall, 1971, $1.95.

A book concerning the role that women play, their sex role conditioning, and the caste dimension of sexuality. It is a thoughtful and sensitive treatment describing the situation that many women find themselves in today.

Banks, J. A. and Olive Banks, *Feminism and Family Planning in Victorian England: Studies in the Life of Women*, Schocken Books, 1964, paper, $2.75.

Chapters include: Fertility and the Feminine Protest, The Rights of Women Discussion, The Scope of Reform, The Consequences of Reform, The Perfect Wife, The Spread of Gentility, The 1870's and After, The Attitude to Sex, Emancipation and Family Size.

Bonaparte, Marie, *Female Sexuality*, International Universities Press, Inc., 1973 (copyright 1953), 225 pp., h.c.

Another book on the development of human sexuality in the female, with various psychological aspects examined.

Boston Women's Health Book Collective, *Our Bodies Our Selves: A Book By and For Women*, Simon and Schuster, 1973, 276 pp., w/index, paper, $2.95.

Written by women for women, to communicate the excitement about the power of shared information, to assert that, in an age of professionals, we are the best experts on ourselves and our feelings, to begin the collective struggle for adequate health care. Includes sections on nutrition, sexuality, rape, VD, birth control, lesbianism, abortion, childbearing, menopause. . . all aspects of health and women's bodies.

Brasch, R., *How Did Sex Begin?*, David McKay Co., Inc., 1973, 259 pp., cloth, $6.95.

Australian rabbi explores etiology of sex in our speech, symbolism, and tradition. Humorous sharing of "the sense and nonsense of the customs and traditions that have separated men and women since Adam and Eve."

Cromwell, Phillis E. (ed.), *Women and Mental Health*, U.S. Department of Health, Education and Welfare, 1974, 247 pp., w/index, npi.

A bibliography of materials on women and mental health, including such topics as: abortion, aging, alcoholism and drug abuse, contraception, divorce, lesbianism, marriage, menstruation and menopause, prostitution, rape, single motherhood, and the women's liberation movement.

Fisher, Seymour, *The Female Orgasm: Psychology Physiology Fantasy*, Basic Books, 1973, 544 pp., h.c., $15.00.

Adds the psychological dimension to study on orgasm capacity. Presents the results from a 5 year NIMH study on the feelings and fantasies aroused in women during sexual intercourse and other sexual states.

00039

FEMALE AND MALE ROLES

Fisher, Seymour, *Understanding the Female Orgasm*, Basic Books, 1973, 266 pp., h.c., $7.95.

A brief, non-technical explanation of the major findings of Dr. Fisher's study of female sexuality. It examines the psychosexual development of woman, in addition to the statistical side.

Frankfort, Ellen, *Vaginal Politics*, Quadrangle Books, 1972, 250 pp., $6.95.

This book deals with the social and ethical aspects of medical care of women in the United States. The author has selected examples of chauvinism, materialism and lack of sympathy in the medical profession and highlighted these with accounts which have enough truth to make her arguments compelling. The book's purpose is to encourage change in the direction of better medical care for all women and to provoke awareness that a woman's body belongs to her.

Friday, Nancy, *My Secret Garden: Women's Sexual Fantasy*, Trident Press, 1973, 361 pp., $7.95.

By bringing women's sexual thoughts into the open the book gives them permission to fantasize and, in doing so, increases the possibility that women thereby also derive permission to experience real life sex more fully, more easily, more rewardingly.

Gilder, George F., *Sexual Suicide*, Quadrangle/The New York Times Book Co., 1973, 308 pp., cloth, $7.95.

Provocative discussion of women's liberation and critique of a number of liberation-oriented books. Maintains sex differences to be at root of the moral and social order. Claims housewife role key to civilized society, despite claims of feminists. Avers that erosion of love and family has reduced sex to "a form of meaningless sensual message." Presents rebuttal to books such as Open Marriage and Sexual Politics.

Gittelson, Natalie, *The Erotic Life of the American Wife: A Survey of Her Sexual Mores*, Delacorte Press, 1969, 380 pp., cloth, $7.95.

The author reports on 1000 interviews with women around the country, putting together a marriage-rocking picture of the sex life of the American wife.

Henshel, Anne-Marie, *Sex Structure*, Longman Canada Limited, 1973, 166 pp., w/index, paper, $2.95.

Includes chapters on sexual differences; sex roles: cross-cultural overview; sex role socialization; status differential; a case study of status differential: women in academia; the advantage/liability balance sheet; women's liberation: subculture; value questions.

Klerman, Lorraine V. and James F. Jekel, *School-Age Mothers: Problems, Programs and Policy*, Linnet Books, 1973, 152 pp., cloth, $6.00.

Presents the findings of a research project funded by the Maternal and Child Health Service of the Department of HEW to evaluate 2 comprehensive local service programs for pregnant school-age girls. Examines the assumptions underlying the programs organized in 2 CT cities and describes the young mothers' progress and problems during the prenatal period and for 2 years following delivery. Includes charts, tables, statistics.

Lasker, Joe, *Mothers Can Do Anything*, Albert Whitman & Co., 1972, 34 pp., cloth, npi.

A picture book to help pre-schoolers and primary graders view motherhood from a non-stereotyped role perception. Says mothers (and grandmothers) can be what they want to be.

LLewelyn-Jones, Derek, *Everywoman and Her Body*, Taplinger Publishing Co., 1971, 317 pp., cloth, $6.95.

Strikes balance between clinical and romantic approaches to femininity. Gynecologist offers objective, informative tour through stages of woman's life. Topics realistically illustrated.

00040

Peterson, Gail B. and Larry R. Peterson, "Sexism in the Treatment of Sexual Dysfunction," *The Family Coordinator*, October, 1974, pp. 397-404.

Examines how the most frequent sexual problems are handled in popular sex and marriage manuals. Found large differences in responsibility for sexual dysfunction between the sexes, with females seen more frequently as the "cause" and the "cure" for the most common sexual problems.

Pierson, Elaine and William B. D'Antonio, *Female and Male: Dimensions of Human Sexuality*, J. B. Lippincott, 1974, 349 pp., paper, npi.

Gynecologist and sociologist team up to produce clear, frank discussion on human sexuality for the young adult. Authors draw from experiences in teaching and counseling young people about marriage, the family, contraception, and sexuality. Written from both personal and professional experiences.

Pittenger, Norman, *Love and Control in Sexuality*, Pilgrim Press, 1974, 124 pp., cloth, $4.25.

In the opening chapters the author introduces his explicitly Christian interpretation of human sexuality and the need for controls of sexual life. Thru case studies he examines sexual behavior that is selfish, cruel, impersonal, etc. He concludes with a re-emphasis of the positive goodness of human sexuality and devotes attention to the basic relationship between love and God.

Ribal, Joseph E., *Learning Sex Roles: American and Scandinavian Contrasts*, Canfield Press, 1973, 270 pp., w/bibliography, paper, npi.

A casebook about sexual learning and behavior in different social and cultural settings--about how young people acquire sexual ideas, feelings and behavior in the framework of sex roles, and about the problems and experiences they have.

Scanzoni, John, *Sexual Bargaining. Power Politics in the American Marriage*, Prentice-Hall, 1972, 180 pp., paper, $2.45.

An analysis of the family using an exchange model. In traditional families, the husband provides social status and material support to the wife in exchange for socio-emotional and domestic support. The author hypothesizes that successful accomplishment of this exchange contributes to marital satisfaction and stability, and supports this hypothesis with data both from his Indianapolis survey and other studies. New family forms--e.g., American communes, the kibbutz, group marriage--are analyzed with special attention to the status of women. Scanzoni discusses the implications of changing female labor force participation for the traditional pattern and predicts alterations in family structure resulting from new exchange relationships.

Schaefer, Leah Cahan, *Women and Sex*, Pantheon Books, 1973, $8.95.

In this serious study of the subjective experience of female sexuality, a practicing psychotherapist provides the reader with rich insight into the nature of women's experience of their sexuality. The author challenges Freud's view of women and stresses that sexuality is a potential that may or may not be fulfilled.

Stacey, Judith, Susan Bereaud, and Joan Daniels (eds.), *And Jill Came Tumbling After: Sexism in American Education*, Dell Publishing Co., Inc., 1974, 461 pp., w/3 appendices--annotated bibliographies, paper, $1.75.

Gathers many articles to show how sexism operates at all levels of education. It also suggests how schools can be reformed to allow both girls and boys to pursue their individual interests and fulfill their true potential.

Staples, Robert, *The Black Woman in America*, Nelson-Hall, 1973, 269 pp., $8.95.

Argues that a realistic assessment and understanding of the Black American woman presupposes a thorough and true appreciation of her lot as the victim of double persecution in her dual-minority role based on race and sex. Deals with myths, sexuality, marriage, parenthood, women's liberation, life styles, historical background.

00041

D. Economics and Women in the Labor Force

Astin, Helen, Nancy Suniewick and Susan Dweck, *Women: A Bibliography on Their Education and Careers*, Behavioral Publications, 1974, 243 pp., w/indices, cloth, $10.95.

Basis of book was to facilitate work of Institute of Life Insurance in development of a data base on women's education and career development.

Career Counseling: New Perspectives for Women and Girls, Business and Professional Women's Foundation, 1972, 44 pp., 50¢.

Two sections: first contains research material on counseling and occupational choice; second concerns specific careers, where found, how to get jobs. Bibliography includes books, pamphlets, reports, theses, articles, and microfilm.

"The Economic Role of Women in Family Life," special issue of *Family Economics Review*, Fall, 1973, Consumer and Food Economics Institute, Agricultural Research Service, U.S. Department of Agriculture, 32 pp.

Views economic role of women in broad sense of including producers of family resources at home and as wage earners, as consumer of goods and services and as decision makers about allocation of family resources. Includes 1972 data from U.S. Department of Labor, some 1973 reference sources. Material is home economics oriented.

Galbraith, John Kenneth, *Economics and the Public Purpose*, Houghton Mifflin, 1973, 334 pp., paper, $4.50.

Galbraith describes the modern housewife as a "crypto-servant," administering and managing consumption, and enabling continuing economic expansion, in an historical analysis of the housewife role contained in his chapter, "Consumption and the Concept of the Household," (pp. 29-37).

Ginzberg, Eli and Alice Yohalem (eds.), *Corporate Lib. Women's Challenge to Management*, Johns Hopkins University Press, 1974, 153 pp., paper, $2.50.

Twelve papers presented at the Conference on Women's Challenge to Management (1971) sponsored by the Graduate School of Business, Columbia University. Contributors include management and governmental representatives, economists, educators, and sociologists. The articles are broadly concerned with women and business careers--factors affecting women's motivation toward managerial positions, patterns of female employment and sex discrimination, interrelations of work and family life among managerial women, business and governmental policies, and changes necessary in the institutions of work, the family, and the society at large to lessen discrimination and ameliorate the strains felt by both sexes accompanying the combination of business and family roles. Sex discrimination and channeling in the educational system is the focus of two selections.

Hoffman, Lois Wladis and F. Ivan Nye, *Working Mothers*, Jossey-Bass, Inc., 1974, $12.50.

A source book of research findings on maternal employment, from sociology, psychology, demography, and social welfare.

Holmstrom, Lynda Lytle, *The Two-Career Family*, Schenkman, 1973, 203 pp., paper, $3.50.

In comparing twenty dual career couples and seven traditional ones, Holmstrom highlights the crucial problems, challenges, and necessary strengths of families in which both husband and wife pursue demanding professional occupations. Emphasis is upon the basic incompatibility of traditional family and occupational roles for women, and the inflexibility of the occupational structure in meeting women's needs. The persistence of male dominance in this non-traditional family form and the strains and time pressures confronting the two-career family are given special attention.

00042

Katzell, Mildred E. and William C. Byham, *Women in the Work Force*, Behavioral Publications, 1972, 76 pp., cloth, npi.

Part of Confrontation with Change series. Proceedings of a Conference of the Division of Personnel Psychology, of the New York State Psychological Association, November, 1970. Eight papers are included.

Moser, Collette and Deborah Johnson, *Rural Women Workers in the 20th Century: An Annotated Bibliography*, Center for Rural Manpower and Public Affairs, Department of Agricultural Economics, College of Agriculture and Natural Resources, Michigan State University, 1973, 63 pp.

Extensive bibliography on farm and non-farm employment and other issues relating to rural women. The topics concern preparation for work (education, counseling, etc.), labor market information, migration and mobility, numbers of working women and types of employment, reasons for working, unemployment, discrimination, day care facilities, unionization, social and civic organizational participation, and fertility. Includes American and international references.

Murphy, Irene L., *Public Policy on the Status of Women. Agenda for the 70's*, Lexington Books, 1973, 164 pp., $11.00.

A political scientist analyzes the factors affecting Congressional and Presidential policies and decision-making relating to discrimination in the legal and economic spheres. Goals, programs, support and opposition of important constituencies, and compromises during the late 60's and early 70's are discussed. The composition of politically active feminist groups and the attitudes of working women to the women's organizations are considered along with possible strategies and tactics for change in the future.

Rossi, Alice S. and Ann Calderwood (eds.), *Academic Women on the Move*, Russell Sage, 1973, 560 pp.

This volume includes twenty-one selections concerned with women in higher education: occupational choice and recruitment, training and attrition, career patterns, the status of women in different educational contexts, the faculty wife, sex discrimination, and political, legal and other strategies for change. Many of the chapters provide valuable summaries of research and empirical findings in the areas of concern.

Schwartz, Felice N., et al, *How To Go To Work When Your Husband Is Against It, Your Children Aren't Old Enough, And There's Nothing You Can Do Anyhow*, Simon & Schuster, 1972, 348 pp., cloth, $8.95.

A "how-to" book for America's labor gold mine, i.e., college-educated, married women, who want to combine family and domestic responsibilities with the challenge of a career--but don't know how to enter the job market. Realistic advice on where jobs are, what they are and how to get training. Gives specifics on over 50 different jobs. Also offers employers futuristic insights about partnership concept of part-time female employees.

Seed, Suzanne, *Saturday's Child*, Bantam, 1974, 184 pp., paper, $1.25.

Subtitle: "A fresh, intimate and candid look from the inside by today's women who work for a living--and like it." Interviews and photos of women in many traditional and non-traditional jobs. 36 women include architect, sportswriter, painter, actress, geologist, pharmacist, biophysicist, letter carrier, pilot, carpenter, florist, cab driver, congresswoman, brigadier general, bank vice-president, etc.

Seidenberg, Robert, *Corporate Wives--Corporate Casualties?*, Amacom, 1973, 177 pp., w/index, cloth, $10.00.

The corporate system places unique and heavy stress on the wives of executives. Spotlights both the problems and their causes, and tells what to do about them. Case histories, examples, stories, and quotes show how other executive wives have coped or failed to cope with these problems.

00043

Sullerot, Evelyn, *Women, Society, and Change*, McGraw-Hill Book Co., 1971, $2.45.

Reflects the fact that women are changing from their traditional role in which they complemented a male in patriarchal society to a new freedom in which they are an integral part of every aspect of the social scene.

Sweet, James A., *Women in the Labor Force*, Seminar Press, Inc., 1973, 211 pp., cloth, $11.95.

Provides a detailed analysis of the employment patterns and earnings of working wives in the U.S. Examines the employment activities of married, husband-present women under 60 years not on farms, drawing his conclusions from subpopulations comparison and a dummy variable regression technique.

Veroff, Joseph and Shiela Feld, *Marriage and Work in America: A Study of Motives and Roles*, Van Nostrand Reinhold, 1970, 404 pp., $8.95.

The study examines men and women in three major social roles--work, marriage, and parenthood--as measured in terms of three major personal motivations--affiliation, achievement, and power. The data for the study was gathered in 1957 and delays prevented full reporting until 1970, but the authors feel that their findings will have validity extending into the late 1970's.

Who Are the Working Mothers?, U.S. Government Printing Office, 1972 (rev. ed.), 9 pp., 10¢.

Leaflet prepared by Women's Bureau Employment Standards Administration, U.S. Department of Labor. Question-and-answer format details current statistics on working women. Suggested reference list.

E. Audio-Visual Material on Female and Male Roles

Anything You Want to Be, New Day Films, 8 min., b/w, 16mm., $17.00.

Humorously poses the paradox of the high school girl who is told she can be anything she wants, when in fact, she is continually shunted into roles that are traditionally prescribed for women and is given little access to roles traditionally held by men.

Continuous Woman, Twin Cities Women's Film Collective, 1974, 25 min.

A positive film about the strengths and alternatives of women through the eyes of five women who recognize their own strength. Emphasis on the role of the family in the development of each (includes three generational study).

Different With Dignity, Interface Films, 1973, 13 min., color.

Explores the dimension of masculine and feminine consciousness in today's society; what it means to be a man, what it means to be a woman, how the two sexes relate to one another. Exploring the significance of sexual roles as factors in personal identity is the central focus.

Growing Up Female: As Six Become One, New Day Films, 60 min., b/w, 16mm, $60.00.

A film portraying socialization through a personal look into the lives of six women of various ages and backgrounds. Good commentary on how women are conditioned to be more passive, less achieving, and self-denying.

How to Make a Woman, Polymorph Films, 1972, 58 min. (2 reels), color.

"How to Make a Woman" is a powerful, impassioned presentation of the suppression of women in our society as seen from a militant women's liberation point of view. It is the strongest, most articulate statement on film of the underlying sexual basis for the frustration of women. Avant garde theatre.

00044

FEMALE AND MALE ROLES

Joyce at 34, Parent's Magazine Films, Inc., 28 min., color.

Joyce was 34 and deeply devoted to her career when she had her first child. This film reveals the convictions, desires, feelings and doubts of a woman who values both her career and her family, and strives for a workable balance between liberation and motherhood.

Katy, Monica Dunlap (Prod.), BFA Educational Media (Dist.), 1974, 16 1/2 min.

Katy is vivacious and energetic, and wants to be free to ride her horse. We experience her dream in this film's evocative visuals. When her brother goes away to camp, she takes over his paper route to earn some money for riding. Her dreams and aspirations are challenged by the prejudice of the route manager and the boys against girls delivering papers. We wonder how much sexual stereotypes limit aspirations.

A Place for Aunt Lois, Wombat Productions, Inc., 1974, 17 min.

Nine-year-old Kathy looks back over the summer when newly divorced and childless Aunt Lois came to stay. Kathy and her friend, Ruthy, plotted, at first, to find Aunt Lois a husband and thus make her happy. But Kathy finally realized that her aunt was a valuable and complete human being, free to choose her own lifestyle.

Portrait of a Lost Soul, Twin Cities Women's Film Collective, 1973, 1/2" videotape, b/w, 15 min., $15 rental.

Deals with women's search for identity through the media of dance and music.

Sylvia, Fran and Joy, Churchill Films, 1973, 25 min., color.

A film on how 3 young women feel about the domestic role of housekeeper, wife and mother. Joy, the traditionalist, Sylvia who shares responsibilities with her husband, and Fran in transition.

Three Lives, Impact Films, 70 min., color, $75.

A feature length film made by an all-woman crew and consisting of interviews with three women: one struggling to find herself after her divorce; one married for many years; and one whose lifestyle as an actress and a lesbian is deliberately rootless.

Welcome to the Beltless Pinless Generation, Twin Cities Women's Film Collective, 1973, 3 min., 16mm, color, optical sound, $10 rental.

A short animated movie made from cut outs of magazine ads, focusing on the way women are degraded by most advertisements.

Woman: A Multi-media Resource Kit, Franciscan Communication Center.

Includes short films, tapes, records, games and posters on woman's changing identity. For sale only.

Women and Madness, Twin Cities Women's Film Collective, 1973, 1/2" videotape, b/w, 25 min., free rental.

Personal experiences exploring the idea that madness as defined by society is a political act and results from conflicting ideas of what accepted behavior is.

Women in the World of Work, Vocational Films, 1974, 14 1/2 min.

Designed primarily to broaden the horizons of knowledge of young people, particularly females, in relation to the changing world of work. This film looks at a wide variety of young women who have pioneered successfully in non-traditional, normally male-oriented occupations.

00045

FEMALE AND MALE ROLES

Women in Waiting, Twin Cities Women's Film Collective, 1973, 1/2" videotape, 12 min., b/w, $5 rental.

An intriguing statement by women becoming of the significance of waiting in their lives.

Woo Who? May Wilson, New Day Films, color.

A documentary on a mature woman who finds new identity in her profession as an artist at age 60. She talks openly of her feelings about newly found independence, her children, her professional peers, and her ex-husband.

00046

III. SEXUALITY AND SEX EDUCATION

A. Human Sexuality: General References

Browning, Mary H. and Edith P. Lewis, *Human Sexuality: Nursing Implications*, American Journal of Nursing Co., 1973, 276 pp., $5.00.

A compilation of 36 articles dealing with subjects such as homosexuality, masturbation, transsexualism, sex education, fertility regulation, abortion and venereal disease.

Ellis, Albert, *Suppressed: 7 Key Essays Publishers Dared Not Print*, Novel Books, Inc., 1965, 124 pp., paper, 75¢.

Francoeur, Robert T. and Anna K. Francoeur (eds.), *The Future of Sexual Relations*, Prentice-Hall, Inc., 1974, 150 pp., w/bibliography, paper, $2.45.

Explores the future of sexual relations and their effect on sex roles, parenthood, marriage and concepts of morality. Insights into the ways in which science and medicine, the changing status of women, and mass communications will influence sexuality.

Gatov, Elizabeth R. (ed.), *Sex Code of California*, Wm. Kaufmann, Inc., 1973, 198 pp., paper, $3.95.

A compilation of the laws regulating sexual behavior and family planning services. Health related law and legal restraints on sexual behavior are the two parts. With a good index.

Group for the Advancement of Psychiatry, Committee on Medical Education, *Assessment of Sexual Function: A Guide to Interviewing*, Group for the Advancement of Psychiatry, 1973, 96 pp., paper, $3.50.

Physicians need to expand their acquaintance with the sexual problems of their patients because it is in "the doctor's office" that a sexual problem can be first identified. This book is designed to help the physician become aware of the varieties of sexual problems and dysfunction.

Hartogs, Renatus, *Questions Women Ask*, Hawthorn Books, Inc., 1974, 147 pp., $6.95.

The psychiatrist for Cosmopolitan magazine answers questions about various topics in women's lives.

Heslinga, K., A. M. C. M. Schellen and A. Verkuyl, *Not Made of Stone*, Charles C. Thomas, 1974, 208 pp., w/bibliography, paper, npi.

A book on the subject of sexuality of handicapped people. Intended for those who guide and care for the handicapped (doctors, nurses, physiotherapists, social workers, etc.) and also for the handicapped themselves.

Human Sexuality: A Selected Booklist for Professionals, SIECUS, 1974, 4pp., free with stamped #10 envelope.

Special section of May, 1974 issue of SIECUS Reports. Basic texts and supplemental reading, including pamphlets, annotated.

Jones, Kenneth L., et al, *Sex*, Harper & Row, Inc., 1973 (2nd ed.), 212 pp., paper, $3.50.

Revised and expanded version of 1969 edition. Textbook based upon college course in Human Sexuality. New chapters on psychosexual dynamics, sex and society, nonmarital sexual behavior patterns, VD and other infections of the reproductive organs.

Katchadourian, Herant, *Human Sexuality, Sense and Nonsense*, Charles Scribner's Sons, 1974, 93 pp., illustrated, h.c., $5.95.

Designed to acquaint readers with salient facts in the area of human sexuality.

00047

SEXUALITY AND SEX EDUCATION

Kempton, Winifred, *Techniques for Leading Group Discussion on Human Sexuality*, Planned Parenthood of Southeastern Pennsylvania, 1972, 12 pp., 60¢.

This booklet is written for the inexperienced group leader. It lays out guidelines for putting a group at ease, for getting its members involved, and for avoiding pitfalls in discussion on human sexuality.

Marshall, Donald S. and Robert C. Suggs (eds.), *Human Sexual Behavior*, Prentice-Hall, 1971, 302 pp., paper, $2.45.

Paperback edition of 1971 edition. Cross-cultural survey of human sexuality sponsored by Institute for Sexual Research. Includes introductory reading guide to study of sexual behavior.

McCary, James Leslie, *Human Sexuality*, Van Nostrand Reinhold Co., 1973 (2nd ed.), 542 pp., cloth, $14.50.

Updating of 1967 college text. Recognizes changes in sexual attitudes and behavior in recent years. Aims to encourage mature and healthy sexual attitudes and behaviors. Introduction by Mary S. Calderone describes book as "well-rounded, well-documented, rational, reverent, and illuminating...in the best tradition of family health books."

Morrison, Eleanor S. and Vera Borosage (eds.), *Human Sexuality: Contemporary Perspectives*, National Press Books, 1973.

A reader for basic college classes this collection of articles deals with major issues in human sexuality. The quality of the articles is good, combining thoughtful scholarship with readability. The editors have selected readings which present a variety of viewpoints and which will stimulate critical discussions of personal and social issues. One of the major goals of this text is to encourage students "to reflect critically upon their feelings and attitudes toward their own sexuality, the sexuality of others, and the cultural setting in which sexual functioning occurs."

Petras, John W., *Sexuality in Society*, Allyn and Bacon, Inc., 1973, 129 pp., paper, $3.95.

Discusses values, feelings and human relationships as well as biological drives. Conceptualizes sexuality as a social behavior.

Peterson, Bruce H., *Understanding Psychosexual Development*, Family Life Movement of Australia, 1972, 126 pp., cloth, npi.

Offers knowledgable assistance to helping professions in psychosexual development. Guidelines for making referrals. Traces psychosexual development through life cycle. Discusses relational aspects of psychosexuality to marital problems. Basic reference book for non-specialist.

Roen, Phillip R., *Male Sexual Health*, William Morrow, 1974, 190 pp., $6.95.

Dispels the "mystery" of the male sexual and urinary tracts. Written in a readable form for the layman, this book covers a range of topics: basic anatomy, sex hormones, prostatic inflammations, urinary problems, venereal disease, impotence, "male menopause," vasectomy, what ailments can arise, what symptoms to look for, etc.

Ryan, Kenneth J. and Don C. Gibson, *Menopause and Aging*, National Institute of Child Health and Human Development, 125 pp., w/bibliography and references, 85¢.

Summary Report and selected papers from a research conference on menopause and aging, May 23-26, 1971, Hot Springs, Arkansas.

Schiller, Patricia, *Creative Approach to Sex Education and Counseling*, Association Press, 1973, 255 pp., cloth, $12.00.

Discusses sex education and counseling not simply from the point of view of content, but also the viewpoint of attitudes, skills, methods, theory, goals and evaluation. Discusses special problems, exercises in developing communication skills, model training programs, and includes a series of appendices.

00048

Sorenson, Robert C., *Adolescent Sexuality in Contemporary America: Personal Values and Sexual Behavior Ages 13-19 (The Sorenson Report)*, World Publishing Co., 1973, 549 pp., cloth, $20.00.

The reults of a survey of all elements of the U.S. adolescent population (national probability sample), this report gives the answers from intensive interviewing of adolescents on all aspects of sexuality.

Stroup, Herbert W., Jr. and Norma Schweitzer Wood, *Sexuality and the Counseling Pastor*, Fortress Press, 1974, 122 pp., w/bibliography, h.c., $5.25.

"What has the Christian tradition, with its long history of restrictive attitudes...to say to the troubled contemporary situation in human sexuality?" This book deals with how that pastor can reassess and interpret it helpfully in his direct counseling of persons in need.

Wilson, Robert R., *Introduction to Sexual Counseling*, Carolina Population Center, 1974, 70 pp., paper, $1.50.

An introductory book for those newly involved in decision-making processes involving sexuality and sexual-related issues.

Winchester, A. M., *The Nature of Human Sexuality*, Charles E. Merrill Publishing Co., 1973, 489 pp., cloth, $10.95.

Objective presentation of sex and related process of reproduction. Treats sex and reproduction as separate entities. Includes chapters on sexual heritage, myths and superstitions, sex and love, sex without reproduction, reproduction without sex, and venereal disease.

B. Sexual Behavior: Social and Developmental Patterns

Bell, Robert R. and Michael Gordon (eds.), *The Social Dimension of Human Sexuality*, Little, Brown and Company, 1972, 290 pp., paper, npi.

Reviews various assumptions of a patriarchal society concerning sexual attitudes and behaviors and considers shifts that are emerging in present century. Contributing authors include Ira L. Reiss, Harold T. Christensen, Lee Rainwater, Wm. H. Martin and Virginia E. Johnson. Introduction reviews several recent research studies on sexual behavior.

Burt, John J. and Linda Brower Meeks, *Toward a Healthy Sexuality*, W. B. Saunders Co., 1973 (1st ed.), 247 pp., paper, $4.95.

An examination of the many aspects of human sexuality with a view toward development of patterns of sexual behavior that are self-actualizing, healthy and happiness promoting.

Calderone, Mary S., *Human Sexuality and the Quaker Conscience*, Friends General Conference, 1973, 22 pp., 65¢.

The 1973 Rufus Jones Lecture of the Friends General Conference by executive director of SIECUS, who is a Quaker and a medical doctor. Discusses sexualization process in terms of core gender identity, learning of appropriate gender behavior, and development of the capacity for genital sensation. Discusses conflicts between sexuality and society and changing relationships between males and females.

Chartham, Robert, *Sex and the Over Fifties*, Brandon Books, 1969, 223 pp., $1.95.

The emphasis is that if you want to continue to have a good sex life when you and your spouse are over 60, you should begin to prepare for this at the latest when you are in your fifties, the period generally when sex drive changes downward begin to accelerate, basically in the male.

Edwards, John N., *Sex and Society*, Markham Publishing Co., 1972, 252 pp., cloth.

Includes sections on unmarried heterosexual relations, homosexuality, prostitution, sex among the postmarried, incest, marital sex, and extramarital sex.

00049

Ellis, Albert, *If This be Sexual Heresy*, Tower Publications, 1966, 253 pp., paper, 75c.

Francoeur, Robert T. and Anna K. Francoeur, *Hot and Cool Sex: Cultures in Conflict*, Harcourt, Brace & Jovanovich, 220 pp., w/index, h.c., $7.95.

Examines within a religious and historical context, the changing sexual and marriage patterns in American society.

Gagnon, John H. and William Simon, *Sexual Conduct: The Social Sources of Human Sexuality*, Aldine Publishing Co., 1973, 316 pp., cloth, $8.95.

As noted by their subtitle, the authors argue that sexual activities are the outcome of a complex psychological process of developments. Using the social script theory,the authors trace the ways in which sexuality is learned and the ways in which it is fitted into particular moments in the life cycle and by different modes of behavior. Included are chapters on the social origin of sexual developments, childhood and adolescence, post-adolescent development, the pedogogy of sex, male homosexuality, lesbianism, prostitution, pornography, and social change of sexual conduct. A major departure from the Freudian point of view, the authors focus on the developmental processes through which sexuality is learned.

Henslin, James M. (ed.), *Studies in the Sociology of Sex*, Appleton-Century-Crofts, 1971, 410 pp., cloth, $10.95.

Eighteen authors present research studies on various socialization processes and the sexual behavior and attitudes involved. Advances sociological point of view that while individuals "engage in any given sexual behavior, it is their group membership that shapes, directs, and influences the forms or patterns that their sexual behavior take." It is the sexual practices in a variety of social groupings that constitute the majority of the articles.

Hettlinger, Richard, *Sex Isn't That Simple*, The Seabury Press, 1974, 250 pp., w/index, paper, $3.50.

Concerns "the new sexuality on campus." The author assesses some of the new developments among today's students and finds cause for hope that they can point the way to more flexible, healthy and long-lasting relationships.

Hunt, Morton, *Sexual Behavior in the 1970s*, Playboy Press, 1974, $10.95.

Hunt presents in a popularized style the findings of a study of sexual behavior sponsored by the Playboy Foundation. Social scientists will raise many questions about the methodology of the study which purports to be another Kinsey-type report, but which falls far short of this status. However, the study does give us some clues as to attitudes among some Americans and changes in these attitudes since the Kinsey group conducted their study. This is not as solid a study as might have been hoped, but it is useful for the student of human sexual behavior.

Juhasz, Anne McCreary (ed.), *Sexual Development and Behavior: Selected Readings*, Dorsey Press Inc., 1973, 367 pp., paper, $6.95.

Sections on development of human sexuality, factors influencing sexual behavior, changes in attitudes, value and behavior patterns, and possible future trends. Authors as Carl Broderick, Alfred C. Kinsey, David Mace, Eleanore Luckey, Lester Kirkendall, etc.

Kirkendall, Lester A. and Robert N. Whitehurst (eds.), *The New Sexual Revolution*, Prometheus Books, 1971, 236 pp., cloth, $6.95; paper, $2.45.

Nineteen authors share view on contemporary attitudes about sex and morality. Emphasis is on the humanist view, with several of the articles first having appeared in The Humanist. Editors see book as an "effort to place sex in the context of the total gestalt of man in his total life span."

Kogan, Benjamin A., *Human Sexual Expression*, Harcourt, Brace, Jovanovich, 1973, 385 pp., $5.95.

A comprehensive survey of human sexual expression, covering personality development, the reproductive system, pregnancy, sexual response, birth control, genetics, premarital behavior, marriage, sexual inadequacies, divergent sex behaviors and some views on social problems.

00050

Lieberman, Bernhardt (ed.), *Human Sexual Behavior: A Book of Readings*, John Wiley & Sons, Inc., 1971, 444 pp., $11.50.

Thirty-four essays pertaining to cross-cultural studies by various sociologists, the Kinsey group, and Masters and Johnson on sexual response.

Luthman, Shirley Gehrke, *Intimacy: The Essence of Male and Female*, Nash Publishing, 1972, 164 pp., cloth, $7.95.

Submits in-depth study of the meaning of intimacy as it is evolving from personal and professional experiences. Premises that "the deepest kind of intimacy possible between two human beings requires, as a base, that each person feels he is a separate whole person who wants to love and share, but who knows, without question, that he can survive emotionally alone. The individual can then be completely open to the self-expression of his partner..." Seeks to prevent marital and family breakdowns by sensitizing us to our basic essence.

McCary, James Leslie, *Human Sexuality: A Brief Edition*, D. Van Nostrand Co., 1973, 280 pp., paper.

Integrates the physiological, behavioral, cultural, and ethical dimensions of sexuality in a balanced, highly readable discussion. Presents sexuality as a fundamental and natural part of human life to be understood and accepted. A supplementary text to Human Sexuality (2nd ed.)

Morrison, Eleanor S. and Vera Borosage (eds.), *Human Sexuality: Contemporary Perspectives*, The National Press Books, 1973, 431 pp., paper.

Anthology offers wide range of perspectives. Presents humanistic approach to teaching human sexuality. Makes important distinction: "Sex is what you are born with; sexuality is who you are." Explores development and sexuality, new directions in femininity/masculinity, heterosexual interaction (marital and nonmarital), homosexuality, public issues, and some pervasive sexual misconceptions.

Pittenger, Norman, *Love and Control in Sexuality*, Pilgrim Press, 1974, 124 pp., cloth, $4.25.

In the opening chapters the author introduces his explicitly Christian interpretation of human sexuality and the need for controls of sexual life. Thru case studies he examines sexual behavior that is selfish, cruel, impersonal, etc. He concludes with a re-emphasis of the positive goodness of human sexuality and devotes attention to the basic relationship between love and God.

Singer, Irving, *The Goals of Human Sexuality*, W. Norton & Company, Inc., 1972, 292 pp., $6.95.

The author is a professor of philosophy and argues for understanding of the pluralistic nature of sexuality, including of the orgasm itself. He identifies two types of sexual response--one the sensuous and the other the passionate. He argues that in aging, sexual responsiveness tends to move towards the sensuous and away from the passionate or primarily orgasm centered, but with no lessening of full satisfaction necessarily resulting. The rest of the book devotes itself primarily to discussions of the female orgasm and its nature.

Sorenson, Robert C., *Adolescent Sexuality in Contemporary America: Personal Values and Sexual Behavior Ages 13-19 (The Sorenson Report)*, World Publishing Co., 1973, 549 pp., cloth, $20.00.

The results of a survey of the U.S. adolescent population, reporting answers from interviews with adolescents on many aspects of sexuality.

Walters, Ronald G. (ed.), *Primer for Prudery: Sexual Advice to Victorian America*, Prentice-Hall, Inc., 1974, 175 pp., cloth, $6.95.

Nineteenth-century notions on sex, love, and marriage. Illustrates influence of history and culture on sexual expression and illuminates the sexual beliefs and practices of Americans in the Victorian era. Points up the contrast between public suppression of sensuality and hypocritical flagrant expression of it in that period.

Zubin, Joseph and John Money (eds.), *Contemporary Sexual Behavior: Critical Issues in the 1970's*, The Johns Hopkins University Press, 1973, 468 pp., $15.00.

00051

C. Guides for Sexual Intimacy, Expression, and Fulfillment
(See also Section VII-A)

Bell, Robert and Michael Gordon (eds.), *The Social Dimensions of Human Sexuality*, Little, Brown and Co., 1972, paper.

Series of articles.

Bird, Lois, *How to Make Your Husband Your Lover*, Bantam Books, 1974, 202 pp., paper, $1.50.

"No matter how tall, handsome or broad shouldered he may be," writes Mrs. Bird, "his ego is never going to get off the ground unless some bright gal has convinced him of his superlative sexual talents." And in several detailed chapters, she shows how to do that.

Chartham, Robert, *The Sensuous Couple*, Ballantine, 1971, paper, $1.25.

Colton, Helen, *Sex After the Sexual Revolution*, Association Press, 1973, 254 pp., h.c., $7.95.

Explores the complexities of sex after the sexual revolution under the guidance of an articulate and experienced counselor in problems of sex and family living.

Comfort, Alex, *More Joy: A Lovemaking Companion to the Joy of Sex*, Crown Publishers, Inc., 1974, 223 pp., w/index and illustrations, $12.95.

Copelan, Rachel, *The Sexually Fulfilled Man* (240 pp.), *The Sexually Fulfilled Woman* (302 pp.).

"A step-by-step guide to the power of positive sex"--the author believes very strongly in the desirability of pre-marital sex experience, thinks homosexuality should not be discouraged, asserts that sex has become the accepted behavior among teenagers, and says that the people need to "stay loose" and sexual satisfaction is the only sure way for this to come about.

Ellis, Albert, *If This be Sexual Heresy*, Tower Publications, Inc., 1963, 253 pp., paper, 75c.

The book that crumbles the old walls of puritan and victorian sexual morality. A series of essays on sexual topics that challenge the "conventional" moral view of sex.

Ellis, Albert, *Sex Without Guilt*, Wilshire Books, 1966, 1972.

Fowler, Orson S., *What Everyone Knew About Sex*, Pyne Press, 1972, 114 pp.

Fulton, Gere B., *Sexual Awareness*, Holbrook Press, 1974, 354 pp., w/glossary and index, paper, $6.95.

Sections include: the past as prologue; genital geography; ...and then the sperm gets married to the egg; infertility and birth complications; birth control; to be or not to be; population control; VD (the gift that keeps on giving); and growing up sexy.

Hall, Robert E., *Sex: An Advanced Primer*, Doubleday & Company, Inc., 1974, 113 pp. w/medical drawings, $4.95.

Takes the subject of sex from anatomy to philosophical and psychological discussions, with a middle portion on the various stages in the act of sexuality, including a chapter on foreplay and afterplay respectively. Also chapters on disease and birth control.

Harper, Robert A. and Walter Stokes, *45 Levels to Sexual Understanding and Enjoyment*, Prentice-Hall, Inc., 1971, 231 pp., cloth, $6.95.

The authors explore every aspect of sexual adjustment from birth to old age. Not a "how-to" book, it tells you what can be done with sex and why--all with the aim of making sex more enjoyable and meaningful.

Kogan, Benjamin A., *Human Sexual Expression*, Harcourt, Brace and Jovanovich, Inc., 1973, 385 pp., w/index, paper.

Dealing with all aspects of human sexual expression, in a very humanistic and professional way.

00052

Miller, Sigmund Stephen, *The Good Life, Sexually Speaking*, Prentice-Hall, Inc., 1972, 227 pp., $6.95.

The author states that "the purpose of this book is to liberate your true sexual self in a sexual encounter." He feels that those who achieve this liberation will not only be healthy, functioning sexual beings, but sexually persuasive as well. The author believes that changes in one's sexual disorders can be made best through understandings that will come from reading this book.

Robbins, Jhan and June Robbins, *An Analysis of Human Sexual Inadequacy*, Signet, 1970.

A layman's analysis of Masters and Johnson's studies.

D. Sex Ethics, Philosophies, and Standards

Barnett, Walter, *Sexual Freedom and the Constitution*, University of New Mexico Press, 1973, 333 pp., $10.00.

The scope of the book is limited to sexuality, being a one-sided and multi-pronged legal argument against sodomy laws.

Barriers, Paul, et al, *Human Sexual Responsibility*, order from Robert C. Baumiller, Department of Obstetrics and Gynecology, Georgetown University Hospital, Washington, D.C. 20007, 1973, 45 pp., npi.

"How" presentation of human sexuality written by six pre-med students. "It is one of the hopes of this booklet...that people proceed to get it together--man, woman, sex, love--in equally honest, responsible, and happy combinations." Excellent resource for undergraduate marriage courses.

Burt, John J. and Linda Brover Meeks, *Toward a Healthy Sexuality*, W. B. Saunders, 1973, 247 pp., $4.95.

A simplified and condensed version of the highly regarded teaching manual Education for Sexuality. This book is intended for the general reader who wishes to "actualize his sexual potential." Well illustrated. Concentrates on the physiological side of sexuality.

Cicero, June, Jim Cicero, and Joyce and Ivan Fahs, *Conversations on Love and Sex in Marriage*, Word Book Publishers, 1972, 138 pp., cloth, $3.50.

Two Christian couples accept risk of God's love to counteract past negative and repressive teaching of sex life in marriage by the Church. Contents of book are taped conversations between these new crusaders. Demonstration of power of sharing of personal lives with others. (Original proposed title, Jesus in the Bedroom, reveals authors' courage and intent.)

Dedek, John F., *Contemporary Sexual Morality*, Sheed and Ward, 1971, 170 pp., $2.45.

This book shows us the Catholic Church struggling to reconcile its traditional teaching about human sexuality to the contemporary scene.

Drakeford, John W. and Jack Hamm, *Pornography: The Sexual Mirage*, Thomas Nelson, Inc., 1973, 189 pp., w/index, cloth, $6.95.

Portrays pornography and obscenity as insidious evils and issues a call to action. Text is complemented by angry cartoons by Hamm. The authors believe that pornography raises false "hopes", and that its eroticism is a mirage.

Ellis, Albert, *If This be Sexual Heresy*, Tower Publications, Inc., 1963, 253 pp., paper, 75c.

"The book that crubmles the old walls of puritan and victorian sexual morality." A series of essays on sexual topics that challenge the "conventional" moral view of sex.

00053

Francoeur, R. T. and A. K. Francoeur, *Hot and Cool Sex: Fidelity in Marriage*, Nexis Publications, 1972, $1.95.

A new view of human sexuality based on McLuhan's concept of hot and cool media. Cool sex is defined as "considering and accepting for others and for oneself the possibility of real alternatives to traditional hot sex stereotypes."

Gatov, Elizabeth R. (ed.), *Sex Code of California*, Wm. Kaufmann, Inc., 1973, 198 pp., paper, $3.95.

A compilation of the laws regulating sexual be[illegible]r and family planning services. Health related law and legal restraints on sexual beh[illegible] are the 2 parts. With a good index.

Hettlinger, Richard, *Sex Isn't That Simple: The New Sexuality on Campus*, The Seabury Press, 1974, 250 pp., cloth, $6.95; paper, $2.95.

Reviews sexual attitudes among contemporary college students in light of the current value systems, and presents comments about possible forms the institution of marriage may take in the future. Urges the development of a human sexuality that will enable both men and women to love and care without compulsion to conform to any stereotype.

Hill, Norman (ed.), *Free Sex: A Delusion*, Cadence Industries, Inc., 1971, 221 pp., paper, 95¢.

Compiled readings which explore the current "sexual revolution." Authors suggest delusion instead of revolution.

Kennedy, Eugene C., *The New Sexuality: Myths, Fables, and Hang-ups*, Doubleday & Co., Inc., 1972, 212 pp., $5.95.

Priest and professor of psychology at Loyola University contends old myths of constraint are being replaced by new "liberating" ones. As old myths die under the probing of modern sex research, a new era of sexual freedom of expression generates its own collection of myths. Author defines man's basic problem as "his failure to integrate sex into the context of his personality and human relationships." Claims Man (woman?) is fascinated by sex because he (she?) doesn't understand it.

Koestenbaum, Peter, *Existential Sexuality*, Prentice-H[illegible] Inc., 1974, 179 pp., w/index, $7.95.

Philosophical concern with the alternative lifestyles and the "new morality" and how and who should pursue.

Lower, G. H., *Feelings of Regret Involved in Premarital Intercourse*, Published privately by author.

The author has attempted to research the question of regret over premarital sexual intercourse. His techniques are interesting and somewhat innovative. His findings indicate for the [illegible]st part very little regret was actually discovered.

McGrady, P. M., *The Love Doctors*, Macmillan Press, 1972, $7.95.

The author uses his popular writing style to exploit the backgrounds of many of the most popular sex counselors who have captured the imagination of this nation such as Ann Landers, Abby, Joyce Brothers, and Albert Ellis.

Mueller, Gerhard, *Legal Regulation of Sexual Conduct*, Oceana Publications, Inc., 1961, 160 pp., w/index, cloth, $4.00.

Two parts: general considerations; the specific offenses. Includes tables of specific offenses, by states.

Pittenger, Norman, *Love and Control in Sexuality*, Pilgrim Press, 1974, 124 pp., cloth, $4.25.

In the opening chapters the author introduces his explicitly Christian interpretation of human sexuality and the need for controls of sexual life. Thru case studies he examines sexual behavior that is selfish, cruel, impersonal, etc. He concludes with a re-emphasis of the positive goodness of human sexuality and devotes attention to the basic relationship between love and God.

00054

Reich, Wilhelm, *The Evolution of Compulsory Sex Morality*, Farrar, Status and Giroux, 1971, $3.45.

The author examines the effects of sexual repression in our society. Throughout the volume he refers to sex economy, a phrase which suggests that it is better to be positive in the recognition and acceptance of one's sexuality than it is to be negative concerning sexual behavior.

Rinzema, J., *The Sexual Revolution*, Wm. B. Eerdman's Publishing Co., 1972, 107 pp., paper, $2.45.

Attempts to help Christians respond to today's rapidly changing sexual standards with understanding and with conviction.

Rosenberg, J. L., *Total Orgasm*, Random House, 1973, $6.95.

Perhaps the best single selection of this book is the title. Everything is "down hill" from that point on. The author suggests a number of exercises designed to increase orgasmic capacity and presents a philosophy of sexuality that could only please the Hugh Hefner type.

Steinmetz, Urban G., *The Sexual Christian*, Abbey Press, 1972, 98 pp., paper, $1.50.

Catholic layman re-mythologizes Christian sexuality. Personal confession reveals new maturity gained by dumping his "sexual garbage pile: a malodorous conglomeration of misinformation, misinterpretation, fears, frustrations and outright deception." Counselor-author frankly shares his confrontation with God, his church, and himself.

E. Extra-Marital Sexual Practices

Ellis, Albert, *The Civilized Couple's Guide to Extramarital Adventure*, Pinnacle Books, 281 pp., paper, $1.25.

James, Wendy and Susan Jane Kedgley, *The Mistress*, Transatlantic Arts, Inc., 1973, 142 pp., $8.50.

Conversations with 35 mistresses and 10 men who have had mistresses provide the authors with some conclusions about today's mistress and what she stands for.

F. Audio-Visual Materials on Sexual Standards and Behavior

(See also Sections III-O and IV-A)

Close Feelings, Paulist Productions, 1973.

Goal: to clarify the meaning of sexual intimacy. "What are some different meanings people see in making love?", "When is a personal relationship ready for sexual encounter?", "What does it demand of those involved?"

Contraception, John Wiley & Sons, Inc., 1973, 23 min., color.

This film is designed to explain the use of contraceptives and to describe the techniques currently available, the advantages and disadvantages of each, and the comparative effectiveness of each. Junior high and up.

Free, Multi Media Resource Center, 1971, 12 min., color.

Young black couple walking through the woods. They sit down and eat. They take off their clothes and begin having intercourse. They have sex in several positions. At the end of the film, they play together, enjoying themselves immensely. (Well done film showing two people naturally enjoying sex. For older teenagers and adults. Especially helpful for persons with sexual problems.)

Lives and Lifestyles, Polymorph Films, Inc., 12 min., sound and color, $175; rental, $15.

One of several films on human sexuality and male-female relationships produced by Polymorph Films.

00055

Squeeze Technique, Multi Media Resource Center, 1972, 10 min.

This film demonstrates the squeeze technique, first mentioned by James Semans, and popularized by Masters and Johnson. The technique is shown by a couple in their thirties, and is explained by a woman narrator. At the end of the film, the male has an orgasm.

Touching, Multi Media Resource Center, 1972, 17 min., color.

Male paraplegic and female open the film by kissing and caressing. They take off their clothes and move to a bed. They continue to kiss, and involve their whole bodies. Because of the nature of his injury, there are only two spots below his shoulders that feel sensation. He stimulates her with hand and mouth, and she does the same for him. The tenderness of their relationship is quite evident. The film concludes with them lying casually together, relaxing.

G. Homosexuality

Literature

Abbott, Sidney and Barbara Love, *Sappho was a Right-on Woman*, Stein and Day Publishers, 1972, 251 pp., cloth, $7.95.

Liberated view of Lesbianism by lesbians. Authors look both to past and future to be motivated in their existential struggle in the present. Explore correlations between Feminist and Lesbian movements. Contend that heterosexuals will not achieve full humanity without granting it to homosexuals. Recommended reading for helping professions.

Aldrich, Ann, *Take a Lesbian to Lunch*, Manor, 1974, paper, $1.45.

Altman, Dennis, *Homosexual: Oppression and Liberation*, Outerbridge and Lazard, 1971, 242 pp., $6.95.

This book is an objective discussion of homosexuality from the inside; its central concern is the question of identity, of why and how a movement for gay liberation has emerged at this particular point in American history.

Bell, Alan P. (ed.), *Homosexuality*, Sex Information and Education Council of the U.S., 1973 (rev. ed.), 24 pp., 50c.

Complete revision of 1965 booklet with up-to-date information for professionals and laymen. Overview of scientific knowledge and theory.

Bell, Arthur, *Dancing the Gay Lib Blues*, Simon and Schuster, 1971, cloth.

Clarke, Lige and Jack Nichols, *I Have More Fun With You Than Anybody*, St. Martin's Press, 1972, cloth.

Enroth, Ronald M. and Gerald E. Jamison, *The Gay Church*, Wm. B. Eerdman's Publishing Co., 1974, 144 pp., w/index, cloth, $4.95.

An historical and sociological examination of the new movement toward open gay Christianity. Examines many of the aspects of the new movement, with attitudes of both gays and straights examined.

Fisher, Peter, *The Gay Mystique: The Myth and Reality of Male Homosexuality*, Stein and Day Publishers, 1972, 258 pp., cloth, $7.95.

An examination of the myths straight people have about gay people, and the myths gay people have about themselves. Does much to bridge the "communication gap" so inherent in the relationships between gays and straights. An important book if anyone is interested in understanding the reality of the lives of gay people.

C0056

Freedman, Mark, *Homosexuality and Psychological Functioning*, Wadsworth Publishing Co., Inc., 1971, 124 pp., w/index, paper, npi.

Eight chapters include: Homosexuality today, Homosexuality terms and practices, Causes of Homosexual orientation, Psychological adjustment and normality, Homosexuality and heterosexuality, Psychological research studies, A personal research study, Levels and types of psychological functioning and conclusions. Includes references and index.

Gearhart, Sally and William R. Johnson, (eds.), *Loving Women/Loving Men: Gay Liberation and the Church*, Glide Publications, 1974.

Humphreys, Laud, *Out of the Closets: The Sociology of Homosexual Liberation*, Prentice-Hall, Inc., 1972, 176 pp., w/index, cloth, $5.95.

Tells the complete story of the birth and growth of gay liberation. From the organization of the first homosexual leagues more than 40 years ago to the 70s, when gay men and women by the thousands are leaving the closets and taking to the streets, gives a full account of the evolution of gay lib's aspirations and goals, its search for internal unity, and its growing militancy.

Jay, Karla and Allen Young (eds.), *Out of the Closets: Voices of Gay Liberation*, Douglas Books, 1972.

Interviews and excerpts of writings from those involved in gay liberation.

Jensen, Mehri Samandari, "Role Differentiation in Female Homosexual Quasi-Marital Unions," *The Journal of Marriage and the Family*, May, 1974, pp. 360-367.

The research concerns female homosexuals in the United States, participating in quasi-marital unions with a member of their own sex. The general hypothesis is that they will function using heterosexual complementary marital roles as a model for their behavior, largely as a result of past socialization. This hypothesis is supported.

Johnston, Jill, *Lesbian Nation: The Feminist Solution*, Simon and Schuster, 1973, cloth, $7.50; 1974, paper, $1.95.

Stream-of-consciousness her-story of Johnston's involvement in the movement.

Jones, Clinton R., *What About Homosexuality?*, Thomas Nelson, Inc., 1972, 86 pp., paper, $1.95.

Now, since the gay world is coming out of the closet, homosexuality is becoming a more viable option. This book discusses the subject from a young person's viewpoint in relation to his family, his friends, his church, and the law, and examines the possibilities of cure for those involved.

Kelly, Janis, "Sister Love: An Exploration of the Need for Homosexual Experience," *The Family Coordinator*, October, 1972 (21:4), pp. 473-475.

Three assumptions are advanced: 1) in society as it presently exists, there are distinct economic and social imbalances between men and women; 2) the ability to love can be developed to its fullest extent only in relationships between equals; 3) women, due to the effects of socialization and the present structure of society, share a basic equality. From these contentions it is concluded that where women are concerned, the highest development of the ability to love can occur only in a homosexual context. This conclusion is examined as it pertains to mental, physical, and political phenomena.

Martin, Del and Phyllis Lyon, *Lesbian Woman*, Glide Publications, 1972, 283 pp., cloth, $7.95.

The authors write about their own lives and the lives of their friends. They argue that Lesbianism is neither sin nor crime nor sickness, but a natural and viable life style. Provides concrete data to enrich future discussions of female sexuality and female life styles.

00057

McCaffrey, Joseph A., *The Homosexual Dialectic*, Prentice-Hall, 1972.

Miller, Isabel, *Patience and Sarah*, McGraw-Hill Book Co., 1969, 215 pp., cloth, $5.95.

Inspired by the life of Mary Ann Willson, an American primitive painter of the early 1800s, who settled on a farm in New York with a devoted female companion, this is the story of love between two women. No suggestion of sexual exoticism or misconceived role playing. "A women's love story told with dignity."

Miller, Merle, *On Being Different: What it Means to be a Homosexual*, Popular Library, 1971, 126 pp., paper, 95¢.

The author discusses, in terms of his own life, what it means to be homosexual. A description of gay life and a "coming out."

Nachman, Elana, *Riverfinger Women*, Daughters, Inc., 1974, 183 pp., paper, $3.50.

A poetic/novel about what it was like to grow up as a gay woman/child in the 1960's.

Oberholtzer, W. Dwight (ed.), *Is Gay Good? Ethics, Theology and Homosexuality*, Westminster Press, 1971, 287 pp., paper, $3.50.

A collection of informed opinions and facts that opens up one of America's major undiscussed problems for frank debate. Includes bibliography.

Ogg, Elizabeth, *Homosexuality in Our Society*, Public Affairs Committee, 1972, Pamphlet No. 484, 28 pp., 35¢.

Considers possible cause of homosexuality, homosexuality and the law, myths and stereotypes. Offers some thoughts for parents about their children and homosexuality. Considers evidence for and against view of homosexuality as inborn trait, emotional illness, outgrowth of prison life, consequence of seduction, chosen life style.

Perry, Reverend Troy with Charles L. Lucas, *The Lord is My Shepherd and He Knows I'm Gay*, Nash Publishing Corp., 1972, 232 pp., cloth, $7.95.

The autobiography of Rev. Troy Perry, who founded the Metropolitan Community Church, whose congregation is predominantly homosexual. A semi-sociological study of life in a world with archaic sex laws.

Richmond, Len and Gary Noguera (eds.), *The Gay Liberation Book*, Ramparts Press, 1973, illustrated.

Explains the process and history of the gay liberation movement.

Saghir, Marcelt and Eli Robbins, *Male and Female Homosexuality*, Williams and Wilkins, 1973, 342 pp., $11.95.

Two doctors present "a comprehensive investigation" of a subject which, they say, remains an "object of disgust for a large majority of people." They feel they would like to change this general feeling, but many readers will be dissatisfied with their evidence.

Teal, Donn, *The Gay Militants*, Stein and Day Publishers, 1971, 355 pp., cloth, $7.95.

A history of the gay liberation movement, sometimes violent and sometimes joining forces with other revolutionary movements. The story of individuals also arguing peaceably for the repeal of sodomy laws, the end of police harassment, and the implementation of laws insuring fair employment and housing.

Tobin, Kay and Randy Wicker, *The Gay Crusaders*, Paperback Library, 1972, 238 pp., paper, $1.25.

Subtitled, In-depth interviews with 15 homosexuals--men and women who are shaping America's newest sexual revolution, (with 16 pages of photographs). A series of interviews conducted in 1971-72, discussing the issue of gay liberation.

00058

Weinberg, George, *Society and the Healthy Homosexual*, St. Martin's Press, 1972, 150 pp., cloth, $5.95.

Psychotherapist analyzes prejudices, attitude developments against homosexuals. Urges need to educate public on issue of homosexuality and calls for understanding to overcome fear, guilt, and regret.

Weinberg, Marin S. and Colin J. Williams, *Male Homosexuals*, Oxford University Press, 1974, 316 pp., w/index, h.c., $10.95.

Examines the problems and adaptations of male homosexuals in 3 countries, the U.S., The Netherlands and Denmark. Describes attitudes, laws, subculture, and homophile movement.

Audio-Visual Materials

Home Movie, Multi Media Resource Center, 1973, 11 min., 16mm, color and b/w.

A lesbian tells of the unfolding of her love for other women. Scenes from her parents' home movies show her imitating her mother's role at home as a child, and cheerleading in high school. Today she and lesbian friends play football and take part in a Gay Pride March.

Lavender, Perennial Education Inc., 13 min., color.

An honest and sensitive film dealing with the lives of two young lesbians. The two young women in the film play themselves, genuinely in love with each other. The dialogue consists wholly of their own thoughts and feelings. Guidance and health educators will find this film helpful in counseling young women.

On Being Gay, Thesis Creative Educational Resources, 1973, 60 min., $5.98 (cassette tape).

Primarily for church study groups, this is designed to be heard in 6 parts. Printed Study Guide has questions for discussion of each part. Interviews with adult and teenage gays, female and male, and with a lawyer, minister, psychiatrist, and a seminary president.

A Position of Faith, McGraw-Hill Films, 1973, 18 min., 16mm, color, sound.

Should a person who is gay be ordained to the ministry? Intended to promote dialogue in local churches, this film explores the issues that arose before ordination of Rev. William Johnson within the United Church of Christ in June 1972. Does not attempt to deal with biblical questions. Slightly weighted toward anti-ordination opinion, but includes favorable comments by young people Johnson worked with in church.

Sandy and Madeleine's Family, Multi Media Resource Center, 1973, 29 min., 16mm, color, sound.

A lesbian couple and their six children shown at home. The children's feelings are explored. The women are deeply religious and maintain close ties with the church. Interviews with a judge, a social worker, and a doctor involved in their divorce and custody cases. Interview with Margaret Mead commenting on nuclear family. Some confusing transitions.

Some of Your Best Friends, University of Southern California, Division of Cinema, 1971, 40 min., 16mm, color, sound.

Scenes of gay groups' meetings and of parades and demonstrations by gays, including a "zap" of a psychiatric meeting on behavior therapy. Reenactment of a police entrapment episode. Interviews with a lesbian and a male homosexual. Heavily California-oriented.

H. Sexual Problems and Deviations

Bancroft, John, *Deviant Sexual Behaviour: Modification and Assessment*, Oxford University Press, 1974, 256 pp., w/index, h.c., $18.95.

The aim of the book is to show that the traditional "medical" approach of applying specific techniques to treat particular "conditions" is no longer justified in this field. The author advocates a more appropriate clinical and flexible approach designed to meet the needs of each individual.

00059

SEXUALITY AND SEX EDUCATION

Bogdan, Robert (ed.), *Being Different: The Autobiography of Jane Fry*, John Wiley & Sons, 1974, 235 pp., cloth, npi.

Jane Fry, a transsexual, tells her autobiography in her own words. Tells of her humiliations and hardships, the state of mind, and the sex role conflicts visited on a person who experienced them first hand. Relates her experiences in high school, the Navy, and four different psychiatric hospitals. Also compares Jane's story with that told by official medical records.

Christensen, Harold T., "Interview with a Transsexual," *The Family Coordinator*, July, 1974, pp. 243-250.

A taped interview, conducted before a class, in which the interviewee tells of her childhood, her marriage as a man, the transvestite period, and the gradual transition to becoming a woman, both biologically and psychologically.

Clark, E. Vincent, *Sexual and Marital Health: The Physician as Consultant*, McGraw-Hill Book Co., 1973, 293 pp., $5.95.

The book is useful to aid physicians in helping directly with sexual and marital problems and in assisting them better to utilize referral to specialists.

Counseling the Transexual, Erickson Education Foundation, 37 pp., npi.

Five conversations with professionals in transexual therapy. Interviewees include two psychiatrists, psychiatric social worker, psychiatric nurse, and psychoanalytic psychotherapist. Emphasis is on rehabilitation of transexual by means of sex reassignment.

Felstein, Ivor, *Sexual Pollution: The Fall and Rise of Venereal Disease*, David and Charles, 1974, 208 pp., w/index, $15.00.

Attempts to answer the many whys of VD by considering it from 3 viewpoints--the historical, the social and the medical.

Goode, Erich and Richard Troiden (eds.), *Sexual Deviance and Sexual Deviants*, William Morrow & Co., 1974, 409 pp., h.c., $10.95.

A collection of articles which discuss the "social side" of sex, pornography, prostitution, male homosexuality, lesbianism, rape and kinky sex.

Group for the Advancement of Psychiatry, Committee on Medical Education, *Assessment of Sexual Function: A Guide to Interviewing*, Group for the Advancement of Psychiatry, 1973, 96 pp., paper, $3.50.

"Physicians need to expand their acquaintance with the sexual problems of their patients because it is in 'the doctor's office' that a sexual problem can be first identified." This book is designed to help the physician become aware of the varieties of sexual problems and dysfunction.

Hartman, William E. and Marilyn A. Fithian, *Treatment of Sexual Dysfunction*, Center for Mental and Sexual Studies, 1972, 282 pp., $11.25.

A new treatment center, comparable to that of Masters and Johnson's, is now operating in California. The treatment not only includes modifications, elaborations and genuine innovations, but Johnson and Masters' techniques also.

Information on Transexualism for Law Enforcement Officers, Erickson Education Foundation, 1973, 30 pp.

Provides, in question-and-answer form, information on various aspects of gender identity disturbance concerning a transexual, including latest medical findings with regard to gender-disturbed persons.

00060

Kaplan, Helen Singer, *The New Sex Therapy: Active Treatment of Sexual Dysfunctions*, Brunner/Mazel, 1974, $17.50.

The author's method is unique in that it presents an integration of psychoanalytic and sex therapy techniques. It treats the couple on an outpatient basis and is applicable to office practice.

Kittrie, Nicholas N., *The Right to be Different: Deviance and Enforced Therapy*, Penguin Books, Inc., 1973, 443 pp., w/bibliography and index, paper, $2.25.

Considers all types of deviant individuals, showing that such people often express greater fear of imposed therapy than of criminal justice. While our legal system safeguards against police excesses, no such protection exists against the state acting as therapist.

Kirsch, Irving and Brenda Smith, *Sex Therapy*, Brandon Books, 1973, 192 pp., paper, $1.25.

The book contains simple and sensible discussions of sexual dysfunctions and deviations, descriptions of some sexual tasks which are employed by Masters and Johnson in their treatment program, and the claim that readers who "do it themselves" will be cured of their sexual dysfunctions. The remainder of the book is devoted to some current concepts of psychopathology and methods of psychological treatment.

Mace, David, *Sexual Difficulties in Marriage*, Fortress Press, 1972, 54 pp., paper, $1.50.

Discusses specific sexual difficulties and their causes in a nontechnical manner drawing on recent research in the field. Couples are helped to understand their problem and shown how they can move towards a satisfying sexual relationship.

Newton, Esther, *Mother Camp: Female Impersonators in America*, Prentice-Hall, 1972, 136 pp., $6.95.

Essentially a report of a field study of drag queens, particularly those who perform professionally. They fall into two categories, street impersonators and stage impersonators. The book conveys a vivid impression of the settings in which these performers appear, the content of these performances, and the nature of the lives they lead.

Vandervort, H. E. and Ted McIlvenna, *The Yes Book of Sex: You Can Last Longer*, The National Sex Forum, 1972, $2.95.

A pictorial pamphlet designed to help those who are struggling with premature ejaculation and other sexual dysfunctions.

I. Sex Education: Guides for Parents and Teachers

Child Study Association of America, *What to Tell Your Children About Sex.*

Presents authoritative sex information to assist parents with their children from infancy to adolescence. The 1974 revision expanded its adolescent section, now including the most concise and practical information on masturbation, petting, contraception, premarital intercourse, and homosexuality.

Filippi, Ronald K., with Learning Technology, Inc., *How to Talk with Children About Sex*, John Wiley & Sons, Inc., 1973, 122 pp., paper, $2.95.

Self-teaching guide. Innovative way to learn "how to talk with children about sex." Uses step-by-step think-through situations. Exercises afford practice in sharing information and feelings with curious child. Emphasizes parental honesty, accuracy, and openness in dialogue.

Grant, Wilson W., *From Parent to Child About Sex*, Zondervan Publishing House, 1973, 183 pp., paper, $1.95.

Attempts to provide parents with an attitude and philosophy regarding human sexuality which they can convey to their children at various stages of their development. Attempts to bolster facts with meaning, and means of handling emotions which go with sexual facts. Attitudinal approach stressed.

C0061

Howell, John C., *Teaching Your Children About Sex*, Broadman Press, 1973, paper, $1.95.

A guide for preparing the parent to teach children about sex at different ages. Talks about sexuality in the Christian perspective.

Johnson, Eric W., *Teacher's Guide: The Subject is Sex.*

This booklet represents a guide for teachers to accompany Johnson's books, Love and Sex in Plain Language and Sex: Telling It Straight. The emphasis is on responsibility, mutual caring, and open communication. Besides suggesting general methods of conducting effective sex education classes, the book deals with some of the specific problem situations which may arise in the classroom and suggests ways of handling them.

Johnson, Warren R. and Edwin G. Belzer, Jr., *Human Sexual Behavior and Sex Education*, Lea & Febiger, 1973 (3rd ed.), 294 pp., w/4 tables, cloth, $8.00.

Subtitle, "With historical, moral, legal, linguistic and cultural perspectives." Unique discussions include the diverse positions of various groups on the subject of sexual morality; important misconceptions about sex; psycho-linguistics of sex and sexual behavior; and attitudes and education of other cultures, both primitive and modern.

Kempton, Winifred, *Guidelines for Planning a Training Course on Human Sexuality and the Retarded*, Planned Parenthood Association of Southeastern Pennsylvania, 1973, 132 pp., paper.

Designs for an eight-session course, with bibliography for each session. Ideal class size--25. Each session would last for two sections 2-3 hours in length, with a long break between the two sections.

Lentz, Gloria, *Raping Our Children--The Sex Education Scandal*, Arlington House Publishers, 1972, 224 pp., cloth, $7.95.

Mother-author writes "the truth about the sex-pusher." Reportorial inquiry offered as documentary counter-claim to recent advocates of sex education in public schools. Authentic parental concern presents conservative view of issue. Basic matters of family life ignored.

McCary, James Leslie, *A Complete Sex Education for Parents, Teenagers and Young Adults*, Van Nostrand Reinhold Co., 1973, 206 pp., w/index, h.c., $6.95.

A manual for young people contemplating marriage, and for parents who are hard-pressed for quick and suitable answers to their children's questions about sex.

Neufeld, John, *Freddy's Book*, Random House Publishers, 1973, 132 pp., cloth, $3.95.

Bathroom graffiti puzzles young Freddy and he searches for meanings of sexual slang. His search brings more questions than answers until he confronts his father and older friend.

Pomeroy, Wardell B., *Your Child and Sex: A Guide for Parents*, Delacorte Press, 1974, 206 pp., cloth, $6.95.

Co-author of Kinsey report addresses problems of communication about sex. Uses knowledge of human behavior to provide information to parents which would help them be more free and open with their children in discussing sex. Material in easy-to-read language for parents. Calls for end to attitude of secrecy, shamefulness, guilt in sexual matters. Takes preventive therapy approach; differentiates between "attitudinal" and "informational" kinds of sex education parents give children.

Porteous, Hedy, *Sex and Identity*, Bobbs-Merrill Co., Inc., 1972, 266pp., cloth, $7.95.

Premises that every child has an innate sense of sexuality which is fundamental to his identity and he will develop into a psychologically healthy adult if allowed to follow his natural instincts. Believes well-meaning parents often repress children's sexuality while teaching them to become acceptable members of society. Pediatrician-author interprets sexual symbols in child's drawings to assist client find his true identity. Presents case histories with pertinent drawings to document findings.

00062

Rogers, Rex S. (ed.), *Sex Education--Rational and Reaction*, The Cambridge University Press, 1974, 283 pp., w/index, h.c., $15.50; paper, $5.25.

Brings together in an accessible form some of the best material from the many aspects of sex education. Emphasis is given to studies that provide data on the utliization, justification, and effects of sex education.

Rubin, Isadore and Deryck Calderwood, *A Family Guide to Sex*, Signet, 1973, 144 pp., paper, $1.25.

Considers sex education from all angles. How to handle pornography and obscenity; should we teach about contraception?; what parents should know about homosexuality.

Schiller, Patricia, *Creative Approach to Sex Education and Counseling*, Association Press, 1973, 255 pp., cloth, $12.00.

Discusses sex education and counseling not simply from the point of view of content, but also the viewpoint of attitudes, skills, methods, theory, goals and evaluation. Discusses special problems, exercises in developing communication skills, model training programs, and includes a series of appendices.

Seruya, Flora C., Susan Losher and Albert Ellis, *Sex and Sex Education: A Bibliography*, R. R. Bowker Co., 1972, 336 pp., cloth, $14.95.

Comprehensive bibliography of science of sexology. Detailed cross-references by author-title, title-author, analytical subject indexes. Includes guides for parents and teachers. Offers historical perspectives as well as contemporary focus upon basic topic.

Uslander, A., C. Wiess, J. Telman, and E. Wernick, *Their Universe: The Story of a Unique Sex Education Program for Kids*, Delacorte Press, 1973, 247 pp., cloth, $6.95.

The story of the Study of People Program. Conceived as a humanistic approach to sex education for youngsters, it developed into an unstructured group discussion in which the children freely expressed all of themselves.

J. Sex Education Publications to Be Read To or By Children

Andry, Andrew C. and Steven Schepp, *How Babies Are Made*, Time-Life Books, 1968, $3.95.

The story of reproduction in plants, animals and humans is told through the use of color photographs of paper sculptures.

Brenner, Erma, *A New Baby! A New Life!*, McGraw-Hill Book Co., $4.95.

In words simple enough for a child to grasp, here is the first year in the life of a baby and its mother--movingly and realistically illustrated.

Ets, Marie, *The Story of a Baby*, Viking Press, Inc., 1969, $3.75.

Presents a detailed treatment of the fertilization and gestation processes, with clear drawings.

Fountain, Lora (ed.), *Facts O' Life Funnies*, Multi Media Resource Center, 1972, 75¢.

This is a hip, funny, and factual comic that teaches about birth control, VD, sexuality, and abortion. Illustrated by well-known cartoonists. The comic may seem crude and tasteless to some, but the information it conveys is solid.

Levine, Milton and Jean H. Seligman, *A Baby Is Born*.

The story of how children are conceived, how they develop within the mother's womb and how they are born is told in a simple and direct manner.

00063

Mayle, Peter and Arthur Robbins, *Where Did I Come From*, Lyle Stuart Inc., 1973, $5.95.

A straightforward book to be read to or by young children which has been designed with delightful illustrations. The style is humorous and the content is solid--a combination which may put adults at ease when they use this book to aid in explaining the facts and feelings of sexual intercourse, conception, and childbirth. The matter-of-fact presentation should give children the message that sexuality is a natural part of life. A healthy breath of freshness--highly recommended.

Sheffield, Margaret, *Where Do Babies Come From?*, Alfred A. Knopf, Inc., 1973, 33 pp., cloth, $3.95.

Colorfully designed, artfully illustrated book for parents to share with children, or for the young reader. A look-and-read book from England. Author formally produced school radio programs for the British Broadcasting Corporation. Factual, uncomplicated explanation of conception and birth.

Simmons, Paul D. and Kenneth Crawford, *Growing Up With Sex*, Broadman Press, 1973, 80 pp.

Simple and attractive booklet with attractive colored illustrations for youth.

K. Readings on Sex and Sexuality for High School and College Age Young People

Boston Women's Health Book Collective, *Our Bodies, Ourselves*, Simon and Schuster, 1973, paper, $2.95.

Written by women who are concerned that women have not been able to obtain solid information about their bodies, this book provides excellent and complete educational, personal and scientific material about human sexuality and health care. Basic physiology, contraceptive information, child-bearing are among the issues dealt with. The book is one that should be in the hands of all women from adolescence on and should be carefully read by professionals.

Botwin, Carol, *Sex and The Teenage Girl*, Lancer Books, Inc., 1972, 176 pp., paper, 95¢.

A candid approach to all aspects of teenage sex in tune with today's liberal attitudes. Includes chapters on intercourse, contraception, abortion, masturbation, V.D., homosexuality, drugs and sex.

Conley, John A. and Warren J. Huffman, *Readings in Marriage--Sex Education--Human Sexuality*, Stripes Publishing Co., 1972, 260 pp., $6.00.

A book of readings intended for college courses with attention given to Swedish sex education programs and to the sex education controversy.

Family Life Movement of Australia, *A Guide to Me and You*, Family Life Movement of Australia, 1973, 51 pp., npi.

For Australian young people in early to mid-teens. First part stresses physical development, differences. Second part discusses psychosocial aspects of maturing sexually.

Fulton, Gere B., *Sexual Awareness*, Holbrook Press, 1974, 354 pp., w/glossary and index, paper, $6.95.

Sections include: the past as prologue; genital geography; ...and then the sperm gets married to the egg; infertility and birth complications; birth control; to be or not to be; population control; V.D. (the gift that keeps on giving); and growing up sexy.

Gordon, Sol, *Facts About Sex for Today's Youth*, The John Day Co., 1973 (rev. ed.), 48 pp., paper, $1.90.

Discusses male and female sexual anatomy, human reproduction, love, and sex problems. Answers 10 most common questions young people ask about sex. Updated edition of 1969 publication. Newly illustrated and expanded reference list. Written especially for young people who want straight-forward facts set out in their own language.

C0064

Gordon, Sol, *The Sexual Adolescent: Communicating With Teenagers About Sex*, Duxbury Press, 1973, 208 pp., cloth, $6.95.

Book addressed to youth, not about them. Text originally prepared as report to Commission on Population Growth and the American Future. Written to communicate facts teenagers need and for professional and concerned parents who need to know how to communicate with the young people. Tells how, what, and why of sexuality in language devoid of ambiguity and professional jargon.

Handman, Heidi and Peter Brennan, *The Sex Book: Information and Help for Minors*, Putnam, 1974, 243 pp., $6.95.

Written for men and women under 18, this book concentrates on practical information that's hard to get--information about the body, about having sex, about getting birth control and other kinds of help--expressed in a frank down-to-earth style.

Jensen, Gordon D., *Youth and Sex: Pleasure and Responsibility*, Nelson-Hall Co., 1973, 156 pp., w/index, appendix and glossary.

Written for teenagers in a non-moralistic frame, describes their sexuality for them and how to avoid the various pitfalls that go along with it.

Jones, Scott N., *Sex and the Now Generation*, John Knox Press, 1970, 108 pp., paper, $2.45.

Offers guidelines on something constructive and workable on which to base behavior and establish moral values. Poses specific criteria to help a person reach his own decisions about love and sex.

Juhasz, Anne McCreary (ed.), *Sexual Development and Behavior--Selected Readings*, Dorsey Press, 1973, 380 pp., paper, $7.95.

Selections made to assist student in choosing sexual life style. Interdisciplinary writings offer young adults--collegiate, or otherwise--sound references with which to consider their own "self-concept, value system, ideals and goals." Well researched text also helpful to parents and educators.

Kay, Eleanor, *Sex and the Young Teen-Ager*, Franklin Watts, Inc., 1973, 66 pp., cloth, $3.95.

Author is registered nurse. Book for 11 to 13-year-olds to steer them into approaching adulthood. Describes reproductive processes, includes section on venereal diseases. Direct answers to specific questions.

Lester, Andrew D., *Sex is More Than a Word*, Broadman Press, 1973, 92 pp., paper, $1.95.

A Christian book about sex for young people. Includes chapters on Sexual Development and Sexual Expression, Unwanted Pregnancy, Birth Control and VD, Pornography, Homosexuality.

Lieberman, E. James and Ellen Peck, *Sex and Birth Control: A Guide for the Young*, Thomas Y. Crowell Company, 1973, $5.95.

This book, written especially for young people, is a complete guide to all methods of birth control. The authors furthermore discuss responsibility and maturity in sexual behavior, emphasizing decision-making as to what is right for oneself and its social implications. In preparing this book the authors held numerous interviews with young people from ages twelve to twenty, as well as with teachers, doctors and other professionals experienced in helping the young with questions and problems relating to sex. See also Section IV-B.

Lipke, Jean C., *The Being Together Books: Puberty and Adolescence, Conception and Contraception, Pregnancy, Birth, Heredity, Dating, Love, Sex Outside Marriage, Marriage*, Lerner Publications, 9 volumes, 60 pp. each, $3.95.

The author provides young readers with accurate factual information, healthy and positive attitudes toward sex and social interaction, and a sort of motherly reassurance. Illustrated.

C0065

McCary, James Leslie, *A Complete Sex Education for Parents, Teenagers, and Young Adults*, Van Nostrand Reinhold Company, 1973, $6.95.

Designed for both parents and young persons this book has been written to sensitively aid in sex education in the home. The material found here covers all aspects of human sexuality and is especially valuable as a catalyst for discussion of sexuality between parents and young people. The author, a respected writer and educator in the field, cuts through the mystery and confusion normally surrounding the subject with the goal of opening the way to healthier attitudes. See also Section V-A.

Pearson, D.C., *Sex Is Never An Emergency: A Candid Guide for Young Adults*, J. B. Lippincott Co., 1973, $1.25.

A volume of straight-forward answers to questions about sex that many young people are asking. Its aim is to help prevent unwanted conception and to present careful answers concerning questions relating to modern sexuality.

Pomeroy, Wardell B., *Boys and Sex (A Long-needed Modern Sexual Guide for Boys)*, Delacorte Press, 1971, 157 pp., cloth.

Speaks directly to boys about the difficult, frustrating, often frightening years of puberty and early manhood. Attempts to guide and instruct boys in so honest and forthright a way that fear, anxiety, and shame can be eliminated.

Stein, Mari, *The Love Epidemic: VD*, Charles B. Slack Inc., 1973, 30 pp., paper, $2.95.

A book appropriate for young teenagers and others. The accurate text is accompanied with cartoon-like line drawings.

Student Committee on Sexuality, Syracuse University, *Sex in a Plain Brown Wrapper*, Ed-U Press, 1973, 32 pp., $1.20.

Concise information for college students. Written by Syracuse students in cooperation with the College of Human Development and the Student Health Service. Accurate, sensible information for all students who have questions about sex or who need immediate help.

Wagner, Nathaniel N. (ed.), *Perspectives on Human Sexuality: Psychological, Social and Cultural Research Findings*, Behavioral Publications, 1974, 517 pp., w/index, paper.

Designed as a text for college and junior college courses on human sexuality, health education, family life, and personal development. Approaches the subject of sexuality from a wide variety of social, psychological, and cultural viewpoints. This book gathers together the most significant articles on the subject, ranging from Freud to more current studies on sexual identification, the effects of pornography, etc.

Wood, Abigail, *The Seventeen Book of Answers to What Your Parents Don't Talk About and Your Best Friends Can't Tell You*, David McKay Co., Inc., 1972, 266 pp., cloth, $7.95.

Compilation of Ms. Wood's "conversation on paper." Suggests that specific problems may not have specific answers but only probable choices. Urges viewing problems from parents' and others' points of view. Book furnishes insight into young female America. Topics include: The One and Many You, First Male Call, Parents and Other Family Problems, Friends, Real and Otherwise, and Other Hassles.

L. Audio-Visual Materials on Sex Education for Children and Teenagers

About Sex, Texture Films, Inc., 1972, 23 min.

Opening suggests varied aspects of sex in a lively way. This is followed by an extended discussion among young people and an experienced group leader. Finally there is a series of short, pointed sequences on sexual fantasies, body growth, masturbation, homosexuality, etc.

00066

Achieving Sexual Maturity, John Wiley & Sons, Inc., 1973, 21 min., color.

One of a series of educational films designed to educate youth and adult alike to better understand the nature of sexuality in human life and to help them develop healthy and confident attitudes toward sexual problems and behavior. This film deals with the sexual anatomy, physiology, and behavior of both sexes from conception, thru childhood to adulthood. Junior high and older.

The Game, Perennial Education, Inc., 28 min., b/w.

On the sexual behavior of the teenager. The boy-meets-girl "game" often starts with a challenge to the masculine ego from the boy's peer group.

Tom and Anne: Making Out, Perennial Education, Inc., 13 min., color.

Tom is apparently interested in making out; Anne, not too popular, has mixed reactions and feelings on her date with Tom.

Two Become One, Sterling Educational Films, 1968, 10 min., color, elementary, $120.

In a straight-forward presentation done with careful attention to good taste, the mating process of mammals (cats) is explained using both live and animated photography. The concept of female cycles is introduced, including humans, and the changes in the uterus and development of a fertilized egg are shown as they happen inside the body of a human mother.

M. Sex Education Films for Parents

Old Enough to Know, Planned Parenthood Center of Seattle, 1972, 22 min., color.

A film designed for parents of very young children, to help them be more comfortable with the sexual development of their pre-schoolers. Action is filmed at a day care center; audio consists of the voices of the parents relating their experiences of the sexual development of their children, and remembering their own childhood.

The Sexually Mature Adult, Filmfair Productions (prod.), John Wiley & Sons, Inc. (dist.), 1973, 16 min.

This film deals with the physiological and emotional aspects of mature adult sexual behavior during the sexual response cycle--excitement, plateau, orgasmic, and resolution phases.

N. Sexuality and the Mentally Retarded

Literature

Bass, Medora S., *Developing Community Acceptance of Sex Education for the Mentally Retarded*, Sex Information and Education Council of the United States, 1972, 35 pp., $2.00.

Points out special need of the retarded for sex education. Guidelines for involving parents or professionals in planning programs for the schools. Reviews recent developments in special problems of sexuality and retardation. Resource list.

Bass, Medora (ed.), *Sexual Rights and Responsibilities of the Mentally Retarded*, Medora Bass, 154 pp. $2.00.

Selected papers from Region IX American Association on Mental Deficiency Annual Conference on Rights of the Retarded. Addresses itself to rights of sexuality, legal dignity, research knowledge, residential communities, genetic services, educational excellence, innovative programs.

00067

de la Cruz, Felix and Gerald D. LaVeck (eds.), *Human Sexuality and the Mentally Retarded*, Brunner/Mazel, Inc., 1973, 347 pp., cloth, $8.95.

Complete proceedings of 1971 conference on Human Sexuality and the Mentally Retarded, sponsored by the National Institute of Child Health and Human Development, HEW, the Public Health Service and the National Institutes of Health. Includes background papers and general discussion following the conference and summary. Draws together authoritative information and guidance into one resource.

Goodman, Lawrence, "The Sexual Rights of the Retarded," *The Family Coordinator*, October, 1973, pp. 472-474.

Discusses the various attitudes parents of the retarded tend to have toward their children's sexuality, and the possible ways of coping with this.

Kempton, Winifred, *Guidelines for Planning a Training Course on Human Sexuality and the Retarded*, Planned Parenthood Association of Southeastern Pennsylvania, 1973, 132 pp., npi.

Practical designs for training course for those who are preparing sex education or training programs for retarded individuals with whom they are living or working.

Social and Sexual Development: A Guide for Teachers of the Handicapped, University of Iowa, 1972.

Programs, lesson plans and activity suggestions for dealing with all aspects of sexual understanding and social behavior for retarded youth.

Film

Like Other People, Didactic Films Limited, 37 min., color.

This film is a plea for a better appreciation of the fact that the handicapped, whether their handicap be mental or physical, have the same sexual and other emotional needs as the rest of society--the need to work, to be allowed to marry, to care for each other. The characters are real people living in a residential home for spastics who use their own words to help the public understand.

O. Venereal Disease

Books

Cooper, Boyd, *Sex Without Tears*, Bantam Books, Inc., 1974, 180 pp., paper, $1.50.

Written by a gynecologist and proponent of women's rights this is an advice book on birth control, abortion, venereal disease, etc.

Educational Broadcasting Corp., *VD Blues*, Avon Books, 1973, 220 pp., paper, 95¢.

(From the television program): a collection of vignettes and songs, with material from the Hotline following the broadcast. Also an inexpensive bibliography on VD and a directory of health services.

Gordon, Sol, *Facts About VD*, The John Day Company, Inc., 1973, 48 pp., cloth, $3.95; paper, $1.90.

Straight-forward discussion of syphilis and gonorrhea, with helpful diagrams and illustrations. Describes VD, how to recognize symptoms, and how and where to get medical treatment. Basic book for sex education.

Gordon, Sol and Roger Conant, *VD Clap Trap*, Ed-U Press, 1972, 16 pp., paper, 25¢.

Capt. VeeDee-O and Ms. Wanda Lust featured in educational comics. Basic facts of syphilis and gonorrhea creatively presented. De-bunks myths about VD. Other titles: Ten Heavy Facts About Sex, Drug Youse--A Survivor's Handbook, The Eater's Digest, and Protect Yourself From Becoming an Unwanted Parent. Bulk rates available on request.

00068

SEXUALITY AND SEX EDUCATION

Helmer, Robert, *The Venus Dilemma*, Nash Publishing, 1974, 172 pp., w/index, $5.95.

A recounting of the history of VD, and a basic relaying of information about VD today, symptoms, treatment, and myths about it.

Hyde, Margaret O., *VD: The Silent Epidemic*, McGraw-Hill Book Co., 1973, 64 pp., cloth, npi.

Theme is prevention. Straight talk about signs and symptoms of venereal disease and what to do if infected. Advocates massive public education and information programs. Only common cold is said to be more prevalent than VD.

Johnson, Eric W., *VD: Venereal Disease and What You Should Do About It*, J. B. Lippincott Co., 1973, 127 pp., w/index, cloth, $4.75.

Everything you always wanted (needed) to know about VD but didn't know who to ask. Gives straightforward answers to questions young people ask most frequently, in the effort to educate the public, in order to cut down the frequency of VD.

Man, Sex and What's Happening, Operation Total Family P.S. 139 Center, 1974, 59 pp., npi.

Basic, straight-forward information on sexual development, male-female relationships, birth control, venereal disease, homosexuality. Family planning manual written for men by staff of Harlem (NY) Hospital and Harlem Neighborhood Association counseling service.

Neumann, Hans H. with Sylvia Simmons, *The Straight Story on VD*, Warner Paperback Library, 1973, 261 pp., paper, $1.25.

Subtitle, "A doctor answers 201 of the most common questions about venereal diseases." Answers many questions about VD in non-technical, easy-to-understand language, without sermonizing.

Rosebury, Theodor, *Microbes and Morals: The Strange Story of V.D.*, Viking Press, 1971, 361 pp., h.c., $7.95.

Explores the history of VD from its origins to the social and political causes of its prevalence today. Draws curious anecdotes and facts from literature and the arts and uses them to cut through myths and prejudices associated with VD.

Schofield, C.B.S., *Sexually Transmitted Diseases*, Williams and Wilkins Co., 1972, 248 pp., paper, $6.75.

Presents a clinical approach for doctors and social workers. Discusses social-psychological background to sexually transmitted diseases. Describes "promiscuous and non-promiscuous" diseases and their medico-social management. For medical students, undergraduates or post-graduates, social workers, and others.

Stein, Mari, *The Love Epidemic--VD*, Charles B. Slack, Inc., 1973, 35 pp., paper, $2.95.

The text is factual, describing the symptoms and effects of syphilis and gonorrhea, as well as a brief history. Urges the reader to be checked periodically. The accompanying illustrations are whimsical, gauged to appeal to the younger teenagers, also possibly useful for older high school.

Audio-Visuals

Casual Ties, Casualties, Pryamid Films, 13 min., color.

A realistic, non-judgmental film which probes some of the psycho-social aspects of the current VD epidemic. The film focuses on a few hours in the life of Penny: young, promiscuous, naive. At a free clinic, waiting rooms and interviews are punctuated with flashbacks, as we learn about her life and thoughts.

00069

SEXUALITY AND SEX EDUCATION

A Deadly Secret, Globe Filmstrips, 13 min., color.

Tom and Carol have gonorrhea. Whom should they tell? Who will help? Must their parents know? The filmstrip eliminates some widespread misconceptions about venereal disease.

Her Name Was Ellie. His Name Was Lyle, Perennial Education, Inc., 29 min., b/w.

Focuses on problems connected with venereal disease among teenagers, and its social implications.

How to Keep From Catching VD, Jarvis Couillard Associates, 1972, 20 min.

In an easy and straightforward manner, with compelling objectivity, Dr. Smartt talks to an audience of young people about gonorrhea and syphilis. In the film, Dr. Smartt explains and illustrates how VD is transmitted from an infected person to a sexual partner during sexual intercourse. Discusses symptoms, cumulative effects, cure and prevention.

The Lunatic, Centron Educacional Films, 1973, 23 min., color.

Engrossing, dramatic film about the human implications and individual responsibilities in dealing with VD. A girl abruptly learns she has contracted a venereal disease. Her reactions to herself, her boyfriend, the disease and her other friends stimulate the class to discuss not only V.D., but a whole range of interpersonal relationships--trust, responsibility, love, etc.

VD: Handle With Care, Cinematic Concepts Corp., 1972, 18 min., color.

Attitudes and dialogue with people who have had VD.

VD: Kids Get It Too, Moreland-Latchford Productions, Ltd. (prod.), ACI Films (dist.), 1973, 14 min.

This film deals not only with the consequences of venereal disease, if not heeded, but with initial responsible attitudes toward sex. "There doesn't have to be the 'all the way' of sexual intercourse--if you're into heavy petting, that could do it," says the young doctor in the VD clinic to a teenager. Fourteen-year-old Kathy, in a hospital recovering from severe gonorrhea infection, discovers, along with her parents and boy friend, that in the youthful enthusiasm of experimenting with sex--kids get it, too.

Venereal Diseases, John Wiley & Sons, 1973, 17 min.

This film is designed to explain what venereal diseases are, with emphasis on syphilis and gonorrhea; how the diseases are contracted; what their symptoms and effects are; and where and how they can be treated.

When Love Needs Care, Leonard C. Schwarz (prod.), See-Saw Films (dist.), 1972, 13 min.

The film follows a young woman and a young man through the process of diagnosis and treatment of VD, thus bringing out the symptoms and consequences of the diseases. By dispelling the guilt and fear associated with VD, it encourages people to secure medical treatment. It also stresses confidentiality, the reasons for contacting prior sexual partners and methods of prophylaxis.

00070

IV. HUMAN REPRODUCTION AND FAMILY PLANNING

A. Reproductive Biology, Pregnancy, and Childbirth

Literature

Apgar, Virginia and Joan Beck, *Is My Baby All Right?*, Trident Press, 1973, 490 pp., h.c., $9.95.

Discusses how life begins and what part hereditary genetic patterns play in causing birth defects. Covers some areas in which couples can predict the outcome of a pregnancy.

Bean, Constance A., *Methods of Childbirth*, Doubleday and Co., 1972, 210 pp., w/bibliography, h.c., $6.95.

A guide to current methods of childbirth. The author discusses the process of birth, explaining what is happening in the body of the mother and the child, and why such knowledge is important for a safe and reasonably comfortable delivery.

Birth Expectations of American Wives: June 1973, U.S. Government Printing Office, 10 pp., 25¢.

Advance data from the June 1973 Current Population Survey A Series P-20 publication, No. 254. Includes for first time in series fertility and birth expectations data for women of Spanish origin.

Boston Children's Medical Center, *Pregnancy, Birth and The Newborn Baby*, Delacorte Press, 1972, 474 pp., cloth, $10.00.

Comprehensive guide to pregnancy, childbirth, and the first six weeks of a baby's life. Book is part of a program to give American parents up-to-date, authoritative information on the physical and emoticnal development of children. Discusses many behavioral aspects of parenthood.

Brenner, William E., David A. Edelman and Elton Kessel, *Menstrual Regulation in the U.S.A.: A Report of Early Experience*, International Fertility Research Program, Carolina Population Center, University of North Carolina, 1974, 15 pp.

The efficacy and safety of vacuum aspiration on an outpatient basis without anesthesia of cervical dilation done within 14 days of a missed menstrual period were evaluated in 1009 women. Methods are described and results are indicated.

Butler, Martha, *Nine Months Later*, Vantage Press, Inc., 1972, 177 pp., h.c., $4.95.

Answers questions that unwed mothers must answer about keeping their babies, what is best for the young mother, and the child, how adaptable are the adoptive parents, etc. Includes case histories.

Cherry, Sheldon H., *Understanding Pregnancy and Childbirth*, Bobbs-Merrill Co., Inc., 1973, 175 pp., cloth, $5.95.

Describes the entire spectrum of subjects concerning pregnancy, childbirth and childcare. Includes chapters on breast-feeding, sterilization, abortion, complications of pregnancy, infertility, and the Lamaze method of natural childbirth.

Clark, Ann L., *Leadership Technique in Expectant Parents Education*, Springer Publishing Co., 1973, 118 pp., $4.00.

Simple but detailed and practical instructions by which teachers can help mothers-to-be to understand what is happening and how to make the right things happen.

Crawley, Lawrence Q., J.L. Malfetti, E.I. Stewart, Jr. and Nini Vas Dias, *Reproduction, Sex, and Preparation for Marriage*, Prentice-Hall, Inc., 1973, 254 pp., paper.

The up-dated second edition includes male and female roles in reproduction, pregnancy and childbirth, psychosexual development, and preparation for marriage.

00071

Fleming, Alice, *Nine Months: An Intelligent Women's Guide to Pregnancy*, Stein and Day Publishers, 1972, 194 pp., cloth, $6.95.

Guide raises and answers many questions that are never asked by expectant mothers of their obstetricians. De-mythologizes pregnancy. Considers husband's emotions and reactions during wife's pregnancy.

Francoeur, R. T., *Utopian Motherhood: New Trends in Human Reproduction*, A. S. Barnes and Co., 1973, $2.95.

The author demonstrates the futility of understanding human reproduction simply from a social perspective, and emphasizes the need for an in-depth understanding of the physical-biological research of the last decade.

Gendron, Lionel, *Birth: The Story of How You Came to Be*, Grosset and Dunlap, Inc., 1972, 93 pp., $4.95.

The book discusses twins and a bit of genetics with much detailed description. There is a section as to what happens to the baby after it is born, including footprints and silver nitrate drops.

Guttmacher, Alan F., *Pregnancy, Birth and Family Planning*, Signet, 1973, 407 pp., w/index, paper, $1.50.

Includes chapters on the fetus, medical care during pregnancy, the pregnant months, weight gain and diet, complaints and complications, miscarriage, premature labor, diseases and operations, the mechanics of labor, obstetrical operations, convalescence, multiple births, family planning, infertility, the newborn baby, etc.

Kitzinger, Sheila, *The Experience of Childbirth*, Pelican, Penguin Books, Inc., 1962 (3rd ed.), 280 pp., paper, $1.95.

A complete manual of physical and emotional preparation for the expectant mother. One section is addressed to fathers, another to grandmothers. Includes pictures and personal accounts of her pupils.

Kitzinger, Sheila, *Giving Birth: The Parents' Emotions in Childbirth*, Taplinger Publishing Co., 1971, 206 pp., cloth, $5.50.

Individual accounts from both husbands and wives who have studied natural childbirth techniques of relaxation and mental preparedness.

Lang, Raven, *Birth Book*, Genesis Press, 1972, 80 pp., paper, npi.

Recounts at-home birth experiences of persons who organized a collective pre-natal center in Santa Cruz, California; women who chose to experience full awareness of birth. Photo essays, descriptive narrations on realism of birth process. Portrays new consciousness of young people turned on by naturalism in life styles.

Lieberman, E. James and Ellen Peck, *Sex and Birth Control: A Guide for the Young*, Thomas Y. Crowell Co., 1973, 287 pp., cloth, $5.95.

Written to give essential information that many parents don't know or don't communicate and that too many sex-education courses bypass. Discusses birth control, VD, responsibility and maturity in sexual behavior, and many of the old and new worries and questions that commonly arise when sex is discussed.

Maternity Center Association, *Guide for Expectant Parents*, Grosset and Dunlap, 1971, 182 pp., $1.95.

Authoritative answers to 100 commonly asked questions; and there are nearly 100 photographs.

C0072

McCleary, Elliot, *New Miracles of Childbirth*, 1974, $6.95.

A review of the tremendous advances in knowledge and technology taking place in modern obstetrics, with guidelines for good prenatal care.

Milinaire, Caterine, *Birth*, Harmony Books, 1974, 306 pp., paper, $5.95.

French photojournalist documents birth of her own daughter and the birth experiences of several others. Includes text and pictures describing variety of birth experiences, both at home and in hospital. Information on prebirth body care, details fertilization and prenatal growth processes. Sets forth choices available in delivery.

Salk, Lee, *Preparing for Parenthood*, David McKay Co., 1974, 206 pp., w/index, h.c., $7.95.

Focuses on the emotional atmosphere in which a child is conceived, carried and born, and on the psychologically crucial early months in an infant's life.

Swanson, Harold D., *Human Reproduction: Biology and Social Change*, Oxford University Press, 1974, 392 pp., w/glossary, index and illustrations, $4.95.

Comprehensive introductory text dealing with the human life cycle, from gamete production through a detailed description of embryonic development, birth, childhood to maturity, when gametes are again formed. Provides increased knowledge all aspects of reproductions. Written in non-biologist language.

Tanzer, Deborah and Jean Libman Block, *Why Natural Childbirth*, Doubleday and Co., Inc., 1972, 289 pp., $7.95.

A doctoral dissertation written for the average reader, explains the psychology of natural childbirth practices, defining natural childbirth by whatever method, explaining the drug risks in anesthesia, and discussing the training and procedures.

Thomas, Philip and Ellen Thomas, *The Natural Childbirth of Tara*, Frederick Fell Publishers, Inc., 1973, 95 pp., paper, npi.

A beautiful photographic essay, with prose.

Yaukey, David, *Marriage, Reduction and Fertility*, Lexington Books, 1973, 128 pp., cloth, $10.00.

Seven chapters: Introduction; Period Fertility and Cohort Fertility; Cohort Fertility and Marital Status; Fertility of the Nonmarried; Cohort Marital Status and Marital Dissolution; Cohort Marital Status and First Marriage; Implications for a Fertility-Reduction Policy. With notes, graphs, tables.

Audio-Visual Materials

Birth, Filmmakers Library, 1970, 40 min., b/w.

This film follows Bruce and Debbie North during the last 3 months of Debbie's pregnancy: over breakfast, at work, at the doctor's office, at natural childbirth classes. Reveals their hopes and expectations about life, parenthood and family. During childbirth husband and wife work together using their Lamaze training. The mother is awake and triumphant at the birth.

Birth Day Through the Eyes of the Mother, Parents Magazine Films, Inc., 30 min., 16mm.

The camera is the mother's eyes as she is wheeled to the hospital delivery suite, is greeted by the nurse, is guided through the routine of labor. This film can do much to relieve fear about childbirth.

Birthright, Parents Magazine Films, Inc., 15 min., color, 16mm.

Using documentary photography and live and narrated sound, this film follows one young couple through childbirth classes to delivery. It shows support and coaching by the husband during labor and delivery and an emotion-filled birth of a little girl.

00073

Childbirth, Polymorph Films, 1972, 17 min., color.

A marvelously warm, human film of a husband and wife sharing the birth of their first baby, suitable for young audiences as well as adults. An affirmation of life and of a loving, supportive relationship between a man and a woman.

The First 2 Weeks of Life, Pampers Professional Services Div., Proctor & Gamble Co., 1972, 17 min.

A new film about the birth and first 2 weeks of life of an infant, this is aimed at reducing the anxiety often felt by young couples concerning the birth of their first child.

The Months Before Birth, NET Film Service, 29 min. each, b/w.

Films in the series:
The Physiology of Reproduction
The Beginning of Pregnancy
The First Visit to the Doctor
Nutrition and Dental Care in Pregnancy
The Middle Months of Pregnancy
The Birth of the Baby
The Weeks After Birth

Newborn, Johnson & Johnson Consumer and Professional Services.

A real life story of the actual experiences of a first-time mother and father during the first three months of their baby's life. It's meant to help understand the physical and emotional experiences between parent and baby.

Prenatal Care: Preparing for Parenthood, Parents Magazine Films, filmstrip.

This set is designed to further an understanding of parenthood and to provide information about proper prenatal care. It traces the development of the unborn during pregnancy and tells how to help insure having a healthy baby. Covered are the physical changes experienced during pregnancy as well as the emotional and psychological changes. The role of the father-to-be and the effects of a woman's pregnancy on him are also discussed.

B. Family Planning, Birth Control, and Population Problems

Books

Bach and Birth Control: A Mixed Contraceptive Display, Cressy Productions, Inc., 1972, 10 pp., npi.

Descriptive booklet on a multi-media mobile show featuring contraceptive information and devices. Aimed for college audiences. Uses electronic technology against background of classical music. Booklet gives specifics on how display is transported, set up and presented.

Behrman, S.J., Leslie Corsa, Jr. and Ron Freedman (eds.), *Fertility and Family Planning: A World View*, University of Michigan Press, 1970, 503 pp., paper, $5.95.

Authoritative account of the practical and scientific aspects of fertility and family planning, considered by some of the leading scholars, doctors, and policy experts in the field. Fairly technical discussions.

Berelson, Bernard (ed.), *Population Policy in Developed Countries*, McGraw-Hill Book Co., 1974, 793 pp., w/index, $17.50.

Collaboration by various people who are specialists in various areas and in developed countries about the policies followed in regard to birth control.

Billings, John J., *The Ovulation Method*, Borromeo Guild, 1972, $1.50.

Discusses the achievement or avoidance of pregnancy by a technique which the author claims is safer and more reliable, while morally acceptable, than either the rhythm or temperature methods.

00074

Brown, Harrison and Alan Sweezy (eds.), *Population: Perspective, 1972*, Freeman, Cooper & Co., 1973, 179 pp., paper.

Considers the effect of urgent population problems on the United Kingdom, China, Zaire, Malaysia, Ecuador, Singapore, Venezuela, South America, Ivory Coast, Europe, Yugoslavia, and Japan. Second in a series.

Brown, Lester, *In the Human Interest*, Norton, 1974, 190 pp., $6.95.

Theorizes about how to stabilize the world population, and why such theorizing is necessary.

Carolina Population Center, *International Directory of Population Information and Library Resources*, Carolina Population Center, 1972, 324 pp., paper.

Organizations and resources listed by country.

Dienes, C. Thomas, *Law, Politics, and Birth Control*, University of Illinois Press, 1972, 374 pp., cloth, $15.00.

Covers over 100 years of birth control as social and legal problem. Presents a framework of functions: promotion of policy alternatives, informing policy-makers, enacting legal norms. Utilizes above framework to analyze birth control issue as challenge for creative response by legal institutions. Contends that law need not be an impediment to social change.

Fawcett, James T. (ed.), *Psychological Perspectives on Population*, Basic Books, 1973, 522 pp., cloth, $7.95.

Brings the theories and methods of psychology to bear on the complex issues of population growth and control. Focus is on individuals and couples--their beliefs, feelings, and behavior as related to childbearing, family-size preferences, and birth control.

Fertility Expectations of American Women: June 1973, Superintendent of Documents, Washington, D.C. (order No. Series P-20, No. 265), 62 pp., $1.20.

Bureau of Census Current Population Reports updating of survey begun in 1967. Data confirm trend toward lower levels of fertility observed in recent years, both in registered births and in other surveys. Indicates proportion of two- or three-child families will be increasing in future, as opposed to larger-sized families.

Glass, Robert, *Woman's Choice: A Guide to Contraception, Fertility, Abortion and Menopause*, Basic Books, 1970, npi.

Provides information about the reproductive system which enables a woman to make rational medical decisions critical to her well-being.

Green, Shirley, *The Curious History of Contraception*, Ebury Press, 1971.

Traces the course of contraception from superstition to science.

Greenfield, Michael and William M. Burrus, *The Complete Reference Book on Vasectomy*, Avon Books, 1973, 253 pp., paper, $1.65.

A comprehensive, easy-to-understand guide with all the information needed by any couple making a decision on male birth control. Includes much information on various aspects of vasectomy. Includes 3 appendices, tables, charts, and a selected worldwide bibliography.

Kasirsky, Gilbert, *Vasectomy, Manhood and Sex*, Springer Publishing Co., 1972, 128 pp., paper, $5.95.

Comprehensive guide to what every man--and woman--should know about vasectomy. Discusses physiological and psychological factors, the pre-operative interview, surgical procedure, women's point of view. State-by-state list where vasectomy procedure is available.

00075

Kelly, William J., *A Cost-Effectiveness Study of Clinical Methods of Birth Control: With Special Reference to Puerto Rico*, Praeger Publishers, 1972, 134 pp., h.c., $12.50.

Presents a general method of calculating the marginal cost of birth prevention with different method-user combinations. Applies method to a program used in Puerto Rican clinics. Makes recommendations for programs in industrialized and developing countries and for further research.

Lader, Lawrence (ed.), *Foolproof Birth Control: Male and Female Sterilization*, Beacon Press, 1972.

Compilation of articles by physicians and other professionals involved with sterilization and by persons who have considered and/or undergone sterilization operations themselves. Contains considerable practical information about costs, clinics, and insurance coverage.

Langley, L. L. (ed.), *Contraception*, Dowden, Hutchinson & Ross, Inc., 1973, 500 pp., cloth, $22.00.

Forty-three articles cover variety of methods of contraception to illustrate historical evolution of principles, methodologies and social implications of birth control. Includes exploration of current spectrum of response to contraception.

Marshall, John, *Infertile Period*, Helicon Press, 1969.

Compendium of the rhythm method, with suggestions for physicians on how to teach it.

Matras, Judah, *Populations and Societies*, Prentice-Hall, 1973, 562 pp., cloth.

A theoretical, methodological, and substantive introduction to the study of human populations, their structures, variations, and changes. Summarizes world population history, reviews recent growth trends and variations, and considers the background and meaning of the current world population "explosion."

Mier, Richard, et al, *Elephants and Butterflies...and Contraceptives*, ECOS, Inc., 1972, 24 pp., paper, $1.00.

Reviews basic human physiology. Discusses prescriptive and non-prescriptive contraceptive methods and their effectiveness. Furnishes data on medical and pharmaceutical services. Timely pamphlet on timeless problem.

Mintz, Morton, *"The Pill": An Alarming Report*, Beacon Press, 1969, npi.

A reporter covering the drug industry indicts the pill as dangerous and the drug industry, medical profession, and U.S. Government for permitting and encouraging its use without adequate testing.

National Center for Family Planning Services, *Family Planning, Contraception, and Voluntary Sterilization: An Analysis of Laws and Policies in the United States, Each State and Jurisdiction (as of September 1971)*, Superintendent of Documents, U.S. Government Printing Office, 337 pp., paper, $3.50.

Nortman, Dorothy, *Population and Family Planning Programs: A Fact-book*, The Population Council, 1973, 96 pp., npi.

Published annually to give current information on national population policies and family planning programs in the developing world. Explanatory text augmented by 19 tables which form core of report. Includes selected demographic, social and economic characteristics for 72 developing countries and 16 developed countries; by-country government positions on population growth and family planning activities.

Oettinger, Katherine Brownell and Jeffrey D. Stanbury, *Population and Family Planning: Analytical Abstracts for Social Work Educators and Related Disciplines*, International Association of Schools of Social Work, 1972, 161 pp.

The book provides the novice social work educator with a comprehensive and basic view of family planning. Fifty-five articles and books highlight subjects in social work education, population, and family planning.

00076

Ostrander, Sheila and Lynn Schrieder, *Astrological Birth Control*, Prentice-Hall, Inc., 1972, 243 pp., $6.95.

The evidence and implications of the discovery that claims to control fertility, viability and the sex of unborn children through calculations based on the woman's horoscope.

Pardannani, D. S., et al, "Surgical Restoration of Vas Continuity After Vasectomy: Further Clinical Evaluation of a New Operation Technique," *Fertility and Sterility*, April, 1974, 25:319-324.

Twenty unselected men who had vasectomies underwent recanalization operations by a modified technique using a large-diameter splint of Silastic tubing. The recanalizing rate was high (76.5%) but the pregnancy rate in the patients' spouses was relatively low (29.4%) indicating the need for further investigation.

Perkins, Barbara B., *Adolescent Sexuality and Family Planning: A Selected Annotated Bibliography*, The Consortium on Early Childbearing and Childrearing, 1973, 9 pp., npi.

Sections include books for adults, publications for young people, books on birth control, manuals on birth control, journals on adolescent sexuality and prevention of pregnancy, and recommended films on adolescent sexuality, and birth control.

Planned Parenthood League of Massachusetts, *Films*, Planned Parenthood League of Massachusetts, 1974, 43 pp., first copy free, 10¢ each additional copy.

A bibliography of films covering such areas as abortion, birth control methods, family planning, pregnancy, birth, sex education, V.D., relationships, sexual behavior, youth and sexuality, and male and female roles. The listings include prices for rental and purchase, appropriate ages and running time.

Population/Family Planning, United States: A Selected Bibliography, Katharine Dexter McCormick Library, Planned Parenthood/World Population, 1972, 32 pp., npi.

Comprehensive compilation of books for professionals, specialists in population and family planning. Developed from collection in Katharine Dexter McCormick Library. Also available: *Directory of Population Research and Study Centers in the USA: 1972-1973*, lists universities, private agencies and government agencies which offer research and study programs in demography, family planning and reproductive biology. *Guide to Information Sources*, includes periodicals, indexes and abstracts, directories, bibliographies, reference materials and addresses of organizations in the fields of population and family planning.

Population Research Institute, *Yearbook of Population Research in Finland, 1973-74*, Population Research Institute, 1974, 194 pp., w/index, paper, npi.

Reports presented at the Third Scandinavian Demographic Symposium, 18-20 June, 1973.

Proceedings: California Interagency Council on Family Planning, California Interagency Council on Family Planning, 1972, 53 pp., npi.

Summaries of June, 1972, meeting of agency in which status of sex and health education in the public schools of California was presented. Report includes critique of programs, student-parent reaction panel, discussion of experimental sex education programs in two Los Angeles area schools, emerging patterns of health care for young people.

Rogers, Everett M., *Communication Strategies for Family Planning*, Free Press, 1973, 451 pp., w/index, cloth, $12.95.

Stresses the importance of improving the communication used to convey family planning methods and to change the behavior of those in underdeveloped, overpopulated (third world) countries. Stress on the success of a family planning program, with 3 essential elements: contraceptive methods, delivery system, and a communication program.

C0077

HUMAN REPRODUCTION AND FAMILY PLANNING

Ross, John A., et al, *Reports on Population/Family Planning*, The Population Council, 1972, 48 pp., paper, npi.

Report intended primarily as reference work for researchers and administrators. International research findings selected on basis of major significance and empirical validation. Covers Fertility Change, Contraceptive Continuation, Paramedical Personnel, Postpartum Programs, Sterilisation, and Induced Abortion.

The Royal College of General Practitioners, *Oral Contraceptive and Health*, Pitman Publishing Corp., 1974, 100 pp., paper, $9.50.

The report surveys the influence of the pill on all aspects of health, and the new figures are presented in conjunction with reviews of existing knowledge. The book contains a wealth of information which is of interest and importance to all those who provide contraceptives and those who use them.

Seaman, Barbara, *The Doctors' Case Against the Pill*, Avon Books, 1969, 224 pp., paper, 95c.

Presents arguments and evidence against taking birth control pills.

Schlesinger, Ben (ed.), *Family Planning in Canada: A Source Book*, University of Toronto Press, 1974, 291 pp., w/bibliography, paper, $3.95.

A collection of thirty-three articles divided into 6 sections: An Overview, Professionals and Volunteers, Government Reports, Contraception, Adolescents and Young Adults and Abortion.

Shipstone, Norah and Karen Winget, *Conception and Pregnancy*, New Readers Press, 1973, 19 pp., npi.

Latest booklet in Having a Baby series. Easy-to-read, concise, informative. Illustrated text.

Shubeck, F. and R. Belsey, *Intrauterine Contraceptive Devices: A Compilation of Devices*, MIT Press, 1971.

Photographs and manufacturing specifications of all known IUD's and brief discussion of mechanisms of action.

Symonds, Richard and Michael Carder, *The United Nations and the Population Question*, A Population Council Book, McGraw-Hill, 1973, cloth, $8.95.

Discusses the global threat of overpopulation. Traces the origins of the debate about over-population to the days of the League of Nations. Describes the new role which the UN system has been called to play in relationship to this problem.

Uricchio, William A. and Mary Kay Williams (eds.), *Natural Family Planning (Proceeds of a Research Conference on)*, The Human Life Foundation, 1973, 316 pp., paper.

Technically written recounting of a research conference on reproduction and natural methods of contraception.

Van Vleck, David B., *The Crucial Generation: Your Challenges and Your Choices*, Optimum Population, Inc., 1973 printing of 1971 copyright, 40 pp., $1.00 (bulk rates available).

Combines facts of reproduction, contraception, and abortion with larger picture of ecology. Emphasizes role of individual in the concern for world-wide human ecology.

Westoff, Charles F. and others, *Toward the End of Growth: Population in America*, Prentice-Hall, Inc. 1973, 177 pp., cloth, $5.95; paper, $2.45.

A collection of papers by various authors, this book is divided into four sections: Control of Fertility, Future Population Growth, Impacts of Population Growth, and Population Growth Policy.

00078

Wylie, Evan McLeod, *The New Birth Control: A Guide to Voluntary Sterilization*, Grosset and Dunlap, 1972, 215 pp., cloth, $6.95.

Describes the male and female reproductive systems, how they function, how sterilization can be effected without affecting virility or femininity or impairing sexual ability.

Young, Marjorie A.C., *Review of Research and Studies Related to the Health Education Aspects of Family Planning*, Charles B. Slack, Inc., 1973, by the Society for Public Health Education, Inc., 70 pp., paper, $3.00.

Comprehensive review of published studies relevant to school and college health education aspect of family life education programs between 1967 and 1971. Emphasizes areas of dynamics; recognizes need for teaching the valuing process, rather than imposing preconceived values on children and youth. Includes findings of recent studies concerning venereal disease education, its status in schools, and effectiveness of programs for prevention.

Zatuchni, Gerald I. (ed.), *Post-Partum Family Planning*, McGraw-Hill Book Co., 1970, 477 pp., $15.00.

An important study on birth-rate that should be known to all teachers and others who have anything to do with creating public opinion.

Zawacki, April, *A Textbook for Family Planning Field Workers*, Community and Family Study Center, University of Chicago, 1971.

Training manual intended to be a permanent reference work so that information given at training sessions can be easily recalled.

Films

Better By Choice...Than By Chance, Pictura Films, 11 min., color.

The creation of new life should be a choice, carefully planned through a thorough awareness of the responsibility involved in becoming a parent. The central message is that if young people are given an opportunity to openly learn about and discuss the facts of human sexuality, unplanned pregnancies can be avoided.

Contraception, Filmfair Productions (prod.), John Wiley & Sons, Inc. (dist.), 1973, 23 min.

This film is designed to explain the use of contraceptives and to describe the techniques currently available. It explains the advantages and disadvantages of each, and the comparative effectiveness of each.

It's My Turn, Filmfair Communications, 1972, 19 min.

Using the dual vehicle of a young woman seeking information from a professional counselor and an informal group discussion by married women, the film describes in detail the most common methods of contraception, their effectiveness, safety and side effects, and the pros and cons of each in the group's opinions. Mixes the technical information with the motivations and attitudes regarding contraception expressed by the participants.

Purposes of Family Planning, Federal Marketing Services, 15 min., color.

Designed to present simply and in easy to understand layman's language, the different reasons why people choose to practice family planning. It contains dramatization and voice-over narration to show real people in different situations as they learn about planning a family.

Talking About Contraception, National Health Films, 12 1/2 min., film, filmstrips, slides.

Prepared for use with nurses and social workers as well as paramedical personnel to acquaint them with content topics that often arise in clinical presentations about methods of contraception, specific fears about methods of contraception often expressed by patients are presented and suggestions for alleviating some of their concerns.

00079

Teen Scene, Chia's Productions (prod.), Warner Bros., Inc., Non-Theatrical Division (dist.), 1973, 37 min.

Teenagers play themselves, speaking their minds freely on the subject of birth control. A rare and sensitive documentary made originally for Planned Parenthood. One of the most important problems facing today's youth and their parents.

C. Abortion

Literature

Abortion Eve, Multi-Media Resource Center, 1973, 32 pp., 50¢.

Comic book approach to information on legality of abortion, fears involved in seeking an abortion, alternatives to abortion, woman's right of choice. Describes abortion procedures, post-abortion therapy and counseling, birth control. Book characters depict women from several social, racial, and age groupings.

Arnstein, Helen S., *What Every Woman Needs to Know About Abortion*, Charles Scribner's Sons, 1973, 144 pp., w/index, cloth, $5.95; paper, $2.45.

A complete guide to abortion from both the practical and psychological point of view, this book is designed to help a woman through her abortion--from the time she first suspects she is pregnant, thru her decision, to the termination and postabortion care and reactions.

Brashear, Diane B., "Abortion Counseling," *The Family Coordinator*, October, 1973, pp. 429-435.

The availability of abortion and the markedly increased visibility of women seeking abortions calls for increased counseling and other services and public education. This paper describes some factors relevant to the abortion counseling process.

Burnell, George M., "Post-Abortion Group Therapy," *American Journal of Psychiatry*, August, 1972, 20¢.

Carman, Arlene and Howard Moody, *Abortion Counseling and Social Change--From Illegal Act to Medical Practice: The Story of the Clergy Consultation Service on Abortion*, Judson Press, 1973, $2.95.

This volume outlines an important chapter in the function of clergy to influence society and bring about justice for individuals.

David, Henry P., "Abortion in Psychological Perspective," *American Journal of Orthopsychology*, January, 1972, 40¢.

Dillon, Valerie V., *Life in Our Hands*, U.S. Catholic Conference, 1973, 106 pp., paper, $1.25.

Anti-abortion.

Duncan, Jack A. and Catherine F. Moffitt, "Abortion Counseling and the School Counselor," *The School Counselor*, January, 1974, 21:188-194.

In the light of the liberalization of the abortion law, school counselors must reevaluate their role in abortion counseling. The question of personal ethics and necessary training must be considered with the possibility of establishing guidelines for these counselors. The discussion includes a review of past studies of attitudes and questions of school counselors in relation to abortion counseling.

Gardner, R.F.R., *Abortion: The Personal Dilemma*, Eerdman's Publishing Co., 1972, 288 pp., $5.95.

This heavily documented book explores in great detail the many complex issues of abortion faced by the Christian physician.

00080

HUMAN REPRODUCTION AND FAMILY PLANNING

Handbook: *Abortion Information and Referral Service of Portland*, AIRS, 1972, 52 pp., $10.00.

Designed to provide procedural guidelines for volunteers working with an abortion information and referral agency. Includes Oregon abortion law. Summarizes abortion laws, procedures in California, Washington. Lists physician referrals, also counselors. Emergency procedures.

Hardin, Garrett, *Mandatory Motherhood: The True Meaning of "Right to Life,"* Beacon Press, 1974, 136 pp., w/appendices, paper, $1.95.

Biologist counters "Right to Life" arguments with devastating logic and solid biological evidence.

Lader, Lawrence, *Abortion II: Making the Revolution*, Beacon Press, 1974, 242 pp., w/index, paper, $3.95.

A well documented chronicle of the abortion reform movement, the author relates how a series of forces, each representing a different approach to social change, acted together to take abortion out of the back alley.

Lichtman, Allan S., Paul Brenner and Daniel Mishell, "Interuterine Administration of Prostaglandin F2a as an Outpatient Procedure for Termination of Early Pregnancy," *Contraception*, April, 1974, 9:403-408.

The low incidence of success and high incidence of complications noted in this study of 20 women indicate that this method should not be used to terminate early pregnancy.

Mace, David R., *Abortion: The Agonizing Decision*, Abingdon Press, 1972, 144 pp., cloth, $3.75; paper, $1.95.

Gives a woman contemplating abortion a wide cross-section of the best information and opinion available and to help her work through the decision-making process.

Nadol, Jeanne, "Who Shall Live? Who Shall be Aborted? Who Shall Reproduce? Who Shall Decide?," *Johns Hopkins Magazine*, May, 1973, 24:12-17.

The time has come to establish a freshly detailed concensus on the meaning and value of life itself, for the Hippocritic Oath is no longer a sufficient guide for doctors. No child should die only because it is not clear where the responsibility lies, but no child should live in a society that ignores his presence and wellbeing.

Neubardt, Selig and Harold Schulman, *Techniques of Abortion*, Little, Brown and Co., 1972, $11.50.

Detailed medical description of various abortion procedures for physicians and detailed explanation of mechanics of operating an abortion service in a New York City hospital.

Newman, Sidney H., Mildren Beck and Sarah Lewit, *Abortion: Obtained and Denied-Research Approaches*, Population Council, 1971, $4.50.

Papers from a conference defining research needs grouped under 4 major headings: mental health and related considerations, abortion and family planning, mortality and morbidity, and socioeconomic aspects.

Osofsky, Howard J. and Joy D. Osofsky (eds.), *The Abortion Experience: Psychological and Medical Impact*, Harper and Row, 1973, 688 pp., w/index, illustrated, $25.00.

A collection of professional papers on abortion, ranging from public attitudes, changing laws in the U.S., and experiences of various states and institutions.

Sarvis, Betty and Hyman Rodman, *The Abortion Controversy*, Columbia University Press, 1973, 222 pp., $8.95.

A comprehensive, current overview of the "abortion controversy." Attempts to look objectively at the arguments of both the anti- and pro-abortion groups. Examines the various moral, social, legal, and medical problems of abortion and the psychological and physical aftereffects.

00081

Tietze, Christopher (ed.), *Birth Control and Abortion*, MSS Information Corp., 1972, $15.00.

Collection of papers on the effects of oral contraceptives, IUD's and foreign bodies, and psychological aspects of abortion.

Tietze, Christopher, *Two Years' Experience with a Liberal Abortion Law: Its Impact on Fertility Trends in New York City*, The Population Council, 1973, 8 pp., 30c.

Evaluation by Council's director indicates significant birth rate reduction in first 2 years of liberalized abortion laws. Elimination of dangerous and costly illegal abortions hallmark in new approach. Contrary to some expectations, contraceptive practices seem to have improved. Report includes statistical data. Reprint from Family Planning Perspectives, Winter, 1973.

Walbert, David F. and J. Douglas Butler (eds.), *Abortion, Society, and the Law*, Press of Case Western Reserve University, 1973, 395 pp., cloth, npi.

Includes 1973 U.S. Supreme Court rulings on constitutionality of criminal abortion laws in Texas and Georgia in which abortion statutes were overturned. Sketches progress of abortion laws in past five years. Comprehensive treatise on abortion written for lawyers, legislators, doctors, and others. Includes discussion on religion and philosophical aspects of abortion.

Wilson, Robert R. (ed.), *Problem Pregnancy and Abortion Counseling*, Family Life Publication, Inc., 1973, 120 pp., paper, $3.45.

Training manual for counselors who need/desire greater skills to guide women "through this experience to an understanding of what has happened and to give her a chance to make the very best decision for her future." Covers: Problem Pregnancy Counseling, Alternatives in Continuing the Pregnancy, the Abortion Alternative, Promoting Responsible Sexual Behavior, Responsibilities in Contraceptive Counseling, Contraceptive and Reproductive Education. Appendix includes national resources for the problem pregnancy.

Audio-Visual Materials

All About Legal Abortion, Denoyer-Geppert Audio-Visuals, slides and casette/record.

A counselor handbook and spoken text gives information on how arrangements for abortions are made, what to do if you think you are pregnant, different kinds of abortion facilities in New York City, and actual procedure.

Early Abortion, Ramsgate Films, 1974, 9 min.

Television actress Adrienne Barbeau introduces the film and narrates an animated step-by-step explanation of a typical atrumatic abortion procedure. Scenes from both a group question-and-answer session and an abortion procedure help answer most common questions and reduce patient anxiety. The film provides vital factual information, while still allowing for individual patient preparation and specific instructions.

Four Young Women, Leonard C. Schwarz/Veriation Films (prod.), See-Saw Films (dist.), 1974, 20 min.

A documentary about four individuals, obviously quite different in age, race, personality, and intelligence who decide to have abortions for very different reasons. In listening to these women--and the boy friends, husbands and parents--audiences are encouraged to reflect not only on their own feelings about abortion, but on the attitudes and values inherent in their relationships with the people closest to them.

D. Unwed Pregnancy

Literature

Crellin, Eileen, et al, *Born Illegitimate: Social and Education Implications*, Humanities Press, Inc., 1971, paper, $6.50.

Survey seeks to answer two questions: Who are the illegitimate? How do they fare? Study based upon 600 children born out of wedlock in same week in 1958 in England, Scotland, and Wales. Vast amount of sociological, obstetric, and medical data from one project.

00082

HUMAN REPRODUCTION AND FAMILY PLANNING

Daniels, Edna V., *One Plus One Is Three*, Park West Press, 1973, 63 pp., $2.00 (quantity discounts).

Comprehensive one-semester mother and child health curriculum developed especially for use in educational programs for the pregnant minor. Also useful in family life or sex education courses. Includes teacher resource guide. Author is public health nurse.

Dohrmann, Harriet M. and Helen M. Jones, *Education for the Pregnant Minor*, Dohrmann-Jones, 1973, 74 pp., paper, $5.95.

Comprehensive guidelines and curriculum outline for conducting a special education program for pregnant minors. Based on survey of 114 known school districts in California that maintain on-going programs. Information on need for such programs, procedures for starting, curriculum, personnel involved, resources available, and evaluation procedures. Bibliography and resource list.

Gordon, Sol and Roger Conant, *Protect Yourself From Becoming an Unwanted Parent*, Ed-U Press, 1973, 18 pp., paper, 25¢.

Educational comics deal with unwanted pregnancy. Creative factual presentation of "why kids shouldn't have kids." Bulk rates available on request.

Maxtone-Graham, Katrina, *Pregnant by Mistake: The Stories of 17 Women*, Liveright, 1973, 435 pp., cloth, $8.95.

Interviews with 17 women who became pregnant without having planned for a child. Some are married, with children; some are single, and do not want to marry; some are young and speaking of recent experiences; others are middle-aged looking back on events long buried. All volunteered to be interviewed in the hope that their experiences might help others.

Phillips, Maxine, *Unwed Mother*, New Readers Press, 1972, 23 pp., npi.

Pamphlet from Having a Baby series. Simple, friendly advice regarding decisions about abortion, adoption, or keeping baby. National sources of help listed.

Sarrel, Philip M., *Teenage Pregnancy: Prevention and Treatment*, Sex Information and Education Council of the U.S., 1971 (new printing, 1973), 30 pp., 50¢, bulk rates available, SIECUS Study Guide No. 14.

Describes several community and agency programs in counseling and education of adolescents (boys and girls) regarding pregnancy, birth control, comprehensive care of pregnant teenagers, and other programs aimed at the sexually active adolescent.

Films

A Far Cry From Yesterday, Perennial Education, 20 min., color.

A realistic film about the common crisis of how an unwanted pregnancy can destroy a loving relationship. We see a couple in their early stages of dating and physical involvement, which often lacks proper birth control practices. Laura gets pregnant, she and Jason marry, and we find the couple in an angry, deteriorated partnership.

Young, Single, and Pregnant, Leonard C. Schwarz/Veriation Films (prod.), See-Saw Films (dist.), 1974, 18 min.

A documentary which investigates the four alternatives--marriage, single parenthood, adoption and abortion--by focusing on the lives of four women who became pregnant while they were teenagers. This film is far more than a logical introduction to a discussion of problem pregnancy. In considering each woman's relationship with the people closest to her the film also stimulates young people to consider their own attitudes and values in relations to their boy or girl friends, peers, and parents.

00083

V. ADOLESCENCE AND YOUTH

A. Guides for Parents, Educators, and Youth Leaders

Albrecht, Margaret, *Parents and Teen-Agers Getting Through to Each Other*, Parents' Magazine Press, 1972, 288 pp., h.c., $5.95.

The author feels it is important for young and old to realize that generational differences have now been shaped up; she deals with topics of interest to both age groups in a way that encourages dialogue. Provides background and viewpoints that will help the generations communicate.

Barrow, Lyn, *You're Too Young! You're Too Old! Solution to the Problems of Teenagers--and Their Parents*, R. J. Cleary Publishers Pty. Ltd., 1972, 84 pp., paper, $1.35 Aust.

An Australian TV personality and columnist writes about teenage sex problems, problems of parents, drinking and drugs, and other teenage problems.

Blaine, Graham B., Jr., *Are Parents Bad For Children?*, Coward, McCann & Geoghegan, Inc., 1973, 157 pp., cloth, $5.95.

Author answers own question with a "yes." Traces adolescent's alienation to either parental neglect or parental over-involvement. Premises that parents are victims of societal expectations. Proposes major part of child-rearing be taken on by community. Americanized version of Kibbutz would be an extended school day of 8 a.m. to 6 p.m. six days a week, and school year to eleven months. "Extended family" concept of shared responsibility would require complete community's cooperation.

Brown, Daniel G., *Child, School, and Family: Mental Health: An Annotated Bibliography*, Research Press Co., 1972, 105 pp., paper, $2.00.

An annotated Bibliography on Applications with Parents and Teachers and in Marriage and Family Counseling.

Brownstone, Jane and Carol Dye, *Communication Workshop for Parents of Adolescents: Leaders Guide, Parent's Review*, Research Press, 1973, 73 pp. and 17 pp., paper, $3.00 and $2.00.

Workbook by two psychologists about how to conduct workshops in order to enable adolescents and their parents to get along better.

Bryan, Clifford E. and Robert L. Horton, *Basic Facts on the Generation Gap*, Learning Systems Co., 1974, 56 pp., w/index, paper, $1.50.

The authors attempt to analyze and depict youth as a separate but major group in society, a group for which the adult establishment holds high expectations and standards, but offers little in the way of prestige or credibility, creating the basis for frustration and estrangement on both sides.

Carter, Ronald D., *Help! These Kids are Driving Me Crazy*, Research Press, 1972, 112 pp., $3.00.

A concise, lively book mainly written for a positive classroom control, but containing all the guidelines for good family interaction. Behavioristic in orientation.

Feingold, S. Norman, et al, *College Questions: Preparing Jewish and Other Minority Parents and Youth*, B'nai B'rith Career and Counseling Services, 1973, 22 pp., npi.

Answers often-asked questions of both students and parents in transition from high school to college. Information not restricted to those of Jewish orientation. Covers many problems about adjustment to college, including life styles, value systems and campus living arrangements.

Hallberg, Edmond C. and William G. Thomas, *When I Was Your Age--Stop*, The Free Press, 1973, 221 pp., h.c., $5.95.

A parent's guide to bridging the generation gap which separates him from his college age child. Drawing on their experience as college teachers and administrators, the authors describe today's college experience and discuss student attitudes.

C0084

Harley, Marjorie (ed.), *The Analyst and the Adolescent at Work*, Quadrangle/New York Times Book Co., 1974, 300 pp., w/index, cloth, $12.50.

A series of papers written by therapists experienced in the treatment of adolescents, this book tends to stay with the classical approach. The emphasis is clinical, but the theory of analytic technique is presented with particular pertinence to the subject.

Herbert, Cindy, *I See a Child*, Anchor Press, 1974, w/black and white photos, paper, $2.95.

Reflections of a teacher about various attitudes she should possess and how she can better herself in order to be a good teacher.

Hill, Margaret, *Parents and Teenagers*, Public Affairs Pamphlets, 1973, 24 pp., Pamphlet No. 490, 35¢.

Practical guidance for parents of adolescents. Suggests outward appearances and behavior reflect inner struggle for emerging identity. Challenges parents to respond with supportive role. Includes messages from teenagers to parents.

Holt, John, *How Children Fail*, Dell Publishing Co., Inc., 1965, 181 pp., paper, $1.75.

Discusses the strategies children use to meet the demands made on them, the effect of fear and failure on children, and the way schools fail to meet the needs of children. His conclusions point the way toward helping teachers and parents make children's daily experiences in school and home more meaningful.

Husting, E. L., et al, *Guidelines for Self-Evaluation of Programs Serving Adolescent Parents*, Consortium on Early Childbearing and Childrearing, Research Utilization and Information Project, 1973, 156 pp., npi.

Manual to help provide knowledge and techniques needed to initiate programs serving adolescent pregnancy and to set up evaluation procedures. Describes several kinds of evaluations and models for effective evaluation. Explains basic evaluation procedures.

Lane, Mary E., *Talking With Adolescents About Sex*, Program and Management Resources, National Board of YMCAs, 8 pp., single copy free, $2.00 per dozen.

Guidelines for professionals counseling adolescents on sexual behavior, particularly those from low-income areas.

McCall, John, *Growing Up*, Paulist Press, 1972, 103 pp., paper, $1.2[illegible]

A happy, helpful guide for those who live or work with kids from cradle to young adulthood by a priest-psychologist.

McClosky, Mildred G., *Teaching Strategies and Classroom Realities*, Prentice-Hall, Inc., 1971, 355 pp., h.c.

Contains 91 articles written by a junior or senior high school teacher describing the teachers' most successful teaching-learning procedures. Demonstrate various ways of helping to prod restless, alienated, or defeated youth into active learning.

Minton, Lynn, *Growing Into Adolescence*, Parents' Magazine Press, 1972, 288 pp., h.c., $5.95.

Shows how parents can gain insight into what children of 11-14 are experiencing so that they are more able to perceive opportunities for mutual understanding and closeness, which form the basis of a rewarding lifelong relationship.

National Committee for Children and Youth, *NCCY Youth Services Project Final Report*, July, 1966 to June, 1967.

00085

Schultz, Edward W., Charles Huechert and Susan M. Stampf, *Pain and Joy in School*, Research Press Co., 1973, 71 pp., paper, $2.75.

A series of cartoon-like captioned drawings, followed by short "essays" of children and ex-children, elaborating on the effects that school had upon them. Examples of cartoons: "Pain in school is: having a teacher who uses you to meet her own needs," "Joy in school is: a teacher who provides you with a felling of inner strength."

Semmens, James P. and Kermit E. Krantz (eds.), *The Adolescent Experience: A Counseling Guide to Social and Sexual Behavior*, The Free Press, 1970, 371 pp., cloth, $10.00.

Supplies the hard facts, practical guidelines and a conceptual framework of social and sexual behavior for all readers concerned about effective communication with and constructive help for today's troubled teens.

Stierlin, Helm, *Separating Parents and Adolescents*, Quadrangle/New York Times Book Co., 1974, 204 pp., w/index, $8.95.

Deals with the inevitable separation of parents and their children.

Welch, I. David and Wanda Schutte, *Discipline: A Shared Experience*, Shields Publishing Co., 1973, 107 pp., $2.95.

A humanistic approach to discipline in the classroom. Done in a modified cartoon approach, with the cartoons showing the action. Basic "do's" and "dont's" for the teacher. Written so that anyone can grasp what should/shouldn't be done, and why.

B. Adolescence as a Developmental Stage
(See also Section III-B)

Blos, Peter, *The Young Adolescent*, Free Press, 1974, 252 pp., $3.95.

Too little attention is given to the earlier stages of adolescence--ages 10 to 14--and Blos has gone fully into this period, wisely treating boys and girls separately.

Feinstein, Sherman C. and Peter Giovachini (eds.), *Adolescent Psychiatry: Volume II--Developmental and Clinical Studies*, Basic Books, 1973, 461 pp., $15.00.

Considers the broad cultural aspects of adolescence and the impact culture has on adolescents through a collection of readings contributed by a variety of specialists in this field.

Frellick, Francis I., *Helping Youth In Conflict*, Prentice-Hall, 1972, 144 pp., $2.95.

The Rev. Frellick offers sound and practical suggestions for dealing with juvenile delinquency, both by treatment and by prevention. He presents almost every aspect of child development and discusses gang relationships and the problems brought about through language barriers.

Grinder, Robert E., *Adolescence*, John Wiley & Sons, 1973.

A comprehensive view of development during the second decade of life. A resource for understanding the socialization of adolescents. Includes bibliography.

Hurlock, Elizabeth B., *Adolescent Development*, McGraw-Hill Book Co., 1973, 427 pp., h.c., $10.50.

An examination of the development of the adolescent, with sociological and psychological emphases.

Kagan, Jerome and Robert Coles (eds.), *12 to 16: Early Adolescence*, W. W. Norton & Co., Inc., 1972, 356 pp., paper, $3.95.

Essays explore multi-dimensions of early adolescence. Discusses physical maturation, social characteristics, discovery of self, growth of political awareness, and young adolescent in family and school environments. Editors contend this growth period greatest concern of parents and youth but least understood by psychologists.

00086

Kiell, Norman, *The Adolescent Through Fiction: A Psychological Approach*, International Universities Press, Inc., 1974, 345 pp., paper, $3.95.

An examination of the dynamics of adolescent development as described in works of fiction. Includes excerpts from modern and classical fiction, illustrating the dynamics of adolescent development.

Konopka, Gisela, "Requirements for Healthy Development of Adolescent Youths," *Adolescence*, Volume VIII, No. 31, Fall, 1973, pp. 291-316.

Describes key concepts and qualities of adolescence, sets forth some of the conditions for health development of adolescent youth, discusses specific obstacles to such development. Written in response to a request from the Office of Child Development, U.S. Dept. H.E.W.

Sorenson, Robert C., *The Sorenson Report: Adolescent Sexuality in Contemporary America*, World Publishing Co., 1973.

Relates the sexual behavior to the sexual values of adolescents by means of a study sent to a probability sample of households around the United States.

Thomas, Darwin L., Viktor Gecas, Andrew Weigert and Elizabeth Rooney, *Family Socialization and the Adolescent*, D. C. Heath & Co., 1974, 181 pp., w/bibliography and index, h.c., npi.

Chapter headings of this textbook include: Parent Support and Control, Socialization and Adolescent Self-Concept, Socialization and Adolescent Conformity, Parent's Support and Control as Determinants of Adolescent Religiosity.

Youth: Transition to Adulthood, Report of the Panel on Youth of the President's Science Advisory Committee, University of Chicago Press.

Examines what are appropriate environments in which youth can best grow into adults.

C. Youth Culture, Counterculture, and Activism

Blum, Jeffery D. and Judith E. Smith, *Nothing Left to Lose: Studies of Street People*, Beacon Press, 1972.

Presents case studies of 33 individuals and the underlying philosophy and principles involved in dealing with these individuals of the street culture.

Holmes, Monica, Lisa Appignanesi and Douglas Holmes, *The Language of Trust: Dialogue of the Generations*, Jason Aronson, 1971, 192 pp., $10.00.

A lively tour of the generation gap. Deals with hippies and non-hippies, culture and counter-culture, drug and sex scene, rebellion, non-comprehending old folks.

D. Adolescence and Youth: Perspectives and Interpretations

Berkovitz, Irving H. (ed.), *Adolescents Grow in Groups: Experiences in Adolescent Group Psychotherapy*, Brunner/Mazel, 1972, 250 pp., $10.00.

Thirty contributors describe group psychotherapy experiences with adolescents in varied settings. Theoretical and technical principles are provided, with the aid of clinical vignettes, to give vivid glimpses into group processes.

Blos, Peter, *The Young Adolescent: Clinical Studies*, Free Press, 1974, 252 pp., paper, $3.95.

Includes case studies of two adolescents (1 male, 1 female) with analyses of their treatment (by the author).

00087

Clark, Shirley M. and John P. Clark (eds.), *Youth in Modern Society*, Holt, Rinehart and Winston, Inc., 1972, 470 pp., paper.

A collection of papers, sociological analyses of a wide range of youth behaviors. Listed as educational psychology.

Cole, Larry, *Our Children's Keepers*, Grossman Publishers, 1972, 140 pp., cloth, $6.95.

Report of personal investigation of "America's Kid Prisons." Scholarly exposé names names and places, including New York, Denver, San Francisco, and in Louisiana. Proposes new profession of Child Advocate.

Cottle, Thomas J., *The Prospect of Youth: Contexts for Sociological Inquiry*, Little, Brown & Co., 1972, 445 pp., paper, $5.95.

A collection of essays intended as an introduction to the study of youth and adolescence and a means for studying fundamental notions, propositions, concepts, and methodologies of sociology.

Earisman, Del, *How Now is the Now Generation*, Fortress Press, 1971, 182 pp., $5.95.

The book attempts to show how college students describe and value their past, present and future. The author's goal was to examine ideas and values of present-day students and to delineate and define differences between student views and those of older generations.

Erikson, Erik, *Identity: Youth and Crisis*, Norton, 1968.

An insightful aid to understanding the polarities inherent in the adolescent's search for identity.

Friedmann, F. G., *Youth and Society (Studies in Contemporary Europe)*, Humanities Press, Inc., 1971, 63 pp., paper, $2.00.

An examination of the various phases and phenomena of youth's attitudes towards society in different European countries after the Second World War.

Gordon, Sol, *The Sexual Adolescent: Communicating with Teenagers About Sex*, Duxbury Press, 1973, 201 pp., paper.

This book reviews the major research literature on adolescent sexuality, and deals with the questions that adolescents ask about sexuality. The author has had extensive experience with adolescents and the questions about sexuality and presents both the need for and practical suggestions as to how to accomplish more effective communication about human sexuality to meet the needs of adolescents. See also Section V-A.

Gottlieb, David (ed.), *Youth in Contemporary Society*, Sage Publications, Inc., 1973, 384 pp., cloth, $10.00.

A collection of papers dealing with youth and sex, drugs, the generation gap, the family, racism, sexism, etc. Includes a paper by Ned Gaylin and one by Joel Fort.

Hirschi, Travis and Hanan C. Selvin, *Principles of Survey Analysis (formerly Delinquency Research)*, The Free Press, 1973, 280 pp., paper, $2.95.

Co-winner of the 1968 C. Wright Mills Award for the best book in the field of social problems. Contains an account of how to analyze survey data, a critique of delinquency research, and a set of original essays on methodology.

Irwin, Theodore, *The Rights of Teenagers as Patients*, Public Affairs Pamphlets, 1972, 28 pp., 35¢.

A thoughtful, practical survey of the issues involved in the medical treatment of minors, examining the laws, practices, trends, and attitudes that currently surround the problem.

00088

Jacobs, Jerry, *Adolescent Suicide*, Wiley, 1971, 147 pp., $9.50.

Jacobs has studied adolescent suicide and suicide attempts from the morphological perspective while incorporating the chronological ordering of social-structural events in the life of the adolescent.

Kiell, Norman, *The Adolescent Through Fiction*, International Universities Press, 1974, 345 pp., w/index, paper, $3.95 (h.c., 1959).

Fiction examined as a fruitful field for exploration of the adolescent personality. Psychological approach used.

Kraemer, Hazel V. (ed.), *Youth and Culture: A Human-Development Approach*, Brooks/Cole Publishing Co., 1974, 678 pp., w/index, paper, $6.95.

Sections: Perspectives, Cultural Dimensions, Biological Perspectives, Psychodynamics, Social Structures and Socialization, Moral Redefinition and Selfhood. Includes articles by M. Mead, E. Erikson, A. Knepler, A. Maslow, A. Freud, C. Rogers, B. Bettelheim, and many others.

Mennel, Robert M., *Thorns and Thistles*, The University Press of New England, 1973, 231 pp., h.c., $10.00.

An analysis of the origins and development of the concept of juvenile delinquency, with a review of past attitudes and policies toward juvenile delinquency. (A history of juvenile delinquents in the U.S., 1825-1940.)

National Council of Jewish Women, *Justice for Children: A Guide to Study and Action on the Juvenile Justice System in Your Community*, National Council of Jewish Women, 1972, 101 pp., paper, $1.00.

An introduction to the subject which recommends other sources of further information. The result of interviews with experts in the field, court, and corrections personnel, children and parents, as well as visits to detention centers. Suggests how to organize your own study and offers guidelines for visits and interviews.

Niemi, Richard G., *How Family Members Perceive Each Other*, Yale University Press, 1973, $10.00.

On basis of interviews with high school seniors and their parents, shows wide variations in accuracy of perception of the values, attitudes, characteristics, and behavior of the other generation.

Polk, Kenneth and Solomon Korbin, *Delinquency Prevention Through Youth Development*, U. S. Government Printing Office, 1972, 32 pp. (DHEW Pub. No. SRS-72-26013), npi.

Presentation of a national strategy for delinquency prevention focusing on institutional failure and importance of direct work with individuals and families. Includes rehabilitation strategy. Urges development of feelings of belongingness in young people.

Purkey, William W., *Self Concept and School Achievement*, Prentice-Hall, Inc., 1970, 86 pp., paper, $2.50.

A carefully written and documented book about the growing emphasis placed on the student's subjective and personal evaluation of himself as a dominant influence on his success or failure in school. Excellent self concept material for teachers and parents.

"The Sociology of Adolescence," *Sociological Symposium*, Spring, 1972, Department of Sociology and Anthropology, Western Kentucky University, 92 pp., $3.00.

Eight articles deal with various facets of adolescent behavior, adolescent interaction within families and with the larger society. Includes selected 19-page bibliography on sociology of adolescence.

00089

Sorenson, Robert C., *Adolescent Sexuality in Contemporary America*, World Publishing, 1973, $20.00.

This study of the sexual behavior and attitudes of American adolescents between ages 13 and 19 has been faulted by many social scientists on methodolcgical grounds. With this caveat in mind it does raise important questions about trends and meanings in contemporary adolescent sexual behavior.

Sussman, Frederick B. and Frederic S. Baum, *Law of Juvenile Delinquency*, Oceana Publications, Inc., 1968, 110 pp., w/index, cloth, $4.00.

Includes 3 appendices: the juvenile court and its delinquency jurisdiction...a state by state summary; interstate compact on juveniles; legislation and court decisions. Charts: delinquency definitions and descriptions; proposed juvenile justice system; arrest rates for different age groups.

Tapper, Ted, *Young People and Society*, Archon Books, 1972, 176 pp., cloth, $6.50.

Traces development of English adolescents' status, aspirations, and attitudes. Investigates socialization relationship between English family, education system and job market. Examines how young people differ in their attitudes to the world around them.

Welfare of Juveniles and Their Families in Pinellas County, Florida, Part 2, National Study Service, 1972, 89 pp., npi.

Report of a study made by National Study Service for Pinellas County Juvenile Welfare Board at end of 25 years of service. Suggests directions for development of community resources with emphasis on preventive services and advocacy. Recommendations for future guidance of board could be adapted to other community service agency organization and programming.

West, D. J. in collaboration with D. P. Farrington, *Who Becomes Delinquent?*, Crane, Russak & Co., Inc., 1974, 265 pp., w/name and subject indices, cloth, $14.75.

Published on behalf of the institute of Criminology, Cambridge, England. Describes the outcome of a study of juvenile delinquency; a population of 411 normal London school-boys were followed from 8-18 by psychologists and social workers. The findings show that characteristics of official delinquents are not due to bias in the selection of cases for prosecution.

White House Conference on Youth, *Report of the White House Conference on Youth*, U.S. Government Printing Office, 1971, 310 pp., paper, $2.50.

Thorough resume of 1971 conference in Estes Park, Colorado. Six main themes developed were: Youth Involvement, Community Control/Participation, Equality/Pluralism, Libertarianism, Humanization, and Humanitarianism. With mandate to listen, responsible adults conversed with youth representatives of America and helped draft implemental proposals for future. Bridging of "gap" will depend upon governmental response. Family life topics discussed were sex education, sex roles and relationships, family planning, and quality of life.

E. Family Life, Child Development, Homemaking, and Personal Development Texts for Junior and Senior High School

Crowley, Lawrence O., *Reproduction, Sex, and Preparation for Marriage*, Prentice-Hall, Inc., 1973, 254 pp.

A revised, expanded, and up-to-date version of this book, it is a straight-forward discussion prepared for adolescents, and is intelligent and conservative in its presentation.

Miller, Benjamin F., Edward B. Rosenberg and Benjamin L. Stackowski, *Masculinity and Femininity*, Houghton & Mifflin, 1972, 120 pp., paper, $3.60.

Designed for the junior or senior high classroom. Contains chapters on Achieving Masculinity and Femininity, Developing Healthy Sexual Attitudes, Human Reproduction, Pregnancy and Birth, Understanding and Coping with Sexual Problems, Preparations for Marriage.

00030

Raines, Margaret, *Consumers' Management*, Charles A. Bennet Co., Inc., 1973 (3rd ed.), 343 pp., cloth.

A text for use in secondary schools.

F. Books for Teenagers on Dating, Love, Family Relationships, and Personal Development

Browder, Walt, *The Sand Castle*, Dial Press, 119 pp., $4.95.

Adolescent fiction.

Cain, Arthur H., *Young People and Health*, John Day Co., Inc., 1973, 171 pp., cloth, $5.95.

Written directly to young people, this book attempts to show how good health, physical and psychological, can be attained and maintained. Chapters on good (natural, etc.), exercise (isotonics, isometrics, karate, and yoga), smoking, drugs, alcohol, mental health, etc.

The Center for Learning, *Search for Values*, Pflaum/Standard, 1972, 117 pp., teacher text + 77 spirit masters $44.95, text paper.

Aims to help students come to grips with their personal value system through self-reflection, and peer interaction. There are seven carefully structured units in the program of 44 lessons covering these topics: competition, authority, time, personal space, images, relationships and commitment.

Darrow, Frank M., *Middle Childhood and Future Lifestyles*, National Graphic Services, 1972, 179 pp., paper, $3.00 (sale by author, P. O. Box 305, Trona, CA 93562).

Selection of lifestyle, sex education and stabilization of society are considered. It is thought to be readable at high school, and of importance to parents and teachers, and of interest to college students.

DeJong, Arthur J., *Making It To Adulthood: The Emerging Self*, Westminster Press, 1972, paper, $2.95.

For adolescents: Details the process and problems of identity diffusion; the importance and difficulties of breaking away from parents; the increase in intellectual ability; dating, developing a sex ethic; self-esteem and how to improve it.

Eyerly, Jeannette, *Bonnie Jo, Go Home*, J. B. Lippincott Co., 1972, 141 pp., cloth, $4.50.

Novel for teenagers. Conflicts that involve a high school girl from a midwestern town as she takes her first plane ride to New York City to seek a legal abortion. Author handles controversial subject in skillful, sympathetic manner.

Hamilton, Dorothy, *The Gift of a Home*, Herald Press, 1974, 117 pp., paper, $2.50.

Adolescent fiction. Tim's family adopts a new and more expensive life-style and gradually begins to fall apart.

Hamilton, Dorothy, *Jason*, Herald Press, 1974, 107 pp., paper, $2.50.

Adolescent fiction.

Hamilton, Dorothy, *Kerry*, Herald Press, 1973, 112 pp., paper, $1.95.

Adolescent fiction. A young girl is going through the years when growing up seems especially difficult--she wants to do new things by herself, make decisions, etc.

00091

Hamilton, Dorothy, *The Quail: Another Novel of Family Relationships*, Herald Press, 1973, 152 pp., cloth, $3.95.

Novel for mid-teens. Emphasizes family relationships in a marriage in which parents were once separated, now reconciled. Deals with girl's struggles to overcome feelings of being withdrawn and overly cautious in her relationships with her peers and family members.

Kellogg, Marjorie, *Like the Lion's Tooth*, Farrar, Straus, and Giroux, Inc., 1972, 147 pp., h.c., $5.95.

A novel about children who find themselves the victims of their parents' savagery or obliviousness or simply misguided love who have come together at a school for "problem children" where they are learning to cope.

Knudson, R. R., *You Are the Rain*, Delacorte Press, 1974, 134 pp., $5.95 (juvenile fiction).

A camping trip to the Florida Everglades becomes a dangerous adventure for two seemingly incompatible girls who get separated from the group.

Levit, Rose, *Ellen: A Short Life Long Remembered*, Chronicle Books, 1974, 157 pp., cloth, $6.95.

Story of author's daughter Ellen, and her losing battle with cancer from ages 15-17.

O'Neill, David P., *Christian Behavior: Does it Matter What You Do, or Only What You Are?*, Pflaum/Standard, 1973, 95 pp., paper, 95¢.

A book intended to combat alienation among the youth of today. Provides a view of our communities--large and small--and how their values should be changed to fit the "Christian" behavior pattern. Each chapter includes discussion questions at the end, designed for high school discussion groups.

Pfeffer, Susan Beth, *Rainbows and Fireworks*, Henry Z. Walck, Inc., 1973, 131 pp., cloth, $5.50.

Adolescent fiction. A family moves from New York to a small town, with twin girls (16 years), both of whom are geniuses. The problems that follow make up the plot.

Walker, Margaret, *Jubilee!*, Bantam Books, 1966.

The book captures the emotion and pathos of the black southern slave suddenly freed and displaced from plantation life. While fiction, it has deep and lasting social implications and is an important reading.

Wood, Phyllis Anderson, *Andy*, Westminster Press, 1971, 110 pp., h.c., $3.95.

Story about a boy who graduates from high school and discovers girls. For children 14 and up.

Wood, Phyllis Anderson, *I've Missed a Sunset or Three*, Westminster Press, 1973, 144 pp., $4.50.

The author presents meaningful relationships at the high school age level. The book is especially geared to those who have feelings of social inadequacy and limited self-esteem.

Wood, Phyllis Anderson, *Your Bird is Here, Tom Thompson*, Westminster Press, 1972, 125 pp., cloth, $3.95.

A boy with a truancy problem finds an injured sea gull, a girl, and a boy who can't read.

G. Audio-Visual Materials on Adolescence and Youth

After the First, Franciscan Communications Center, 1971, 14 min., color.

Explores a young boy's emotions during his first hunting trip. The boy's initial excitement, his mother's concern and his father's pride all come together at the climactic moment of the killing, and the significance of the act implies a larger dilemma which it is the viewer's role to solve for himself/herself.

00092

ADOLESCENCE AND YOUTH

Black and White Together?, Field Services, Indiana University, 58 min., b/w, 16mm.

Interracial understanding between high school students in Atlantic City, New Jersey, was promoted by conducting two six-week sessions of living and learning together at a local hotel.

A Career for Richie, Brigham Young University Department of Motion Picture Production (prod.), Brigham Young University Motion Picture Studio (dist.), 1974, 26 min.

The story of a troubled Spanish-American youth who finds direction with the help of the school counselor and the Career Guidance program. Ten-speed bike race, stuntwork, and original music enhance dramatics. Designed to motivate students to investigate Career Education.

Coping With Parents, Filmfair Communications, 1973, 15 1/2 min.

Three typical conflicts between teenagers and parents are dramatized. The narrator points out that "behavior that gets attention will be repeated" and shows them how to change the situations by changing their response and by understanding people's basic needs. Each dramatized situation is replayed, using the suggestions, and shows a positive solution to the problem.

Dating, Sterling Education Films, 1970, 9 min., color, $135.

Susan is self-centered, thoughtless and sarcastic--but she's popular! During a party Susan abandons her blind date, insults a former boyfriend and disrupts everybody's evening in her total ignorance of the difference between real popularity and "making out."

The Edge of Adolescence, Erroll Stevenson (prod.), Cinematic Concepts Corp. (dist.), 1974, 19 min.

Film explores the attitudes of 13, 14 and 15 year olds as they openly discuss questions regarding their own self-image and self-acceptance. They exchange ideas about their feelings on topics such as their own physical size and appearance, the meaning of friendship, the definition of sex and sex roles (a frank discussion of masturbation is included). Film definitely triggers lively discussion.

George and Betty: Career Versus Marriage, Perennial Education Films, 10 min., color.

George and Betty, a Negro teenage couple, seem to have a good relationship, but George is planning to go to an out-of-town college while Betty, fearful of losing him, would like him to stay.

Going Steady, Sterling Educational Films, 1969, 12 min., color, $165.

David and Nancy have been going steady for over a year and they think it's terrific--for everybody. In their well-meaning efforts to find a steady for David's buddy, we see that some teenagers are much more content "playing the field," and have every right to do so.

Graduation Day, Paulist Productions, 1972, 28 1/2 min., color.

Eighteen year old Cindy Bowman doesn't like herself, so she sleeps around, pops pills and is now a ward of the court after attempting suicide. Her probation officer understands her and tries to give her a sense of her own dignity. (Honorable Mention short film--1973 NCFR Film Awards Competition. Exceptionally fine acting and realistic script. Highly recommended.)

Growing Pains: Straight Talk About Adolescents, Noel Nosseck (prod.), 13 min., color, 16mm.

Sensitive and gentle, this film eases young people through their critical years of growth.

Guidance Associates, filmstrips:

Dealing with Group Pressure, focuses on the importance adolescents place on belonging to a group and coping with their fear of ostracism.
Seeking Independence, deals with problems of attempting to establish independence.
Coping with Competition, forcefully questions the personal and social affects of competition vs. cooperation.
Coping with Jealousy, causes and effects of jealous relationships by exploring self-doubt, over-independence and role playing.
Dealing with Anger, constructive and destructive ways of dealing with anger.

00093

His Responsibility, Sterling Educational Films, 1972, 13 min.

An 18 year old boy learns that his girlfriend is pregnant. Should he marry her, risking their future? If not, must he help her make decisions: Abortion? Illegitimacy? Keeping the baby? Giving it up for adoption? Ronnie feels responsibility for Betty. But through encounters with her parents, friends, an adoption agency, Betty and himself, he must now decide what his responsibility is. The film helps teenagers preview the consequences of irresponsible actions, as they affect themselves and others in hopes that viewers will think twice before riskin, so much.

Hitchhiker, Time Life Films, 1971, 30 min.

Interviews with young hitchhikers, many of whom have been on the road a year or more. We hear some of their poetry, see them camping amid the spectac[illegible] scenery of Northern California and meet the people who are willing to pick them up. An inq[illegible]y into why young people take to the road.

It Couldn't Happen To Me, Edward S. Herold (prod.).

Using the documentary approach, the reasons why sexually experienced adolescents are not using birth control are discussed and suggestions for the prevention of unwanted pregnancy are presented.

Judy, Film Australia (prod.), Wombat Productions, Inc. (dist.), 1973, 29 min.

Judy has lived in a small Australian town all her life, but despite the fact that she holds a job, has a steady boyfriend, Judy cannot suppress her dissatisfaction. She yearns to live in the big city, to leave the known protections for the promises and dangers of the unknown.

Juvenile Court, Frederick Wiseman (prod.), Zipporah Films, Inc. (dist.). 1973, 144 min.

An episodic documentary film that reveals the day-to-day activities of the Juvenile Court in Memphis, Tennessee, including arrest, initial processing at the detention center, non-judicial determination of cases, conferences among social workers, probation officers, psychologists, the accused and members of the family, discussion with lawyers, plea-bargaining, psychological testing and disposition of cases in court. Kinds of cases include placement in foster home, drug abuse, armed robbery, sexual offense, et al.

Keep Off the Grass, Sterling Educational Films, 1970, 11 min., color, $135.

A group of teenagers make plans to experiment with marijuana, only to be stopped cold when one girl's mother discovers their supply in her pocket. Whether they want to take further risk and go through with the experiment is a question to be answered by the viewing audience.

Kinships, Paulist Productions, 1973, 16mm.

Theme: Trust and honesty in communications between parents and teenagers. Short and open-ended. "Is it possible to see parents as persons?"

Love, Sterling Films, 1970, 11 min., color, high school.

A boy and girl share a strong physical attraction--and confuse it with love. They decide they want to get married right away--until the boy begins to wonder whether either of them really knows what love really is, when his father spells out to him some of the long lasting responsibilities of marriage.

Marriage, Sterling Films, 1970, 14 min., color, $165.

The high school football hero and the school's most popular girl get married immediately following graduation, to the envy of all their friends. How they rate as two people in married life is revealed in flashback, as they attend a gathering in honor of a newly married couple who waited a little longer before being married.

00004

ADOLESCENCE AND YOUTH

The Maturing Female, Sterling Films, 1970, 14 min., color, $165.

A girl's father takes exception to her consuming interest in a new boyfriend after seeing them necking in the boyfriend's car. Her total disregard for the feelings of her other friends reveals to the audience that a teenager rarely is experienced enough to know her friends or herself as well as she thinks she does.

Maybe Tomorrow!. Indiana University, 19 min., color, 16mm.

An interracial romance between a black eighth grade girl and a white high school boy is explored in terms of the implications of the romance in the black community. A friend of the girl's younger brother is not allowed to come to the house because she is dating "that boy." The girl also feels intimidated by youths her own age. She finally decides she is no longer free to see the boy.

Personal Values, Sterling Educational Films, 1970, 11 min., color, $135.

A boy takes a job in a supermarket--only to learn he is expected to go along with his employer's dishonesty if he wants to keep his job. Another boy takes a job as a salesman--and then learns the store expects him to cooperate even when it means cheating a customer. This film asks the question: "Is the honesty taught in school better forgotten, if a person is to get ahead in the world outside?"

Reflections, Marshal Backlar and Noel Black (prod.), Pyramid Films (dist.), 1968, 15 min.

A sensitive study of a Chinese boy growing up in New York's Lower East Side. Awkward and inept, he is the last to be chosen for a stick ball game. After being thrown out of the game, he makes friends with a Puerto Rican girl who has been watching him. The film is the story of their friendship and how their parents' prejudices force it to a sad dissolution.

Steve and Kathy: Going Steady, Perennial Education, Inc.

About a couple of teenagers, Steve and Kathy, who have been going steady for some time, but who are now frustrated, confused, and uncertain about each other.

The Story of Debbie, Sterling Educational Films, 1972, 25 min.

A sensitive documentary of a young child, who has spent most of her life in foster homes and institutions, this film provokes discussion on a variety of modern day problems that the high school student must soon consider. Marriage, family responsibility, children's emotional growth and development, child care, community agencies, adoption; all of these concerns and more can grow from discussions surrounding this film.

Take a Look at Yourself, AIMS, 1971, 16 min., color.

A film that deals with the need for laws and the necessity for upholding them, recognizing the growing antagonism, even among children, toward the man in police uniform. The story involves Bill, who is antagonistic toward authority and discipline, and is designed to promote meaningful discussion.

Think of Others First, Guidance Associates, filmstrip, 25 min., color, $35.

Designed to raise questions and support positive attitudes among boys and girls in their early teens with regard to dating and the establishment of meaningful interpersonal relationships.

Toula, Film Australia (prod.), Wombat Productions, Inc. (dist.), 1973, 29 min.

Toula is a young woman of Greek origin living with her parents in Sydney, Australia. Having grown up in a severely restricting family, Toula yearns for the freedom so taken for granted by others. But freedom demands a price, and Toula must ponder her willingness to pay it.

00095

ADOLESCENCE AND YOUTH

The Trying Time, Gilbert's Films (prod.), Planned Parenthood Center of Seattle (dist.), 1972, 20 min.

A film for parents of early adolescent children; to help them be more sensitive to young teenagers. It shows young people in the city, learning to cope with themselves and the world they live in. Voices are of parents.

Walls and Windows, Paulist Productions, 1973, 12 1/2 min., color.

Four film segments that encourage a free-flowing discussion of communication dynamics. To explore values in parent/teenager communications.

A Whole New Ballgame, Holt, Rinehart and Winston, 1972, 9 min., color, 16mm., Int./Jr. High.

Five youngsters are playing tackle together in a grassy lot. The father of two of the players interrupts the game with the admonition that girls should not be engaged in so rough a game. Embarrassed and confused, the players retreat to a secluded place where the boys suggest a kissing game with the remaining girl. Unready for this premature sexual contact, the girl reacts unenthusiastically but goes along with the boys. The girl finds herself frustrated and humiliated and leaves.

You Be the Judge, AIMS, 1972.

Designed for ages 11-14 years who are not yet hardened into delinquents but who are mature enough to understand, this film gives the viewer an opportunity to witness three typical cases affecting juveniles, and judge each case through "stop-projector" technique. A beginning sequence introduces real meaning into the term "according to law." The entire process of arrest, detention and booking, and judging by the court is vividly depicted as the viewer becomes the judge.

00096

VI. LOOKING TOWARD MARRIAGE

A. Functional Marriage and Family Texts and Anthologies at the College Level

Bowman, Henry A., *Marriage for Moderns*, McGraw-Hill, Inc., 1974 (7th ed.), 529 pp., cloth, $10.95.

Newest edition of college text first published in 1942. New material and photographs stress current diversity of life styles. Updated statistics and research data. Supplemental reading list includes paperbacks. Easy-reading text.

Burger, Robert E., *The Love Contract--Handbook for a Liberated Marriage*, Van Nostrand Rheinhold Company, 1973, 107 pp., $5.95.

The book is addressed to individuals who wish to become aware of the social, legal, psychological, and economic contracts which are or can be made by two individuals when married. It is intended for those who want to make their marriage a positive and enlightening experience; for those searching for authoritative and educational information on liberated marriage.

Casler, Lawrence, *Is Marriage Necessary?*, Behavioral Publications, Inc., 1974, 249 pp., w/index, cloth, $8.95.

With more and more people seeking alternatives to traditional marital arrangements, it is more and more essential to subject both the old and the new to careful scrutiny. The basic message of this book is that we should be free to develop relationships most conducive to the growth and happiness of ourselves and our partners.

Dobrin, Arthur and Kenneth Briggs, *Getting Married the Way You Want*, Prentice-Hall, Inc., 1974, 141 pp., h.c., $5.95.

A comprehensive guide to help people in planning their own weddings, both non-traditional and traditional.

Ford, Edward E., *Why Marriage?*, Argus Communications, 1974, $1.95.

Ford is an associate at Institute for Reality Therapy--this book offers ways the layman can develop a happy marriage.

Francoeur, Robert T., *Eve's New Rib: Twenty Faces of Sex, Marriage, and Family*, Harcourt, Brace, Jovanovich, Inc., 253 pp., cloth, $6.50.

Explores in popular writing style import of women's liberation, mass communications, and contraceptive and reproductive technology on patterns of marriage and family life. Against background of biology and theology, author examines 20 separate patterns of marriage and parenthood and relates "modern" concepts with customs of the past to bear out his theory that current patterns are not necessarily new. Concluding chapter offers suggested course for high school students and parents which would prepare them "for the realities of human sexuality... in today's world."

Kelley, Robert K., *Courtship, Marriage, and the Family*, Harcourt, Brace, Jovanovich, Inc., 1974 (2nd ed.), 642 pp., w/index, glossary and appendix, npi.

Text concerned with coverage of the various new options for marriage and family life, re-examines traditional values as well.

Kirkendall, Lester A. and Wesley J. Adams, *The Student's Guide to Marriage and Family Life Literature*, William C. Brown Co., 1974 (6th ed.), 161 pp., paper, npi.

An aid to individualized study of marriage and the family.

Kline, Arthur F. and Morris L. Medley, *Dating and Marriage, An Interactionist Perspective*, Holbrook Press, Inc., 1973, 506 pp., paper, $5.95.

A collection of papers on the interaction between the male and female, both pre-marital and marital, with examinations of the effects of changes in the male-female relationship.

00097

Lower, George H., *Feelings of Regret Involved in Premarital Intercourse*, Poet Galley Press, 1972, 115 pp., paper, $2.50.

Report of survey of students (36 college; 13 university) attempting to determine feelings of regret for premarital intercourse and to determine the religious involvement of those engaging in premarital intercourse. Responses indicate "permissiveness with affection" is new emerging standard which minimizes feelings of regret.

Mace, David R., *Getting Ready for Marriage*, Abingdon Press, 1972, $3.75.

To provide adequate marriage preparation, this book has been written as close to an actual counseling session as possible.

McDonald, Patrick J., *The Marriage Expectation Inventory*, Family Life Education Division, 1973, 8 pp., paper, 50¢.

Offers marriage expectation inventories for both engaged couples (Form I), and married couples (Form II). Handbook for counselor also available (50¢). Inventories based upon counseling experience and group work with couples. Covers expectations in love, sex, communication, finances, in-laws, religion and children.

Montagu, M. F. Ashley (ed.), *Marriage: Past and Present--A Debate Between Robert Briffault and Bronislaw Malinowski*, Porter Sargent, 1956, 90 pp., cloth, $2.50.

Reprint of a series of radio broadcasts over BBC in 1930's. Anthropologists debate the future of marriage. Reveals disagreements found within all disciplines. Lengthy introduction by Montagu puts debate in historical perspective.

Murstein, Bernard I., *Love, Sex, and Marriage Through the Ages*, Springer Publishing Co., Inc., 1974, 620 pp., $16.95.

Marriage and its contemporary variations are brought into vivid perspective in this major, cross-cultural study of the mores and practices in love, sex and marriage and their historical evolution.

Reiss, Ira L., *Readings on the Family System*, Holt, Rinehart & Winston, Inc., 1972, 597 pp., paper.

Book of readings intended for undergraduate courses on the family.

Rosner, Stanley and Laura Hobe, *The Marriage Gap*, David McKay Co., Inc., 1974, 250 pp., cloth, $7.95.

Exploration of reasons why men and women marry and clues to why some marriages "work" and some don't. Probes the "divorce explosion." A look at both happy and unhappy marriages and concludes that marriage is only for mature, "complete" persons.

Seidenberg, Robert, *Marriage Between Equals: Studies from Life and Literature*, Anchor Press, 1973.

Written by a psychiatrist, this book views marriage in terms of power struggles between unequal partners. Drawing from literature and from the author's own professional experiences, women are seen as too often self-denying role which can be destructive to them and to the marriage partners.

Simon, Sidney, Leland W. Howe and Howard Kirschenbaum, *Values Clarification: A Handbook of Practical Strategies for Teachers and Students*, Hart Publishing Co., Inc., 1972, 397 pp., paper, $3.95.

Designed to engage students and teachers in the active formulation and examination of values. The goal is to involve students in practical experiences, making them aware of their own feelings, their own ideas, their own beliefs, so that the choices they make are based on their own value systems.

00098

Skolnick, Arlene and Jerome H. Skolnick, *Intimacy, Family and Society*, Little, Brown and Co., 1974, 598 pp., paper, $6.95.

A series of readings emphasizing personal experience and interpersonal relations in the family.

Stuart, Richard B., *Marital Pre-Counseling Inventory*, Research Press Co., 1972, Counselor's Guide 50¢ each, Inventories 25 copies for $7.50, bulk rates upon request.

Inventory emphasizes positive behavioral changes utilizing "operant-interpersonal" theory.

Temple, E. J., *Focus on Marriage: An Adult Study Course Based on 3 Films About Marriage*, Concordia Publishing House, 1973, 39 pp., paper.

Contains almost complete text for the person conducting the course. The three films are "We Do! We Do!" (confronted by dire warnings from friends and computers a young couple about to be married reconsider what it means to say "I do," "You Haven't Changed a Bit," and "The Weekend."

Udry, Richard J., *The Social Context of Marriage*, J. B. Lippincott Co., 1974 (3rd ed.), 530 pp., w/index, paper, npi.

Extensive revision of this exploration of the social-psychological aspects of courtship and marriage. New material on male/female roles, sexual behavior, and other areas.

Watterson, Douglas, *Reach Out for Love*, Convention Press, 1972.

A fine study manual discussing marriage. The bias of this book is unashamedly toward conservative Christian principles.

Weil, Mildred W. (ed.), *Sociological Perspectives in Marriage and the Family: Concepts and Readings*, Interstate Printers & Publishers, Inc., 1972, 538 pp., w/index, paper, npi.

Sections include: The family and society, Family interaction and diversity, The family as a social system, The family and the individual, Stages in the family life cycle, Conceptual frameworks tools for family study.

Williams, Carl E. and John F. Crosby (eds.), *Choice and Challenge: Contemporary Readings in Marriage*, William C. Brown Co., 1974, 256 pp., w/index and glossary, paper, $3.95.

An anthology of writings about marriage, dealing in subject matter from different marriage styles, intimacy, the health of marriage, parent-child relationships, and resolving conflicts.

B. Courtship, Love, Mate Selection, Engagement, and Marriage: General

Augsburger, David W., *Cherishable: Love and Marriage*, Herald Press, 1973, 159 pp., h.c., $4.95; paper, 95c.

The author discusses and recommends marriage from his own experience.

Augsburger, David W., *The Love Fight (Caring Enough to Confront)*, Herald Press, 1973, 176 pp., paper, $1.25.

Geared to help you understand your deepest feelings toward others in times of conflict. Will help you express those feelings in constructive ways. It will help you build a stronger, lasting relationship with the people who matter most to you.

Belgum David, *Engagement*, Concordia Publishing House, 1972, 73 pp., paper, 95c.

Five chapters encourage talk about social relationships, values and goals, identity, sexuality, and religion. Offers insights into planning the wedding and honeymoon and suggests a series of premarriage talks with the minister.

00039

LOOKING TOWARD MARRIAGE

Belgum, David, *Why Marry? Since You Don't Need a License to Love*, Augsburg Publishing House, 1972, 95 pp., $1.95.

Discusses life styles alternative to traditional marriage and weighs benefits and disadvantages. Urges young people to think through their own conceptions of life values before making choices.

Blood, Robert O., Jr., *Love Match and Arranged Marriage*, Free Press, 1967, 264 pp.

Good introduction to "modernization" in courtship, love, mate selection, and marriage.

Buscaglia, Leo, *Love*, Charles B. Slack, Inc., 1972, 147 pp., cloth, $5.95.

Discusses the phenomenon of love as it relates to day-to-day living. Identifies the barriers to love, and suggests means of overcoming them. Reinforces the importance of the individual, the "I" the "me" in today's society. "Love is not a path. It's merely a sharing. Take what is right for you."

Casler, Lawrence, *Is Marriage Necessary?*, Behavioral Publications, Inc., 1974, 249 pp., w/index, cloth, $8.95.

With more and more people seeking alternatives to traditional marital arrangements, it is more and more essential to subject both the old and the new to careful scrutiny. The basic message of this book is that we should be free to develop relationships most conducive to the growth and happiness of ourselves and our partners.

Coutts, Robert L., *Love and Intimacy: A Psychological Approach*, Consensus Publishers, Inc., 1973, 282 pp., paper.

In five parts: Problems and Prospects of Modern Marriage and Family Life; "I Learned It All Wrong;" Overcoming Barrier to Love; How to Achieve Intimacy; Mature Love--The Ultimate. Seems to emphasize traditional family forms and ignore alternatives.

Cox, Frank D., *Youth Marriage and the Seductive Society*, William C. Brown Co., 1968, 168 pp., w/index, $2.95.

Deals with how our society traps young people into getting married: psychologically, economically and physically. It then goes into alternatives and how marriage is changing.

Crosby, John F., *Illusion and Disillusion: The Self in Love and Marriage*, Wadsworth, 1973, 159 pp., paper.

The author's "attempt to weave insights gleaned from the disciplines of psychology, philosophy, sociology, and theology into a cogent whole that can speak to the married and unmarried in more than an academic or intellectual way.."

Curtin, Mary Ellen (ed.), *Symposium on Love*, Behavioral Publications, 1973, 244 pp., cloth, $9.95.

Collection of essays view love from psychology, psychiatry, anthropology, sociology, and Afro-American studies viewpoints. Adds new perspectives to concept of love. Includes presentations at 1970 and 1971 symposiums of the American Psychological Association.

Drakeford, John W., *Made For Each Other*, Broadman Press, 132 pp., h.c., $4.95.

Offers young adults an interpretation of sexuality from the Christian perspective to help them overcome the misinformation of the past and the present. Emphasis on the role of sexuality in personality development and the importance of communicative skills in courtship as well as in marriage.

Hansen, Paul, *Newlyweds*, Concordia Publishing House, 1972, 80 pp., paper, 95¢.

Presents the very human realities of early married life--the uneasiness, doubts, conflicts. Author comments after each episode.

00100

Hodsdon, Nick, *The Joyful Wedding*, Abingdon, $3.50.

Innovative ideas and sexteen original songs for the very special wedding--the kind created by the bride and groom themselves to give expression to the unique quality of their love and commitment. Practical and inexpensive ideas for decorations and clothing. Scripture suggestions and information on writing original vows.

Huston, Ted L. (ed.), *Foundations of Interpersonal Attraction*, Academic Press, 1974, $16.50.

Sixteen articles on various facets of male-female attraction.

Landis, Mary and Judson Landis, *Building a Successful Marriage*, Prentice-Hall, Inc., 1973 (6th ed.), 507 pp., h.c., npi.

The authors present a balanced view of all aspects of family life for the young person approaching marriage. This revised edition condenses some of the material from previous editions to thoroughly update the volume.

Langsdale, Richard, *Getting Ready for Living Together*, Fortress Press, 1974, 81 pp., $1.95.

Offers little hints about enriching every aspect of a living together heterosexual relationship

Lasswell, Marcia E. and Thomas E. Lasswell (eds.), *Love, Marriage, Family: A Developmental Approach*, Scott, Foresman and Co., 1973, 555 pp., paper.

Attempts to provide a broad framework for an understanding of how male-female relationships can develop, from childhood to the years of being a grandparent. The research presented primarily involves middle-class women and men.

Leedy, G. Frank, *Check List for Marriage*, Libra Publishers, Inc., 1971, h.c., $5.00.

A check list of 19 stimuli which often serve as the trigger of war or rebellion. Includes some obvious but important sources of friction in everyday living with another person. Provides thought-provoking questions.

Lobell, John and Mimi Lobell, *John and Mimi: A Free Marriage*, St. Martin's Press, 1972, 159 pp., $5.95.

This book purports to be dedicated to the premise that sexual intercourse permits and is necessary to the total exploration and development of a relationship with another person. Beginning with John's first encounter in which he brings a woman home and has coitus with her--with Mimi an interested observer--there is no further attention to relationships. The sexual encounters of both husband and wife are described by numbers of orgasms, positions, and various physical reactions.

Lunan-Ferguson, Ira, *Don't Marry That Woman!*, Lunan-Ferguson Library, 1973, 440 pp., $7.95.

A long time marriage counselor has plenty of information for all women and an unlimited amount likewise for the male. No reader will agree with everything he says, but no reader can fail to learn a great deal more about life.

Mace, David and Vera Mace, *We Can Have Better Marriages*, Abingdon Press, 1974, 172 pp., $5.95.

Two marriage counselors advise how to improve marriage, and in turn increase individuality.

Mace, David R., *Whom God Hath Joined*, Westminster Press, (rev. ed.), $2.95.

A popular guidebook for married couples and those planning marriage.

McDonald, Rev. Patrick J. and Sandra F. Nett, *Pre-Marriage Education Handbook*, Family Life Education, 1973, 90 pp., $5.00.

Program outline for single day group-centered pre-marriage course, follow-up programs, marriage questionnaire and graphs. Based on pre-marriage education programs in Diocese of Des Moines since 1957.

00101

Murstein, Bernard I., *Love, Sex, and Marriage Through the Ages*, Springer Publishing Co., 1974, 639 pp., w/index, paper, $16.95.

An account of sexual and marital practices from the ancient Hebrews to contemporary communes. Includes historical, literary, and modern research data, including Murstein's theory of marital choice. Author assesses the current viability of marriage and its prospects for the future.

Naylor, Phyllis R., *How to Find Your Wonderful Someone*, Fortress Press, 1972, 86 pp., $1.95.

The book is full of helpful practical ideas across a spectrum from wanting a mate and seeking a maximal marriage to adjusting to separation and divorce. Non-theoretical in content, she gives clear, definitive examples for understanding oneself and one's relationship with others.

Nelson, Elof G., *Your Life Together*, John Knox Press, 1967, 126 pp., paper, $1.95.

Discusses teen-age marriages, premarital sex, masculine and feminine roles, sex, eros and agape, adjusting to each other, the working wife, constructive quarreling, contraceptives, budgets, etc., from a Christian viewpoint.

O'Neill, Nena and George O'Neill, *Open Marriage: A New Life Style for Couples*, Avon Books, 1972, 286 pp., paper, $1.50.

Introduction to the Open Marriage concepts--trust, liking, role flexibility, individual freedom and growth, and love and sex without jealousy--that can do wonders for your marriage.

Reed, Angela, *The Challenge of Second Marriage*, The Plume Press, Ltd., in association with Ward Lock, Ltd., 1973, 159 pp., cloth, 2.25, in English pounds.

Addresses special problems which confront those involved in a second marriage. Author associated with National Marriage Guidance Council of England and editor of journal Marriage Guidance. Text arranged in three parts: Understanding the Challenge, With Children Involved, Special Aspects of Second Marriage. Appendix discusses legal and practical matters. (Legal matters apply to English laws and practices.)

Rubin, Zick, *Liking and Loving*, Holt, Rinehart and Winston, 1973, 276 pp., paper.

A popularized account of recent social psychological work on courtship.

Seligson, Marcia, *The Eternal Bliss Machine*, William Morrow and Co., Inc., 1973, 304 pp., cloth, $7.95.

Social satire about American weddings. Reports that machine "cranks out over two million weddings from which it rakes in seven billion dollars for the wedding industry." Perceives the American Way of Wedding mirrors our consumermania and romanticism.

Smith, Louretta, *Magnolia Blossoms (Love and Gallantry Among the Mississippians of Long Ago Set Against the Tumult of the War Between the States)*, Exposition Press, Inc., 1973, 155 pp., cloth, $5.50.

A novel of the conflict in a family of the South during the Civil War, when families were torn by conflicting loyalties.

Steinmetz, Urban G., *"I Will": The Present and Future of Marriage*, Ave Maria Press, 1973, 134 pp., paper.

Strindberg, August, *Getting Married*, Viking Press, 1973, 384 pp., cloth, $7.95.

Thirty stories about the joys and sorrows of married life, the delights of sex, and the grotesque and cruel effects of sexual repression. Strindberg emerges as a man's liberationist, believing that men's and women's equality are inextricably linked, and linked with the eradication of the class system. Translated by Mary Sandbach.

00102

Sullivan, Joyce A., *Selection of Dates and Mates: An Intergenerational Study*, Ohio State University, 1972, 127 pp.

A study determines what factors certain social issues have on college students' selection of dates and mates and if there are value differences between students and parents in these selections. The study suggests some useful applications for the practitioner.

C. Subcultural Factors in Mate Selection: Race, Religion, Ethnic Background, Social Class

Sickels, Robert J., *Race, Marriage and The Law*, University of New Mexico Press, 1972, 167 pp., h.c., $6.95.

A history of the legal status of interracial marriage in America, revealing the degree of racism that has been written into many state laws for the last 200 years.

Stuart, Irving R. and Lawrence E. Abt, *Interracial Marriage*, Grossman Publishers, 1973, 335 pp., h.c., $12.50.

Explores such questions as: How prevalent is interracial marriage; Who are the people who marry out of their own race? What conflicts and psychological problems do they encounter? What are their children's problems? It opens insights into this topic when understanding is increasingly important.

D. Audio-Visual Materials on Looking Toward Marriage

Marriage, Parents' Magazine Films, Inc., 1974.

New sound-color film strip series for junior, senior high, college, marriage counselors, and family life specialists. Developed in consultation with editors of Parents' Magazine. Each set has five color film strips, 12-in. LP record or cassette, audio-script booklets and discussion guides. $49 per set ($58 with cassette). Full series of four sets, $160 ($200 with cassette).

Rapport, Paulist Productions, 1973, 17 min.

Why do two people decide to merge their lives? What can husband and wife reasonably expect from each other? Can a dying marriage be restored to life? In these three vignettes the dynamics of the man-woman relationship are sensitively explored.

Roommates on a Rainy Day, Paulist Productions, 1973, 28 min.

Is marriage a dying institution? A warm and insightful probe of today's varying approaches to marriage. On a rainy afternoon a young couple, who are living together, get into a bitter argument when one of them wants to get married.

To Life With Love, Sterling Films (prod.), Institute of Life Insurance Association (dist.), 13 min., color, 16mm., free-loan.

Through the eyes of Karen and Jeff, the audience experiences a range of attitudes of today's young toward inner values and the outer world. The young couple becomes aware of the important role that personal, financial security, reinforced by life insurance, can play in strengthening their life together.

Truck Stop, Paulist Productions, 1973, 28 min.

Are commitment and fidelity signs of personal maturity? This question is explored in this absorbing story of a young woman's search for sexual identity. Shilly, 21, experiments widely with a succession of lovers. Her attitude: live it up and move on when the relationship gets painful.

00103

We Get Married Twice, Miriam Weinstein, 1973, 22 min.

Peter and Miriam, the filmmaker, have a small, informal jovial wedding in their living room. Then, in order to satisfy Miriam's family, they have a second wedding--a traditional religious service followed by a lavish gathering in an elegant New York hotel. Through on-location interviews with the couple, as well as with family members and friends, we learn in depth what the dancing and glass-breaking and cake cutting are all about. The fact that the film was made by one of the main participants keeps the feelings uppermost, and allows an intimacy with the subjects, which is rare in film.

00104

VII. MARITAL INTERACTION AND FAMILY PROCESS

A. Marriage Manuals

Allen, Gina and Clement G. Martin, *Intimacy: Sensitivity, Sex and the Art of Love*, Simon and Schuster, 1972, 306 pp., paper, $1.50.

Explores the ways you can relearn and rejoice in the experience of intimacy. It shows you how you can acquire the deeper self-awareness necessary for intimate contact.

Bird, Lois, *How to Make Your Wife Your Mistress*, Bantam Books, Inc., 1972, 196 pp., paper, $1.50.

A how-to book on "manipulating your wife into a willing, eager, sensuous sex partner...how to understand and satisfy her emotional and physical needs for your pleasure."

Bosco, Antoinette, *Marriage Encounter: The Rediscovery of Love*, Abbey Press, 1972, 128 pp., cloth, $4.95.

Presents historical development of new religious movement. Discusses approach of making good marriages better. "Marriage encounter may be the only movement today that is facing the root problem of what it means to be married in a modern, fast-changing world. It is answering the question in terms of the personal relationship between husband and wife instead of obligation, responsibility, bonds and the needs of society." Key elements are feelings and communication.

Carney, Charles P., *New Hope for Your Marriage [A Dynamic, Bold Interpretation of Actual Marital Problems, Their Cause and Cure]*, Exposition Press, Inc., 1973, 224 pp., $8.00.

Explains the problems that may be found in marriages, illustrated with case histories from the author's work in marriage counseling.

Coutts, Robert L., *Love and Intimacy: A Psychological Approach*, Consensus, 1973, 296 pp., $7.95; paper, $5.95.

Attempts to explain how to improve love/intimacy relationships.

Fagan, Robert H., *Prescriptions for Happier Marriages*, Dorrance and Co., Inc., 1974, 82 pp., w/glossary, cloth, $5.00.

Offers a frank and forthright discussion of the major considerations involved in developing a fulfilling and meaningful relationship. Applies forty years of experience to such topics as parenthood, cohabitation, contraception, adoption and abortion.

Framo, James L. (ed.), *Family Interaction*, Springer Publishing Co., Inc., 1972, 248 pp., h.c., $9.50.

"A dialogue between family researchers and family therapists" is the subtitle. The essentially verbatim record of a joint conference of 29 nationally prominent family researchers and family therapists.

Fullerton, Gail P., *Survival in Marriage*, Holt, Rinehart, Winston, 1972, 462 pp., cloth.

Introduction to family interaction, conflicts, and alternatives. Attempts to answer the question of whether the marital institution that fit the agrarian society of an earlier America can continue to function in our cybernated mass society.

Greenblat, Cathy, Peter Stein and Norman Washburne, *The Marriage Game: Understanding Marital Decision Making*, Random House, Inc., 1974, npi.

Designed as a supplement for courses or units on "Marriage and the Family." Unusual mode of learning; and can be used in marital counseling.

Guitar, Mary Anne, *The Young Marriage: A Handbook for the Early Marriage Years*, Avon Books, 1968, 333 pp., paper, 95¢.

Handbook complete in scope. Discusses family planning, food preparation, and family finances. Contents appropriate whether just beginning a marriage or seeking to sustain one.

00105

Hanaghan, Jonathan, *The Courage to be Married*, Abbey Press, 1974, 133 pp., paper, $2.95.

Author (deceased) was founder of Irish Psychoanalytical Association. Book outgrowth of taped discussion series. Attacks hypocrisy of most marriages and need for a spiritual relationship being brought into a marriage.

Harnik, Bernard, *Risk and Chance in Marriage*, Word Books, 1972, 178 pp., $4.95.

A Swiss marriage counselor offers four rules basic to achieving success in marriage: 1) husband and wife must regard marriage as a total life-embracing community; 2) they must make the marriage grow and mature; 3) they must tend their marriage with loving care; 4) they must complement each other as persons.

Herrigan, Jackie and Jeff Herrigan, *Loving Free*, Grosset and Dunlap, 1973, 312 pp., cloth, $7.95; paper, $1.95.

This is one couple's story of how they were able to break free from marital patterns that were causing their relationship to bog down. An especially valuable aspect of the book is their discussion of how they found new freedom in their sexual relationship. With warmth and humor they reveal the problems they encountered in their relationship and describe the ways in which they were able to deal with their problems. In a non-threatening way they discuss how they rediscovered each other sexually and how they were able to enrich their marital relationship. Excellent discussion of communication technique and sexual explorations which can enrich the relationship of the reader. See also Section III-C.

Kelley, Robert K., *Guidebook for Marriage and the Family*, Harcourt, Brace, Jovanovich, Inc., 170 pp.

A learn-by-doing self-evaluation manual. This book consists of a variety of projects related to the practical understanding of marriage and the family.

Landis, Judson T. and Mary G. Landis, *Building a Successful Marriage*, Prentice-Hall, Inc., 1973 (6th ed.), 526 pp., cloth, $9.95.

Emphasizes the dynamic aspects of relationships in our rapidly changing society. It shows how success or failure occurs in courtship, marriage and family living.

Lasswell, Marcia E. and Thomas E. Lasswell (eds.), *Love, Marriage, Family: A Developmental Approach*, Scott, Foresman & Co., 1973, 555 pp., cloth.

Sections on changing patterns of love and marriage, the family years and their impact on sexuality, the turnabout years, searching for self-identity, dating behavior, intimacy and love, sex outside marriage, the decision to marry, the transition to being married, child-bearing and child-rearing, why some marriages succeed and others fail, marriage dissolution and multi-marriage families, and a changing view of grandparents.

Lindsey, Judge Ben B. and Wainwright Evans, *The Companionate Marriage*, Arno Press and The New York Times, 1972, 396 pp., cloth, $17.00.

A reprinting of the book first published in 1927, the book suggests that we should put an end to hypocrisy in marriage as shown by voiced standards that are against birth control, right to divorce by mutual consent for childless couples, without payment of alimony, when these things are (were) actually occurring without great legal or social reproach.

Mace, David and Vera Mace, *We Can Have Better Marriages If We Really Want Them*, Abingdon Press, 1974, 172 pp., cloth, $5.95.

Veteran marriage conseling team presents their concept of "companionship" marriage as a life style they believe can preserve and revitalize the traditional marriage. Authors see marriage as an enrichment, life fulfillment, rather than a constricting force.

Marriage: The Magazine for Husband and Wife, published monthly by St. Meinrad Archabbey, John J. McHale, ed.

Ranges somewhere between scholarly professional journal and so-called mass media. Catholic in orientation, but not "churchy." Editorial policy: To strengthen the relationship between husband and wife and to serve the overall cause of family life. Contributors include nationally-known writers. Style crisp and lay-oriented. Write St. Meinrad Archabbey, St. Meinrad, IN 47577, for subscription information.

Mazur, Ronald, *The New Intimacy: Open-ended Marriage and Alternate Lifestyles*, Beacon Press, 1973, 134 pp., cloth, $8.95.

The author feels that the contemporary preoccupation with sexual activity destroys the more vital dimension of how we relate to each other, of how we could fully share ourselves. While celebrating sexual pleasuring, the author seeks to expand and deepen our awareness of the more comprehensive values of sexuality and sensuality in our relationships.

Miller, Ann and Charles Miller, *Of Course I Love You, But....*, Fortress Press, 1974, 71 pp., paper, $2.95.

A workbook for marriage enrichment, it assists married couples who want to develop their own unique "here and now" approach to togetherness.

Plattner, Paul, *Conflict and Understanding in Marriage*, John Knox Press, 1970, 95 pp., cloth, $2.95.

Many marriages would benefit greatly if husband and wife only knew that conlict in marriage is inevitable, that it belongs indeed to the essence of marriage.

Raush, Harold L., William A. Barry, Richard K. Herte and Mary Ann Swain, *Communication, Conflict and Marriage*, Jossey-Bass Inc., 1974, 250 pp., w/index, $10.75.

Provides a picture of the patterns of interactions between husbands and wives in conflict through using husband-wife teams to act out situations producing conflict.

Rouner, Arthur A., Jr., *Marryin' Sam Speaks Out*, Baker Book House, 1973, 137 pp., paper, 95c.

For all married people, young and old. It's for pastors too who spend much time counseling would-be marrieds, marrieds, and those who want out from marriage. Talking some old fashioned foundation stones like love, trust, faith, compassion, Rouner blueprints a structure for a solid and exciting marriage.

Samuel, Dorothy T., *Fun and Games in Marriage!*, Word Books, 1973, 97 pp., $2.95.

An unusual book about marriage; it is a paean of praise for married love, sounded at a time when married love is more often spoken of with cynicism and scorn.

Southard, Samuel, *Anger in Love*, Westminster Press, $2.45.

A professional therapist analyzes the experience of a married couple overcoming alienation and hostility and shows how to channel anger toward constructive goals.

Vande Velde, T. H., *Ideal Marriage: Its Physiology and Technique*, Random House, 1926, $7.95.

This year brings a revised edition of the author's classic volume in the area of sex education for marrieds. Even though outdated in many respects, the book was one of the first published in English for American readers.

Weiser, Conrad and Carol Weiser, *Not So Loud--I Can't Hear You*, Fortress Press, 1973, 71 pp.

"Exercises and guided encounters" to help couples learn how to understand their feelings and associate profitably with each other.

00107

Wiese, Bennard R. and Urban G. Steinmetz, *Everything You Need to Know to Stay Married and Like It*, Zondervan Publishing House, 1972, 213 pp., h.c.

All the major areas of interpersonal adjustments in marriage and the family are dealt with from a sociological, psychological and theological basis.

Wilke, Richard B., *Tell Me Again, I'm Listening (How to Make Your Marriage Work)*, Abingdon Press, 1973, 143 pp., $3.95.

The author's concern is how marriage, especially a Christian marriage, can be allowed to become the exciting, maturing, exploratory experience it should be through dialogue. Stimulating questions for small group discussions are provided at the end of the text.

B. Family Process: Dimensions of Marital and Family Interaction

Ackerman, Nathan W. (ed.), *Family Process*, Basic Books, Inc., 1970, 431 pp., h.c., $10.00.

In this volume, one of the pioneers of family therapy presents some of the best and most influential work that has been done in the field of the family. The selection of articles includes examination of the nature of the family and methods for healing troubled families.

Birchler, Gary R., Robert L. Weiss and Larry D. Wampler, *Differential Patterns of Social Reinforcement as a Function of Degree of Marital Distress and Level of Intimacy*, 1972, 16pp., npi. Write: Robert L. Weiss, professor, Psychology Clinic, University of Oregon, Eugene OR 97403, for availability of paper.

Focuses on recent research investigating the application of social learning principles to marital interaction. Proposes most daily behavior results from situational determinants rather than intra-individual determinants. Discusses methods and results. References listed.

Carr, Jo and Imogene Sorley, *The Intentional Family*, Abingdon Press, 1971, 144 pp., cloth, $3.50.

The intentional family has given life some serious thoughts and knows where it is heading. First of all it is aware of itself, of its potentials for growth in wisdom and joy, and it is aware of others. In all relationships life must be viewed as a choice--deliberate or by default--to be or not to be the people of God in today's world. "Well-written, full of homey wisdom."

Davis, Murray S., *Intimate Relations*, The Free Press, 1973, 331 pp., h.c., $7.95.

Deals with the four species of intimates- friends, lovers, spouses, and siblings and explores the hows and whys of human relacionships from a sociological perspective.

Durkin, Henry P., *44 Hours to Change Your Life*, Paulist Press, 1974, 96 pp., w/index, paper, $1.25.

The story of one couple...and their marriage encounter--before, during and after the weekend.

Fitzgerald, R. V., *Conjoint Marital Therapy*, J. Aronson, 1973, $10.00.

A practical look at the elements of marriage counseling with both spouses present--a combination of communication theory, transactional theory, and Freudian intropsychic theory.

Framo, James L. (ed.), *Family Interaction*, Springer Publishing Co., Inc., 1972, 248 pp., h.c., $9.50.

"A dialogue between family researchers and family therapists" is the subtitle. The essentially verbatim record of a joint conference of 29 nationally prominent family researchers and family therapists.

Godard, James M., *The Blue Light: Christian Dimensions in Marriage*, CLC Press, 1964, 110 pp., paper.

The Christian view of marriage.

C0108

Greenblat, Cathy, Peter Stein and Norman Washburne, *The Marriage Game: Understanding Marital Decision Making*, Random House, Inc., 1974, npi.

Designed as a supplement for courses or units on "Marriage and the Family." Unusual mode of learning; and can be used in marital counseling.

Griffin, Gerald G., *The Silent Misery: Why Marriages Fail*, Charles C. Thomas, 1974, 280 pp., h.c., $10.75; paper, $6.95.

Offers a perspective on the issues and reasons underlying the growing dilemma of marriage failure in American society. Written for practitioners and teaching professionals engaged in marriage and/or family counseling or instruction.

Holmstrom, Lynda Lytle, *The Two-Career Family*, Schenkman Publishing Co., 1972, 203 pp., h.c.

Looks at real situations in which married couples attempt to work out their own satisfying balance between professional ambition and family relationships. Penetrates the realities of occupational and domestic life in a society where the family with two careers is still the exception.

Hughes, Helen MacGill (ed.), *Life In Families*, Holbrook Press, 1971, 243 pp., paper.

Describes the family under various conditions of race, class, and culture as the basic institutional scene of human interaction.

Jones, William R., Jr., *Mr. Adam, Mrs. Eve*, Word Books, 1973, 117 pp., $2.50.

Helpful discussion of adjustments to be made during the first year of marriage, in order to put it on a sound and permanent basis.

Koller, Marvin R., *Families: A Multigenerational Approach*, McGraw-Hill Book Co., 1974, 339 pp., w/index, paper, $9.95.

Examines families in several contexts: multigenerational WUMP (white, urban, middleclass, protestant), black, chicano, asian, etc. Discusses the roles that our parents and previous generations play in the formation of roles that we play in our present, and in dealing with future generations.

Lasswell, Marcia E and Thomas E. Lasswell (eds.), *Love, Marriage, Family: A Developmental Approach*, Scott, Foresman & Co., 1973, 555 pp., paper.

Attempts to provide a broad framework for an understanding of how male-female relationships can develop, from childhood to the years of being a grandparent. The research presented primarily involves middle-class women and men.

Lee, Mark W., *Our Children: Our Best Friends*, Zondervan Publishing House, 1972, 221 pp., paper, $1.25.

Subtitle: Marriage is a Family Affair. Couples in the Bible are used to illustrate both the best and the worst in the marriage relationship. The secret of serenity in family living is found in the center of the family.

Mallett, Harold M., *Keeping Peace in the Family*, Abingdon Press, 1973, 143 pp., cloth, $3.95.

Gets down to basics such as the human needs for affection, dignity, security. Build on basics, pinpoint trouble areas, then seriously work to overcome them--this is the message. Illustrations are drawn from personal experience in counseling others.

Marital Status and Living Arrangements: March 1972, Superintendent of Documents, U.S. Government Printing Office, (Current Population Reports, Series P-20, No. 242), 32 pp., 40c.

Focuses on proportional increase in primary individuals, living arrangements of older widowed persons, median age at marriage, and divorce ratio.

C0109

Meiklejohn, Phyllis, *People and Change: Family Management*, McClelland and Stewart, Ltd., 1973, 160 pp., paper.

Includes the interplay of values, goals and standards, the question of resources, the management core: decision making, management reflected in life styles, money: one resource, time and energy as resources, families, food and decisions, and decision making in the marketplace.

Miller, Levi (ed.), *The Family in Today's Society*, Herald Press, 1972, 109 pp., paper, $1.75.

Study guide designed to help parents find family togetherness in today's world. Looks at issues confronting the family in the light of the Bible and Christian heritage. Discussions developed for programs in the Mennonite Church.

Mouton, Jane Srygley and Robert Blake, *The Marriage Grid*, McGraw-Hill, 1971, cloth, $6.95.

Offers a sound and simple system for analyzing intimate relationships and the marriage style that is apt to result.

Niemi, Richard G., *How Family Members Perceive Each Other*, Yale University Press, $10.00.

The author found through interviews of high school seniors and their parents that family members show a wide variation in levels of accuracy in reporting on each other's values, attitudes, characteristics, and behavior.

Nye, F. Ivan and Felix M. Berardo, *The Family: Its Structure and Interaction*, Macmillan Co., 1973, 658 pp., cloth, npi.

College text on American family system, largely within interactional framework. Presents family as institution continuously in process of change. Includes chapters on socialization, adolescence, power with a family, malfunctioning family, and chapters devoted to latter half of family life-style.

Perrucci, Carolyn and Dena Targ, *Marriage and the Family*, David McKay Co., Inc., 1974, 457 pp., paper, $5.95.

Combining feminist values with a sociological perspective of marriage and the family in America.

Powers, Edward A. and Mary W. Lees (eds.), *Process in Relationship: Marriage and Family*, West Publishing Co., 1974, 268 pp., w/index, paper, npi.

Four sections: Female-Male Relationship; Love; Conflict; Termination. Within each section, readings are presented that demonstrate how the pertinent issues continually arise in living. (Looks excellent.)

Price, Dorothy Z., *Family Decisions: A Simulated Choice/Chance Game*, Cooperative Extension Service, College of Agriculture, Washington State University, 1973, 144 pp., $6.00.

Presents four family simulations, representing families at four socioeconomic levels--poverty, low, middle, and upper. Game emphasizes decision-making and interrelatedness of decisions. Family simulations based on research data and each represents a "probable" family, not necessarily a typical or "average" family.

Raush, Harold L., William A. Barry, Richard K. Hertel and Mary Ann Swain, *Communication, Conflict and Marriage*, Jossey-Bass, Inc., 1974, $10.95.

Provides a conceptual framework for studying the question of marital conflict and presents original research on the way married couples communicate, and deal with discord.

Ravich, Robert A. and Barbara Wyden, *Predictable Pairing*, Peter H. Wyden, 1974, 288 pp., w/index, h.c., $8.95.

Describes the working of a method developed to pinpoint what goes on between two people involved in an intimate relationship and "to predict how they will get along in the future."

Rodgers, Roy H., *Family Interaction and Transaction: The Developmental Approach*, Prentice-Hall, 1973, 273 pp., cloth.

Presents the developmental conceptual approach to the family. Theory is followed by chapters on operationalizing the theory for research; analysis of reproduction, socialization, division of labor, maintenance of order, etc.; and needed further conceptual and methodological development.

Roleder, George, *Marriage Means Encounter*, William C. Brown, 1973, 230 pp., paper, $3.95.

A collection of writings about Encounter in Premarital Sex, Encounter in Marital Sex, Encounter in Marital Roles, Encounter in Parenthood, Encounter in the New Marriage, Encounter in Marital Failure.

Skolnick, Arlene, *The Intimate Environment: Exploring Marriage and the Family*, Little, Brown & Co., 1973, 478 pp., cloth, $10.95.

In 11 sections: In Search of the Family; Ideal and Reality in Family and Society; Social Change and the Intimate Environment; Kin, Couples and Communes: Families in Modern Society; Sexual Destiny, Sexual Knowledge, and Social Change; Marriage; Image and Institution; Couples in and out of Marriage; Parental Mystique; Construction of Childhood; Socialization Generalization Politics; The Family: Prospects and Policies.

Smith, James R. and Lynn G. Smith (eds.), *Beyond Monogamy: Recent Studies of Sexual Alternatives in Marriage*, Johns Hopkins Press, 1974, 336 pp., w/index, cloth, $15.00; paper, $3.95.

A collection of 16 articles and research reports whose contributions seek understanding of relatively new patterns and styles of marriage. Contributors include: O'Neills, Ramey, Bernard, Ellis, Constantines, Gilmartin, etc.

Spiegel, John D. and Pavel Machotka, *Messages of the Body*, Free Press, 1974, $17.95.

A scientific study of non-verbal communication. Reviews previous discoveries and offers a new theory. Scholarly, original, and entertaining.

Udry, Richard J., *The Social Context of Marriage*, J. B. Lippincott Co., 1974 (3rd ed.), 530 pp., w/index, npi.

Provides a basic understanding of American marriage from a sociological perspective. Gives coverage to the controversial issues that present themselves in these modern times.

Weekly, James, *Making Love a Family Affair*, Abingdon, $3.95.

Thirty-nine meditations for individual growth in the context of family reading and discussion are organized around the seasons of the calendar and major Christian themes.

Welsh, Mary McAnaw, *A Good Family is Hard to Found*, Abbey Press, 1972, 112 pp., paper, $1.50.

"Contemporary family living demands parents who welcome the future and prepare their children to live lives of constant change." Author feels family is here to stay. Explores husband-wife and parent-child relationships. Decides the relationship is the family.

Young, Leontine, *The Fractured Family*, McGraw-Hill Book Co., 1973, 151 pp., cloth, $6.95.

Examines the strengths and weaknesses of the traditional American family structure and traces the ways in which it has changed. Taken from many personal interviews from (not randomly selected) people of three generational levels across the country.

C0111

C. Audio-Visual Materials on Marital Interaction and Family Process

Actualization Therapy: An Integration of Rogers, Perls and Ellis, Everett L. Shostrom (prod.), Psychological Films, Inc. (dist.), 1973, 27 min.

Film clips from the series, "Three Approaches to Psychotherapy," are shown. Dr. Shostrom analyzes each of the styles of Rogers, Perls and Ellis, contrasting them and describing each of their unique contributions. He then describes how Actualization Therapy attempts to integrate all into a working unity.

Checkpoint, Westminster Films Ltd. (prod.), Canadian Cancer Society (dist.), 1972, 13 1/2 min., color.

A dramatized film sponsored by the Canadian Cancer Society to encourage men, as heads of their households, to have periodic check-ups. Surprisingly good acting for a film of this type.

Coming Home, National Film Board of Canada, 1974, 84:05 min.

A cinema verite documentary on the "coming home" experience of a 30 year old filmmaker and his younger brother, just returned from college. Includes several discussion sessions, where the family members try to work out disagreements on lifestyles and values.

Family, Wombat Productions, Inc., 1972, 14 min.

Through the ages, in every society, in every environment, man has always depended upon this one institution: the family. But today's family more and more is a family in turmoil, a family in the midst of change. Is only one kind of family the right one? What are the proper roles to be enacted by family members? "Family" addresses itself to the questions increasingly being pondered by sons, daughters, mothers, fathers, grandparents in every modern nation in the world.

The Household Drug, Bruno Bozzetto (prod.), Connecticut Films, Inc. (dist.), 1973, 11 min.

Television is the real household drug in this satire reminiscent of old-time slapstick. An Italian husband attempts to escape the nightly routine of baby-sitting and housecleaning while his wife steps out. An amusing social commentary that will provoke discussion.

Marriage, Parents Magazine Films, Inc.

New filmstrip series of four sound and color sets. Each set five filmstrips, LP record or three cassettes, five audio script booklets and discussion guide. Complete series, $160, with records; $200, with cassettes. Individual set, $49, LP or $58, cassette. Spanish editions available.

Talking: The Family Connection, Universal Education and Visual Arts, 1974, 19 min.

In our contemporary society, close family relations are more difficult to maintain because of the variety of activities required of individual family members. Many of the problems that children and parents experience within the family unit could have been solved or avoided altogether had the issue been discussed intelligently. This film treats this paramount topic in a sensitive and meaningful manner. The story of a mother who wishes to become a policewoman but hasn't communicated her reasons why to her son.

D. Management of Family Resources

Book

Thal, Helen M., *Your Family and Its Money*, Houghton Mifflin Co., 1973, 294 pp., w/index, $7.20.

Textbook for secondary schools.

00112

Films

The Consumer Game, Noel Nosseck (prod.), Pyramid Films (dist.), 1973, 16 min.

A thoughtful but light treatment of the information consumers need to know if they are to win the consumer game, i.e., get their money's worth. Narrated by comedian Arte Johnson, the film covers comparison shopping, unit pricing, convenience packaging, labels and ratings, deceptive advertising, etc.

The Money Tree, AIMS Instructional Media Services, Inc., 1971, 20 min. color.

Financial maturity in marriage; the fragility of contemporary family units; acquisitiveness and materialism in marriage desire for immediate gratification; susceptibility to cultural, especially media, pressures; financial responsibilities of parenthood; credit, contracts, loans and credit ratings; job security. Done in a dramatization.

00113

VIII. FAMILY CRISES AND DISORGANIZATION

A. Family Crises and Disorganization: General

Aguilera, Donna C. and Janice M. Messick, *Crisis Intervention: Theory and Methodology*, The C. V. Mosby Co., 1974, 153 pp., w/index, paper, npi.

Deals with such areas as: the historical development of crisis intervention, an overview of therapeutic groups, the problem-solving process, current trends in utilization of manpower resources in community mental health centers, and research being conducted in crisis intervention.

Andrews, Ernest E., *The Emotionally Disturbed Family*, Jason Aronson, 1974, 256 pp., $10.00.

Clear and comprehensive description of the family in trouble, conceptualizing the struggle that must be acknowledged, faced, and somehow negotiated. Points out that each family has a distinct personality rooted in the childhoods of husband and wife. Stresses family as ideal social arrangement for promoting and preserving personal mental health.

Beck, Dorothy Fahs and Mary Ann Jones, *Progress on Family Problems: A Nationwide Study of Clients' and Counselors' Views on Family Agency Services*, Family Service Association of America, 1973, 191 pp., paper, $15.00.

Analytical report on caseloads in all types of family social agencies between 1960-1970. Documents service trends, modifications. Draws implications for local agency evaluations.

Bryant, Clifton D. and J. Gipson Wells, *Deviancy and the Family*, F. A. Davis Co., 1973, 482 pp., w/index, paper, $6.00.

A collection of papers and articles, both professional and personal experiences of those who have been involved in various types of deviancy within the family group. Includes: Inappropriate family role behavior; The impact of individual deviancy on the family; Individual family members as victims of deviancy; Meaning and motivation of deviancy in the family; Familial adaptive patterns to deviancy.

Cancer Care, Inc., *Catastrophic Illness in the Seventies: Critical Issues and Decisions*, National Cancer Foundation, 1971.

Carr, Jo and Imogene Sorley, *The Intentional Family*, Abingdon Press, 1971, 144 pp., cloth, $3.50.

The intentional family has given life some serious thought and knows where it is heading. First of all it is aware of itself, of its potentials for growth in wisdom and joy, and it is aware of others. In all relationships life must be viewed as a choice--deliberate or by default--to be or not to be the people of God in today's world. Full of homey wisdom.

Henry, Jules, *Pathways to Madness*, Random House, 1972, 477 pp., $10.00; paper, $3.45.

Brilliantly insightful analysis of five problem families and of the relationship of family structure to mental disturbance.

Hymovich, Debra P. and Martha Underwood Bernard, *Family Health Care*, McGraw-Hill Book Co., 1973, 462 pp., paper, $5.95.

Selected multidisciplinary contributions from nurses, physicians, and other health-related professionals. Covers both normal family health care and crisis events families may encounter. Emphasizes family unit in practice of nursing care. Discusses family nursing as emerging profession within public health nursing.

Jackson, Edgar, *Coping with the Crises in Your Life*, Hawthorn Books, Inc., 1974, 218 pp., w/index, $7.95.

Explores the nature of personality crises and how to manage them in both the religious and psychological framework.

00114

FAMILY CRISES AND DISORGANIZATION

Katz, Sanford N., *When Parents Fail: The Law's Response to Family Breakdown*, Beacon Press, 251 pp., w/index, paper, $3.95.

A discussion of the parent-child-state relationship in the framework of our cultural tradition as reflected in constitutional guarantees and law. Presentation of legal cases, complete explanation of legal points.

Neuhaus, Robert and Ruby Neuhaus, *Family Crises*, Charles E. Merrill Publishing, 1974, 270 pp., w/appendix, paper, $7.95.

"Families can be helped to actualize their potentials in the development of self-awareness and the capacity to understand their dilemmas and cope with them constructively." A textbook covering: Mental Retardation; Crime and Delinquency, Unplanned Pregnancy, Alcoholism; Drug Abuse; Mental Illness; Separation and Divorce; and Middle Age and Later Life Adjustment.

Parker, Beulah, *A Mingled Yarn: Chronicle of a Troubled Family*, Yale University Press, $7.95.

A chilling intimate story of the destruction of a family--Dr. Parker writes of a fortunate family that seemed to have everything...yet there were skeletons in the closet and all the children were emotionally disturbed. The surviving member of the family, herself a trained psychologist, related their story to Dr. Parker.

Raush, Harold L., William A. Barry, Richard K. Hertel and Mary Ann Swain, *Communication, Conflict and Marriage*, Jossey-Bass Inc., 1974, 250 pp., w/index, $10.75.

Provides a picture of the patterns of interactions between husbands and wives in conflict through using husband-wife teams to act out situations producing conflict.

Schoenberg, Jane and Joann Stichman, *How to Survive Your Husband's Heart Attack*, David McKay Co., Inc., 1974, 306 pp., w/index, $7.95.

Written by two wives of recovered heart attack victims. Tells how to put one's life back together again after an attack and how to avoid future ones.

Smith, Nancy Covert, *Journey Out of Nowhere*, Word Books, 1973, 124 pp., $3.95.

What happens to a family when a wife and mother has a "mental breakdown? Supported by a strong Christian faith, Mrs. Smith worked her way through some serious difficulties, with great success, and has given a detailed report.

Stouffer, Samuel A. and Paul F. Lazarsfeld, *Research Memorandum on the Family in the Depression*, Arno Press, 1972, 221 pp., cloth, $10.00.

Reprint of 1937 monograph. Analyzes the impact of the depression upon marriage and family life.

Young, Leontine, *The Fractured Family*, McGraw-Hill Book Co., 1973, 151 pp., $6.95.

Examination of the strengths and weaknesses of the family structure, the ways it has changed, and the replacements a technological society has forced us to use.

B. Divorce, Separation, and Annulment
(See also Sections II-A and VIII-A)

Anderson, Wayne J., *Alone, But Not Lonely*, Deseret Book.

Thoughts for the single, widowed, or divorced woman. With rare insight, based on many years of talking with and counseling those who are alone, the author offers tried and proven guidelines for more confident living.

00115

FAMILY CRISES AND DISORGANIZATION

Anthearn, Louise Montague, *What Every Formerly Married Woman Should Know*, David McKay Co., Inc., 1973, 207 pp., cloth, $6.95.

Contends "it doesn't matter that you were 'formerly married.' What does matter is that you are presently you ..." Realistic ways to analyze and reassess present situation. Answers intimate questions formerly married women ask. Last chapter shares male attorney's counseling insights about divorce.

Baguedor, Eve, *Separation: A Journal of a Marriage*, Warner Books Inc., 1974, 190 pp., paper, $1.50.

Account by a woman of her marriage, its separation and its renewal.

Callahan, Parnell J. T., *The Law of Separation and Divorce*, Oceana Publications, Inc., 1970, 160 pp., w/index, cloth, $4.00.

Includes general information on all aspects (legal) of separation and divorce (including annulment), alimony, remarriage, procedures, etc. Also has a list of definition of terms.

Constantine, Larry L. and Joan M. Constantine, "Dissolution of Marriage in a Nonconventional Context," *The Family Coordinator*, October, 1972 (21:4), pp. 457-462.

Group or multilateral marriages and other alternative marital patterns are increasingly common. Dissolution of these extralegal relationships can yield insight into conventional marital break-ups. Both typical and atypical patterns suggest that even complex marital relationships can be dissolved effectively without societal/legal intervention. The right to experiment and fail, even in marriage, needs to be recognized.

Cull, John G. and Richard E. Hardy, *Deciding on Divorce: Personal and Family Considerations*, Charles C. Thomas, 1974, 158 pp., w/index, npi.

Deals with how to help clients decide whether or not a marriage can be saved.

Divorces: Analysis of Changes, Government Printing Office, 1973, 58 pp., 85¢.

Analysis of divorce statistics of 1968 and 1969, increases of divorces in 1963-1969 by characteristics of divorcing couples, and data on several new variables. These include living children--total number, approximate date couple separated, if previously married, how many marriages ended by death, or divorce, or annulment, and education--highest grade completed.

Doppler, George F., *America Needs Total Divorce Reform--Now!*, Vantage Press, 125 pp., $4.95.

A regional director of the United States Divorce Reform, Inc., the author and his associates have been working to make marriage more successful and to see it dissolved, when that is imperative, without creating more harm: reasonable, constructive divorce.

Epstein, Joseph, *Divorced in America*, Dutton, 1974, $8.95.

A book about divorce among middle-class Americans, arguing that divorce is often necessary yet seldom accomplished without sadness, pain, and significant loss. Combines reporting, analysis, and autobiography.

Fisher, Esther Oshiver, *Divorce--The New Freedom*, Harper and Row, 1974, 196 pp., w/bibliography, h.c., $7.95.

A guide for divorcing persons and their counselors, covering the areas of predivorce counseling, the legal and emotional strain of divorcing and the postdivorce adjustment.

Fuller, Jan, *Space. . .The Scrapbook of My Divorce*, Arthur Fields Books, 1973, cloth, $5.95.

A beautiful prose/poem, describing the first three-months after Ms. Fuller was granted a divorce. "There exists, somewhere between a divorce and a firmly rooted new life, an illusive, nameless period in time. It has no formal ritual, no guide; it is, like much of life, simply empty space, and each person must fill it in as he or she chooses."

00116

Gardner, Richard A., *The Boys and Girls Book About Divorce*, Jason Aronson Book Publishers, 1970, 159 pp., cloth.

Prepared from data collected by the author during 13 years of therapeutic work with divorced parents and their children, the book discusses the problems usually encountered by such children.

Glick, Paul C. and Arthur J. Norton, *Perspectives on the Recent Upturn in Divorce and Remarriage*, Bureau of Census, Social and Economic Statistics Administration, U.S. Department of Commerce, 1972, 16 pp., npi.

Seeks to put in historical perspective the seeming paradox of the one-third rise in number of marriages since 1960 and the one-half rise in proportion of women remaining single into early twenties during same period. Paper treats annual data and lifetime data on marriage and divorce over last half-century.

Hirsch, Barbara, *Divorce for Women*, Henry Regnery Co., 1973, 119 pp., $5.95.

This book presents the legal and administrative aspects dealing with the dissolution of marriage.

Hudson, R. Lofton, *'Til Divorce Do Us Part: A Fresh Look at Divorce*, Thomas Nelson, Inc., 1973, 132 pp., cloth, $4.95.

Soundly based on scripture, inherently conservative in its approach and thoroughly Christian, the book succeeds in retaining compassion and sympathy to a degree that the thoroughly experienced counselor will appreciate. Written for the counselor and the person considering or undergoing divorce proceedings.

Israel, Stanley, *A Bibliography of Divorce*, Bloch Publishing Co., 1973, 301 pp., cloth, $10.95.

A compilation of the literature on divorce categorized according to its sociological, religious, and legal aspects.

Kahn, Robert and Lawrence Kahn, *The Divorce Lawyers' Casebook*, St. Martin's Press, 1972, 205 pp., cloth, $5.95.

These lawyers believe that divorce is a mistake in 90% of the cases because it allows the individual to take his problems to a new setting. This book is written to help save marriage and curb the escalating American divorce rate. There is some legal information for those for whom divorce is inevitable.

Kohut, Nester C., *Divorce for the Unbroken Marriage*, Family Law Publications, 1973, 175 pp., $4.00.

The author believes that many divorces are not merely harmful but could have been avoided with very little difficulty, and he has set forth in this book a picture that is not only interesting but convincing.

Krantzler, Mel, *Creative Divorce: A New Opportunity for Person Growth*, M. Evans and Co., 1974, 268 pp., cloth, $6.95.

Deals with the gut feelings of men and women facing the need to build new lives in the wake of loneliness, guilt, anger, rejection, and a sense of failure. Takes a new and positive approach to this painful period, perceiving it as a time of transition that can lead to growth.

Martin, John R., *Divorce and Remarriage: A Perspective for Counseling*, Herald Press, 1974, 136 pp., cloth, $4.95.

Provides pastoral viewpoint on counseling church members who are contemplating divorce or remarriage. Interprets biblical and historical material regarding marriage, divorce, remarriage. Book originally a master's thesis. Includes model for pastoral counseling.

00117

Mason, Pamela, *Marriage is the First Step Toward Divorce*, Avon Books, 1968, 175 pp., paper, 75¢.

Seriously light treatment of heavy matters. "...deadly insight into what makes the world go round..."

Reed, Angela, *The Woman on the Verge of Divorce*, Ward Lock Ltd., 1970, 164 pp., cloth, 2 English pounds.

Rose, Vicki L. and Sharon Price-Bonham, "Divorce Adjustment: A Woman's Problem?," *The Family Coordinator*, July, 1973, pp. 291-297.

Research in the area of postdivorce adjustment is reviewed and the major findings are presented.

Rosner, Stanley and Laura Hobe, *The Marriage Gap*, David McKay Co., Inc., 1974, 250 pp., w/index, $7.95.

A psychologist probes the divorce explosion and theorizes on why marriages are breaking apart.

Rue, J. J. and Louise Shanahan, *The Divorced Catholic*, Paulist Press, 1972, $1.95.

Rue suggests there is an anti-marriage trend in the U.S. today which strikes at the structure of monogamy. The thrust of the book has been to suggest that couples who are troubled can resolve their problems and should stay married.

Task Force on Divorce and Divorce Reform, *Divorce and Divorce Reform: 1974 Report*, National Council on Family Relations, 1974, 70 pp., w/extensive bibliography, paper, $3.00.

Includes subcommittee reports on legal aspects; counseling and education; economic aspects; research, attitudes, media and divorce; and general recommendations.

Trial, National legal newsmagazine published bimonthly by American Trial Lawyers Association. Write ATLA, 20 Garden St., Cambridge, MA 02138, for subscription and single copy information.

Articles in September/October, 1972, issue of special interest. Issue devoted to material on law and the family. Titles include: "New Family Norms," "Divorce Modern-Style," "More Than a Divorce Court," "The New Deal in Alimony," "Children Are Not Chattels."

Wheeler, Michael, *No-Fault Divorce*, Beacon Press, 1974, 194 pp., w/index, cloth, $7.50.

Provides an overview of the efforts toward reform, explains what no-fault divorce is and how it works. Analyzes the different types of no-fault statutes and discusses the questions most frequently asked about them. Although he supports no-fault divorce, the author also points out ambiguities in the new laws, and ways in which some could be improved, especially in provisions for alimony, child support and child custody.

Wrenn, L. G., *Divorce and Remarriage in the Catholic Church*, Newman Press, 1973, $4.95.

This volume examines the theological basis from the New Testament in which divorce could be a dignified possibility. It discusses divorce in other than Catholic traditions, in which it suggests that the pastoral concern of the non-Catholic theologian makes possible a recognition of the fragile nature of marriage.

C. Marriage Counseling and Family Therapy

Ard, Ben N., Jr. and Constance C. Ard (eds.), *Handbook of Marriage Counseling*, Science and Behavior Books, Inc., 1969, 474 pp., w/author and subject index, cloth, $12.95.

Fifty chapters cover a wide range of theory, techniques, and practical information. Contributors represent all the disciplines whose members find themselves called upon to counsel couples and families--psychiatry, psychology, sociology, social work, medicine, law, and the ministry.

C0118

FAMILY CRISES AND DISORGANIZATION

Augsburger, David W., *Cherishaile: Love and Marriage*, Herald Press, 1973, 159 pp., h.c., $4.95; paper, 95c.

The author discusses and recommends marriage from his own experience.

Barten, Harvey H. and Sybil S. Barten, *Children and Their Parents in Brief Therapy*, Behavioral Publications, 1973, 323 pp., cloth, $9.95.

Collection of readings stresses recent innovative strategies including emergency psychotherapy, crisis intervention, preventive intervention, group and family approaches, behavior modification. Resource for professionals involved in welfare, treatment, and education of young children.

Beck, Dorothy Fahs and Mary Ann Jones, *Progress on Family Problems: A Nationwide Study of Clients and Counselors' Views on Family Agency Services*, FSAA, 1973, 191 pp., paper.

Filled with charts, graphs and statistics, this book reports on a survey of family agencies, including sections on: who comes to family agencies; what problems do clients bring; how does service begin; what services do clients receive; who are the counselors and how satisfactory is the relationship; when and why is service terminated; what are the outcomes; how do client characteristics affect outcomes; profiles of special groups.

Bell, John Elderkind, *Family Therapy*, Jason Aronson, 1974, 700 pp., $20.00.

Traces the growth of clinical insights, technical skills, and fundamental principles of family therapy. Historical overview. Case vignettes.

Bloch, Donald (ed.), *Techniques of Family Psychotherapy: A Primer*, Grune and Stratton, Inc.,1973, 124 pp., w/index, $7.50.

Professionally written synthesis of the theories and various methods of family therapy.

Boszormenyi-Nagy, Ivan and James L. Framo (eds.), *Intensive Family Therapy: Theoretical and Practical Aspects*, American Medical Book Publishers, 1965, 507 pp., w/index, paper, $12.50.

A collection of 15 readings on family therapy.

Boszormenyi-Nagy, Ivan and Geraldine Spark, *Invisible Loyalties*, Harper and Row, 1973, 436 pp., w/index, $12.50.

Sharing of experiences as family therapists not only with professionals but with families.

Carney, Charles P., *New Hope for Your Marriage (A Dynamic, Bold Interpretation of Actual Marital Problems, Their Cause and Cure)*, Exposition Press, Inc., 1973, 224 pp., $8.00.

Explains the problems that may be found in marriages, illustrated with case histories from the author's work in marriage counseling.

Christenson, Larry, *The Christian Family*, Bethany Fellowship, 1970, $4.95.

The family life counselor needs to read this book in order to understand teachings concerning family life that are beginning to emanate from the far-right fundamentalist segment of the Christian church, and from the charismatic movement.

Constantine, Larry L., Joan M. Constantine and Sheldon K. Edelman, "Counseling Implications of Comarital and Multilateral Relations," *The Family Coordinator*, July, 1972 (21:3), pp. 267-273.

Counselors may expect an increasing number of marriages to include open intimate involvement with others either as an adjunct to the marriage or as an integral part of it. Some elements of these marital styles are extensions of the more conventional dyadic relationship but others appear to be relatively unique or to require a new focus. Key problem areas are noted and application to counseling situations is made.

C0119

FAMILY CRISES AND DISORGANIZATION

Downing, L. N., *Guidance and Counseling Service: An Introduction*, McGraw-Hill, 1968.

This textbook suggests the role of the teacher as well as the guidance counselor and points out methods and techniques of guidance for individual and group counseling.

Dreikurs, Rudolf, Shirley Gould and Raymond Corsini, *Family Council*, Henry Regnery Co., 1974, 114 pp., w/index, $10.00.

Dr. Dreikurs' technique for putting an end to war between parents and children and between children and children.

Erickson, Gerald D. and Terrence P. Hogan (eds.), *Family Therapy: An Introduction to Theory and Technique*, Brooks/Cole, 1972, 408 pp., w/index, paper.

Includes: historical perspectives; theoretical background; models of practice; a variety of techniques; and recent developments in family therapy.

Family Home Evening, Institute of Religion, Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-Day Saints, 1973, 224 pp., paper, npi.

Mormon church's guide for family growth through "at home" evening study and activities. Stresses family involvement as means of strengthening family responsibility and meeting family needs. Guides for applying spiritual laws to family life situations.

Foley, Vincent, *An Introduction to Family Therapy*, Grune and Stratton, Inc., 1974, 207 pp., w/index, $10.95.

Framo, James L. (ed.), *Family Interaction*, Springer Publishing Co., Inc., 1972, 248 pp., h.c., $9.50.

"A dialogue between family researchers and family therapists" is the subtitle. The essentially verbatim record of a joint conference of 29 nationally prominent family researchers and family therapists.

Haley, Jay (ed.), *Changing Families: A Family Therapy Reader*, Grune and Stratton, Inc., 1971, 353 pp., w/index.

A collection of papers on family therapy which have been published in various journals over the years along with several new articles not previously published.

Hardy, Richard E. and John G. Cull, *Techniques and Approaches in Marital and Family Counseling*, Charles C. Thomas, 1974, 215 pp., w/index, h.c., $14.75.

Offers a combination of practical and theoretical material on problems which the marriage counselor faces. Contains actual narrative descriptions of counseling sessions.

Hardy, Richard E. and John G. Cull, *Therapeutic Needs of the Family*, Charles C. Thomas, 1974, 240 pp., w/index, h.c., $11.75.

A collection of writings by professional leaders in the field of family work and marital adjustment.

Gurman, Alan S. and David G. Rice (eds.), *Couples in Conflict*, Jason Aronson, 1974, 372 pp., $15.00.

A comprehensive collection of recent papers in the field of marital and family therapy.

Hess, Robert D. and Gerald Handel, *Family Worlds: A Psychosocial Approach to Family Life*, The University of Chicago Press, 1974, 306 pp., w/index, paper, $3.95.

By simultaneously analyzing a family as a small group and as a set of individual personalities, the authors have captured the interplay between personality and family as each group works out its special way of coping with its problems.

00120

Jordon, William, *The Social Worker in Family Situations*, Routledge and Kegan Paul, 1972, $5.25.

The book stresses the use of double-bind theory in understanding family problems. The author discusses the role of the social worker and the most effective techniques of working with families.

Juhn, Jerold A., *Marriage Counseling: Fact or Fallacy?*, Newcastle Publishing Co., 1973, $2.95.

An attempt to explore the effects of marriage counseling on a variety of couples. Actual cases from the American Institute of Family Relations including situations ranging from minor communication problems to severe problems. It is shown that with a minimal number of counseling sessions the marriage and individuals show positive behavioral change.

Kempler, Walter, *Principles of Gestalt Family Therapy*, Kempler Institute, 1973, 129 pp., $8.50.

A family conversation is the therapist's device for making visible various adverse currents which are responsible for the painful and unnecessary erosion of persons within the family. As family members talk together, both the beneficial as well as the corroding influences will become evident. This book offers suggestions to the therapist. As the therapist's skills improve and his perspective changes, his behavior becomes more effective.

Latner, Joel, *The Gestalt Therapy Book*, Bantam Books, 1974, 243 pp., w/index and bibliography, paper, $1.95.

A guide to the psychotherapy developed by Frederick S. Perls and others.

Leissner, A., et al, *Advice, Guidance, and Assistance: A Study of Seven Family Advice Centers*, Humanities Press, 1971, 377 pp., $9.50.

The book reports the findings of a study of seven Family Advice Centers. It provides descriptions of each of the centers; a discussion of their goals, functions, and methods; a large number of illustrative case histories; and evaluations of the project.

Mallett, Harold M., *Keeping Peace in the Family*, Abingdon Press, 143 pp., cloth, $3.95.

Family counseling in a warm, informal style. Deals with getting along and all the selfish concerns and difficult situations one can get into as the family struggles to remain a unit.

Manser, Ellen (ed.), *Family Advocacy: A Manual for Action*, Family Service Association of America, 1973, 224 pp., paper, $6.00.

In 3 sections: A Picture of Family Advocacy, Reports from Family Agencies, and a comprehensive section of selected readings.

McDonald, Patrick J., *Counselor's Guide for Administration of the Marriage Expectation Inventories*, Family Life Publications, Inc., 1972, 19 pp., npi.

Part I for engaged couples, part II for married couples. Assesses expectations in areas of love, sex, communications, money, in-laws, religion, children. Helps couples reach deeper understanding of each other.

Minuchin, Salvador, *Families and Family Therapy*, Harvard University Press, 1974, 268 pp., w/index, cloth, $10.00.

Combines clinical examples (with transcripts of actual family sessions), specific details of technique, and perspectives on both effectively functioning families and those seeking therapy. The transcripts include the author's interpretation of the group dynamics, laying particular stress on the therapists tactics and maneuvers.

Napier, Augustus, *The Book of Family Therapy*, Jason Aronson Publishers, 1972, 725 pp., cloth, $20.00.

Written for "people who are becoming family therapists; teachers of family therapy; experienced family therapists; prospective patients for family therapy; friends and relations of the author and do-it-yourself family therapists." Complex dynamics presented in straight, simple manner.

00121

Nichols, William C., Jr., "Marriage and Divorce Counseling," special issue of *The Family Coordinator*, National Council on Family Relations, January, 1973, Vol. 22:1, paper, $3.00.

Collections of articles pertaining to marriage and divorce counseling.

Nichols, William C., Jr. (ed.), *Marriage and Family Therapy*, National Council on Family Relations, 1974, 312 pp., paper, $5.00.

Forty-five authors present authoritative articles for readers concerned with the field of marriage and family therapy.

Oates, Wayne E., *Pastoral Counseling in Social Problems: Extremism, Race, Sex, Divorce*, Baker Book House, 1966, 128 pp., $2.45.

Shows how the pastor can work preventively, yet within his own ecclesiastical tradition, to deal with the problems mentioned in the title.

Otto, Herbert A., *The Utilization of Family Strengths in Marriage and Family Counseling*, Holistic Press, 1972, 18 pp., paper, $2.00.

Monograph summarizes author's research believed pertinent for marriage and family counselors. Advocates more positive approach by emphasizing family strengths. Furnishes a "Framework of Family Strengths." Laments that counseling profession neglects preventive services with family-centered institutions.

Papajohn, John and John Spiegel, *Transactions in Families*, Jossey-Bass, Inc., 1974, $13.50.

An approach to treatment based on an understanding of the relation between culture conflict and behavior disorders.

Popenoe, Paul (ed.), *Techniques of Marriage and Family Counseling, Vol. II*, American Institute of Family Relations, 1973, 132 pp., paper, $10.00.

Describes techniques and professional marriage and family counseling approaches in various settings involving individual, paired, and group settings. Concludes with Popenoe's overview: "Marriage Counseling Today," and a recommended bibliography for marriage counselors of works published over last five years.

Richter, Horst E., *The Family as Patient*, Farrar, Straus and Giroux, 1974, 227 pp., w/index, h.c., $8.95.

A book discussing family therapy, answering such questions as: When is family therapy indicated? Who is competent to practice it? What procedures are to be followed?

Rouner, Arthur A., Jr., *Marryin' Sam Speaks Out*, Baker Book House, 1973, 137 pp., paper, 95c.

For all married people, young and old. It's for pastors too who spend much time counseling would-be marrieds, marrieds, and those who want out from marriage. Talking some old fashioned foundation stones like love, trust, faith, compassion, Rouner blueprints a structure for a solid and exciting marriage.

Satir, Virginia, *Peoplemaking*, Science and Behavior Books, 1972.

The author incorporates aspects of Sensitivity Awareness, encounter, and particularly Gestalt psychology into treating dysfunctional families.

Sauber, S. Richard, *An Honest Guide to Marriage Counseling*, Marriage Counselor, 1972, 66 pp., 50c.

Information on where, how, and when to seek a marriage counselor or agency, and to realize most benefits from same. Published by Mental Health Association, Palm Beach, Florida. Factual, informal style. Value of information was researched as part of doctoral dissertation.

00122

Speck, Ross V. and Carolyn Attneave, *Family Networks*, Pantheon, 1973, $6.95.

Presents a new therapeutic approach to family crisis called social network intervention.

"Understanding Marriage and Divorce," special issue of *The Osteopathic Physician*, O. P. Publications Corp., May, 1974, Vol. 41, #5.

Includes articles, mostly on the sexual aspects of marriage, but also on divorce, creating new patterns of relationship, guidelines in diagnosing marriages, the effect of deviate behavior on a marriage, etc.

Vincent, Clark (ed.), *Readings in Marriage Counseling*, Thomas Y. Crowell Co., 1957, 500 pp., w/index, cloth.

A classic, this book includes sections on marriage counseling as an emerging and interdisciplinary profession; premarital counseling; definitions, methods, and principles in marriage counseling; marriage counseling with individuals, couples and groups; theories of personality formation and change applicable to marriage counseling; research in marriage counseling; questions related to marriage counseling as an emerging profession.

Vincent, Clark E., *Sexual and Marital Health: The Physician as a Consultant*, McGraw-Hill Book Co., 1973, 293 pp., cloth.

Chapters on self-love and the quest for identity, impressions as reality, marital shorthand and legacies from childhood, the physician and sex education, anxious adolescents, early marriages and May-September unions, illicit pregnancies and extramarital affairs, and marital health as a new health specialty.

Wallis, J. H., *Marriage Guidance*, Routledge and Kegan Paul, Ltd., 1968, 256 pp., cloth, $6.75.

Reprint of 1968 edition. Shows what counselors do, how they do it, and why. Uses verbatims to illustrate. Describes how counselors are selected and trained.

Wiese, Bennard R. and Urban G. Steinmetz, *Everything You Need to Know to Stay Married and Like It*, Zondervan Publishing House, 1972, 213 pp., h.c.

All the major areas of interpersonal adjustments in marriage and the family are dealt with from a sociological, psychological and theological basis.

Wilke, Richard B., *The Pastor and Marriage Group Counseling*, Abingdon, $5.75.

This book is the author's response to group therapy and counseling techniques. Both psychological and social aspects are expressed in this enrichment and personal growth text.

Woody, Jane Davita and Robert Henley Woody, *Sexual Marital and Family Relations: Therapeutic Interventions for Professional Helping*, Charles C. Thomas, 1973, 312 pp., $11.75.

Examines current issues and clinical practices within the therapeutical framework of a "psycho-behavioral approach." Argues for an eclectic approach to treatment.

D. Audio-Visual Materials on Family Crises and Disorganization

Breakup (from the "Inside/out" series), KETC-TV, St. Louis (prod.), National Instructional Television (dist.), 1973, 15 min.

Becky's parents are separated, uncertain of what will become of their marriage. The prospect of a weekend visit by her father stirs feelings of guilt, loneliness, anger, and fear, as Becky imagines the frightening consequences of divorce.

Cats and Dogs, Paul Gurian (prod.), Dist-ACI Films, Inc. (dist.), 1971, 23 min.

About people who love each other, live together, quarrel, and split up. The plot is familiar, but the reality, insights and occasional humor make the situation fresh and revealing.

00123

Children in the Hospital, International Film Bureau, 44 min., b/w, 16mm.

Illustrates types of emotional responses of 4 to 8 year olds to the stress of hospitalization, illness and separation. A visual and auditory picture of hospital life as the child sees it, the film includes its noises, its joys, and its isolation.

Clinebell, Howard J. and Charlotte H. Clinebell, *Growth Counseling: New Tools for Clergy and Laity*, Abingdon Press, 1973, $27.95 for set.

Cassette tapes featuring "live" growth groups and counseling interviews.

Family Problems, Sterling Educational Films, 1970, 11 min., color, $135.

Having accepted in confidence a burdensome secret involving her older brother, a teenager throws her entire family into a turmoil while she tries to decide where her loyalty lies.

Honeymoon, Gordon-Kerckhoff Productions (prod.), ACI Films (dist.), 1974, 9 min.

Examines a young girl's adjustment to her mother's remarriage, her new step-father and step-brother. At first she resents the replacement of her real father and is antagonistic toward her young stepbrother. Kindness and patience, plus curiosity about the little boy, win her over to a new level of acceptance and understanding.

Social Learning Approach to Family Therapy, Research Press (dist.), produced by Oregon Research Institute, featuring work of Gerald R. Patterson, John B. Reid, and others, 30 min., color, sound, $425 per print; $50 3-day rental.

Captures environment in which oldest child confronts his family.

The War of the Eggs, Insight Films, 27 min., color; b/w, 16mm.

This heart-rending, incisive story dissects the anatomy of a modern American marriage. A young boy is seriously injured during an argument of his parents. While he is in emergency surgery, a psychiatrist questions the couple about their quarrels; their defenses begin to crumble and they are brought face to face with their basic problem: self-hatred. Painfully, husband and wife open to each other, accept responsibility for what they have done, and turn outside themselves for help.

E. Death

Alsop, Stewart, *A Stay of Execution: A Sort of Memoir*, Lippincott, 1973, $6.95.

National columnist reflects upon his "post-mortem" life.

Anthony, James E. and Cyrille Koupernik, *The Child in His Family: The Impact of Disease and Death*, John Wiley & Sons, Inc., 1973, 509 pp., cloth, $15.95.

Focuses upon central role of death in child's life. Presents selective international discussions about disease, dying, death and mourning, suicide, homicide and parricide, and survival. Editors lament cultural values which hinder bereavement process. Advocate professionals and paraprofessionals need more awareness in this area of "our common humanity." Offer developmental-transactional model for clinical reference.

Aries, Philippe, *Western Attitudes Toward Death*, Johns Hopkins University Press, 1974, 111 pp., $6.50.

Compilation of lectures, tracing development of Western culture to death from Middle Ages to the present. (Symposia in Comparative History.)

00124

Arvio, Raymond, *The Cost of Dying and What You Can Do About It*, Harper and Row, forthcoming, 1974.

Asinof, Eliot, *Craig and Joan: Two Lives for Peace*, Viking Press, 1971, 216 pp., Dell paperback, 95¢.

Two young people commit suicide on Moratorium Day to stimulate others to work for peace.

Bakan, David, *Disease, Pain and Suffering*, University of Chicago Press, 1968, $5.95; Beacon Press, 1971, $2.45.

Toward a philosophy of suffering.

Bauman, Harold, *Grief's Slow Work*, Herald Press, 1973, 15 pp., paper, 40¢.

An explanation of various facets of the grieving process, in an attempt to help people understand and accept grief.

Becker, Ernest, *The Denial of Death*, Free Press, 314 pp., cloth, $7.95.

An exploration of the concept that man's innate fear of death is a principal source of his activity. Mankind tries to transcend death in culturally standardized ways--heroism, narcissism, charisma, religion, and even neurosis. Examines Kierkegaard, Rank, Freud.

Blumenthal, Kahn, et al, *Justifying Violence: Attitudes of American Men*, Institute of Social Research, 1974, $5.00. Prize winner of American Psychiatric Association.

Boase, T. S. R., *Death in the Middle Ages: Mortality, Judgment, and Remembrance*, McGraw-Hill Book Company, 1972, 144 pp., $5.95.

Examines the grim reality of death, burial customs, fate of the soul in the next world. Beautifully illustrated.

Boros, Laudislaus, *The Mystery of Death*, Seabury Press, 1973, 201 pp., $2.95.

Specifically a religious-philosophical treatment, closely reasoned, relating to orthodox Christian dogma.

Brim, Orville G., Howard E. Freeman, Sol Levine and Norman A. Scotch (eds.), *The Dying Patient*, Russell Sage Foundation, 1970, 390 pp., $10.00.

Fourteen articles examine problems of dying and medical conduct from diverse perspectives. Social policy questions are raised.

Burton, Lindy (ed.), *Care of the Child Facing Death*, Routledge and Kegan Paul, 1974, 225 pp., w/index, h.c., $15.50.

Book pinpoints the problems which exist for parents and those involved with the care of sick children, both in terms of accepting the facts of a child's illness, and in loving, supporting and giving him maximum enjoyment within the limits of his condition.

Cain, Albert C. (ed.), *Survivors of Suicide*, Charles C. Thomas, 1972, 305 pp., $14.75.

Nineteen articles dealing with the impact of suicide upon those left behind--young children, spouses, parents, other family members. Case studies.

Carlozzi, Carl G., *Death and Contemporary Man: The Crisis of Terminal Illness*, William B. Eerdmans Publishing Company, 1968, $1.45.

Choron, Jacques, *Death and Western Thought*, Macmillan, 1973, 320 pp., $6.95; Collier, $2.95.

Anthology of what major philosophers of the Western world from antiquity to the present have thought about death.

00125

Cook, Sarah Sheets, et al, *Children and Dying*, Health Sciences Publishing Corporation, 1973, 37 pp., $1.95.

An exploration and a selective professional bibliography.

Cutter, Fred, *Coming to Terms With Death*, Nelson-Hall Co., 1974, 307 pp., w/index and bibliography, h.c., $8.95.

Dr. Cutter sees the contemporary attitude of society and friends toward death as one of a conspiracy of silence. It is the intent of this book to redefine death as a natural, expected, socially acceptable event to be treated with the same warmth and human kindness and appreciation as birth.

Dicks, Henry W., *Licensed Mass Murder: A Socio-psychological Study of Some SS Killers*, Basic Books, Inc., 1973, 283 pp., $7.95.

British psychiatrist considers the lethal potentialities of "weak characters" under stress, with first hand observations and inferences based on interviews with former members of SS concentration camp personnel and Gestapo units convicted of crimes against humanity.

Doyle, Nancy, *The Dying Person and the Family*, Public Affairs Committee, 1972, 24 pp., Pamphlet No. 483, 35¢.

Deals openly with formerly closed topic. Shares insights about death and dying from perspectives of patients, doctors, clergy, and family members. Author believes "taboos against discussing death is itself dying." Pamphlet points to other pertinent resources.

Frankl, Victor, *Man's Search for Meaning*, Beacon Press, 1963, $5.95 and $1.25.

Reflections growing out of his experience in World War II concentration camps.

Fulton, Robert, *A Bibliography on Death, Grief, and Bereavement, 1845-1972*, Center for Death Education and Research, University of Minnesota, 1973, 150 pp., $6.00.

Furman, Edna, *A Child's Parent Dies*, Yale University Press, 1974, 307 pp., $15.00.

A study of 23 children who suffered the death of a parent during childhood. Assesses how children experience grief and mourning, how their lives are affected by the loss of a parent, and how children can be helped to cope with their loss.

Goldberg, Ivan K., et al (eds.), *Psychopharmacologic Agents for the Terminally Ill and Bereaved*, Columbia University Press, 1973, 339 pp., $12.50.

Grollman, Earl A. (ed.), *Concerning Death: A Practical Guide for the Living*, Beacon Press, 1974, 365 pp., w/index, cloth, $7.50; paper, $3.95.

A comprehensive guide to dealing with the facts and emotions of death. Includes chapters on grief, law and death, death education in the face of a taboo, care of the dying person, children and death, and much on funerals, cremation, condolence, etc.

Grollman, Earl A., *Explaining Death to Children*, Beacon Press, 1971, 296 pp., paper, $2.95.

A collection of papers by various professionals that are involved in the explaining of death to children, with their thoughts and experiences. With a bibliography.

Grollman, Earl A., *Suicide*, Beacon Press, 1971, 145 pp., $6.95; $1.95.

Gunther, John, *Death Be Not Proud: A Memoir*, Harper and Row, Pyramid Books, 1949, 1965, 163 pp., 60¢.

Journalist tells of the final 15 months of his son's life with brain tumor.

Hafen, Brent Q., *Self-Destructive Behavior: A National Crisis*, Burgess Publishing Co., 1972, 330 pp., $4.25.

00126

Hendin, David, *Death As a Fact of Life*, W. W. Norton, 1973, 228 pp., $7.50; $1.50.

Treatment of contemporary concerns with death in American society for the general reader. Bibliography.

Journal of Thanatology (See "Periodicals," Appendix, for details).

Kavanaugh, Robert, *Facing Death*, Nash Publishing Company, 1973, $7.95.

Kollar, Nathan R., *Death and Other Living Things*, Pflaum/Standard, 1973, 118 pp., paper, $1.50.

(Witness book 20, in the Christian Experience Series.) Chapters include death; dying; sickness, dying, and the church; the living and the death; the living, the dead, and the church; preparing the children; preparing yourself; other things: faith and hope. Appendices: scriptural references, preparations for death, celebration.

Krant, Melvin J., *Dying and Denying: The Meaning and Control of a Personal Death*, Charles C. Thomas, 1974, 164 pp., $5.75.

Physician in this clinical monograph contends that dying can be both meaningful and self-controlled. Written for families and health care personnel relating to dying persons.

Kubler-Ross, Elisabeth, *Questions and Answers on Death and Dying*, Macmillan Company, 1974, 177 pp., $1.50.

Literally the candid, human responses to the multitude of questions this physician-psychiatrist most often receives through lectures and correspondence.

Kutscher, Austin H., *Bibliography of Books on Death, Bereavement, Loss and Grief: 1935-1968*, Health Sciences Publishing Corporation, 1969, 84 pp.

Kutscher, A. H. and M. R. Goldberg (eds.), *Caring for the Dying Patient and His Family*, Health Sciences Publishing Corporation, 1973, 71 pp., $3.95.

Proceedings of 1971 Conference at Tulane Medical School with Foundation of Thanatology.

Kutscher, Austin H. and Lillian G. Kutscher, *Religion and Bereavement*, Health Sciences Publishing Corporation, 1972.

Counsel for the physician; advice for the bereaved; thoughts for the clergyman.

Kutscher, Austin H. (ed.), et al, *The Terminal Patient: Oral Care*, Columbia University Press, $12.50.

Langone, John, *Vital Signs: The Way We Die in America*, Little, Brown and Company, 1974, 363 pp., $8.95.

Lester, David, *Why People Kill Themselves: A Summary of Research Findings on Suicidal Behavior*, Charles C. Thomas, 1972, 368 pp., $14.75.

Levit, Rose, *Ellen: A Short Life Long Remembered*, Chronicle Books, 1974, 157 pp., cloth, $6.95.

Story of author's daughter Ellen; and her losing battle with cancer from ages 15-17.

Lifton, Robert Jay and Eric Olson, *Living and Dying*, Praeger, 1974, 156 pp., $6.50.

A psycho-historian argues for a more open cultural relationship to death as a basis for new integrity and community-building.

Lum, Doman, *Responding to Suicidal Crisis: For Church and Community*, William B. Eerdmans Publishing Company, 1974, 222 pp., $3.95.

A practical resource volume for both clergyman and layman, summarizing the history of philosophies and theological thought on suicide, and discussing prevention in the context of crisis intervention.

00127

Mack, Arien (ed.), *Death in American Experience*, Schocken Books, 1973, 201 pp., $2.95.

Social-cultural-psychological treatment by a variety of essayists.

Maguire, Daniel C., *Death by Choice*, Doubleday and Company, 1974, 224 pp., $6.95.

Mannes, Marya, *Last Rights: A Case for the Good Death*, William Morrow and Company, 1974, 150 pp., $4.95.

Pleads that people should be allowed to die when they want to die, a rational, dignified death while in command of themselves.

McGeachy, D. P., III, *A Matter of Life and Death*, (Chime Paperbacks), John Knox Press, 1966, 80 pp., paper, $1.00.

Stresses the need for each of us to face the inevitability of death. The author discusses the Christian understanding of death, the way to die, and life after death. Offers advice on wills, bank accounts, funerals, how to comfort a bereaved person, etc. Worship service and bibliography also.

Meaker, J. J., *Sudden Endings*, Doubleday, 1964, 274 pp.

Accounts and analyses of suicides of 13 famous persons, including Ernest Hemingway, Virginia Woolf, Marilyn Monroe, Hart Crane.

Miller, Randolph Crump, *Live Until You Die*, Pilgrim Press, 1973, 157 pp., cloth, $5.95.

Emphasizes our need to learn to face our own inevitable death in a wholesome frame of mind. The author presents the fact of death in a positive way--that we must accept and face our own death before we can begin to live to our fullest potential.

Morgan, Ernest (ed.), *A Manual of Death Education and Simple Burial*, The Celo Press, 1973 (6th ed.), 64 pp., $1.00.

Moriarity, David M., *Loss of Loved Ones: The Effects of a Death in the Family on Personality Development*, Charles C. Thomas, 1967, $8.50.

Neale, Robert E., *The Art of Dying*, Harper and Row, 1974, 143 pp., $5.95.

Clergyman who is also a professor of psychiatry views the art of living and the art of dying as closely related. Good for study-discussion groups.

Neilson, William A. W. and C. Gaylord Watkins, *Proposals for Legislative Reforms Aiding the Consumer of Funeral Industry Products and Services*, The Celo Press, 1973, 152 pp., $5.00.

A comprehensive review of Canadian and U.S. legislation concerning funeral arrangements, with specific recommendations for legislative reform (by Continental Association of Memorial Societies, 1828 L Street NW, Washington, DC 20036).

Nolen, William A., *A Surgeon's World*, Random House, 1972, $7.95.

Omega, (See "Periodicals," Appendix, for details).

Paton, Alan, *For You Departed: A Memoir*, Charles Scribner's, 1969, $5.95.

Patterson, Paul R., et al (eds.), *Psychosocial Aspects of Cystic Fibrosis: A Model for Chronic Lung Disease*, Columbia University Press, 1973, $12.50.

Pearson, Leonard (ed.), *Death and Dying*, Press of Case Western Reserve University, 1969, $6.95.

Five clinicians and scientists examine the psychological, sociological, and physical aspects of death--focusing on the existential problem of dying and on the interaction between the dying person and the significant figures during the last phase of his life: his physician, nurses, and family.

00128

Phipps, Joyce, *Death's Single Privacy: Grieving and Personal Growth*, Seabury Press, 1974.

Pretzel, Paul, *Understanding and Counseling the Suicidal Person*, Abingdon Press, 1972, 251 pp., $5.95.

Reeves, Robert B., et al (eds.), *Ministry to the Dying and Bereaved*, Health Sciences Publishing Corporation, 1973, $12.50.

Schoenberg, Bernard, Arthur C. Carr, David Peretz and Austin H. Kutscher (eds.), *Psychosocial Aspects of Terminal Care*, Columbia University Press, 1972, 388 pp., $12.50.

The book is written to dispel the myth of death and dying as being unnatural phenomena. It explores the in-depth psychosocial aspects of terminal care to humanize and dignify the dying and the bereaved.

Shibles, Warren, *Death: An Interdisciplinary Analysis*, Language Press, 1973, paper, $1.95.

Shneidman, Edwin S. (ed.), *Death and the College Student*, Behavioral Publications, 1972, 207 pp., paper.

Collection of essays by Harvard youth from a course on death taught by Dr. Shneidman, this book includes Contemporary Contemplations of Death, Community Studies Relating to Death and Suicide, Some Sequelae of Death, Personal Reflections about Self-Destruction, Thoughts on Contemporary Philosophers, and Films and Books on Death. Each section includes two or more essays.

Shneidman, Edwin S., *Deaths of Man*, World Publishing Company, Quadrangle Books, Inc., 1973, 238 pp., $8.95.

A behavioral scientist considers the persons who are dying and their survivors.

Shneidman, Edwin S., *The Psychology of Suicide*, Science House, 1970, $15.00.

Somerville, Rose M., "Death Education as a Part of Family Life Education," in *Introduction to Family Life and Sex Education*, Prentice-Hall, 1972, pp. 347-367.

Extensive bibliography on aging, death, bereavement.

Stephens, Simon, *Death Comes Home*, Morehouse-Barlow Company, 1973, $2.50.

Storr, Anthony, *Human Destructiveness*, Basic Books, 1973, 127 pp., $5.95.

A critical examination of the dominant hypotheses of contemporary psychology concerning the sources of human destructiveness, hatred, cruelty, and sadism.

Sussman, Marvin B., et al, *The Family and Inheritance*, Russell Sage Foundation, 1970, 367 pp., cloth, $12.50.

Joint research project by sociology and law. Studies what happens in families at death. Attorney's role discussed by laymen. Client's role discussed by attorney. Study utilizes interviews with family members, others named in wills, and those who would have inherited in the absence of wills.

Troup, Stanley B. and William A. Greene (eds.), *Patient, Death and the Family*, Charles Scribner's Sons, forthcoming, 192 pp., $7.95.

Wallace, Samuel E., *After Suicide*, John Wiley and Sons, 1973, 296 pp., $9.95.

Detailed story of how twelve women survived their husbands' suicides.

Wechsler, James A., *In a Darkness*, W. W. Norton, 1972, 160 pp., $5.95.

Journalist's account of his son who committed suicide.

00129

Werkman, Sidney, *Only a Little Time: A Memoir of My Wife*, Little, Brown and Company, 1972, 235 pp., $5.95.

Psychiatrist writes about his young wife's struggle against leukemia.

Wertenbaker, Lael Tucker, *Death of a Man*, Beacon Press, 1974, 181 pp., cloth, $7.50; paper, $2.95.

The story of Charles Wertenbaker's last 60 days, his discovery that he had cancer, his decision to live his last days as he wished and to die a death of his own choosing--a good death. It is the story of a brave, rational, and ethical death--a death free of euphemisms and kind lies.

Wiesman, Avery D., *On Dying and Denying: A Psychiatric Study of Terminality*, Behavioral Publications, Inc., 1972, 247 pp., cloth, $9.95.

Investigates the "practical significance of mortality." The process of dying is seen as a dynamic phase of living, rather than an end-product. Documented with clinical illustrations. The author gives explicit instructions for enhancing self-knowledge and accomodation to death.

Williams, Robert H. (ed.), *To Live and to Die: When, Why and How*, Springer-Verlag, 1973, 346 pp., cloth, $12.95; paper, $5.90.

Gives views on such questions as: what is the supreme function of the body? what are the major goals in promoting life or death? how can we have happier lives? what determines our behavior? how are body, mind, and soul interrelated? to what extent should we control the quality of life, both propagated and terminated?

Wyshogrod, Edith (ed.), *The Phenomenon of Death*, Harper and Row, 1973, 235 pp., $2.45.

Religious and philosophical essays.

Zeligs, Rose (ed.), *Children's Experience with Death*, Charles C. Thomas, 1974, 247 pp., w/index, h.c., $10.75.

Covers all aspects of death that touch the lives of children and adolescents. Chapters cover: Developmental concepts of death; Fear of death; The hospital experience of the dying child and adolescent; The handicapped child; Suicide among children and adolescents; When a parent dies; and The influence of religion on attitudes toward death.

Zusman, Jack and David L. Davidson (eds.), *Organizing the Community to Prevent Suicide*, Charles C. Thomas, 1972, 112 pp., $6.75.

F. Audio-Visual Materials on Death

Between the Cup and the Lip, Mass Media Associates, 1971, 11 min., color, rental $15.

Animated film about a funeral procession, using flashbacks to show the pain of repeated sudden memories. Yugoslavian.

The Day Grandpa Died, BFA Educational Media, 1970, 11 min. color.

Impact upon a young boy of the death of his grandfather, in an upper middle-class Jewish context. Aimed for children aged 6-11.

Death, Filmmakers Library, 1969, 43 min.

This film presents an intensely personal portrait of a 52 year old man dying of cancer at Calvary Hospital in New York, and studies the response of family, hospital personnel and other patients.

Decisions: Life or Death, Crowell-Collier-Macmillan, 30 min., b/w, rental $15.

Religious and medical professionals discuss the medical ethics involved in heart transplants and other recent medical developments.

00130

FAMILY CRISES AND DISORGANIZATION

A Gift of Life/Right to Die, Indiana University Audio-Visual Center, PBL-NET, 1967, 15 min., b/w, rental $4.15.

Re-examination of medical ethics, from euthanasia to transplant operations.

How Could I Not Be Among You?, Eccentric Circle Cinema Workshop and the University of Minnesota, 1970, 30 min., color, rental $35 or $9.

Poignant reflections of a young poet dying of leukemia. Love and live while you can. Prize-winning film.

In My Memory, (Inside/Out Series), National Instructional Television, 1973, 15 min., color.

Directed to children about 8-10 years of age. Considers a young girl's questions, doubts, guilt feelings following the death of her grandmother.

The Keymaker, University of Southern California, Cinema Division, 1970, 17 min., color.

A retired widower keeps on living following his wife's death.

Mason, Edward A., *Films on Death and Dying*, Educational Film Library Association, 1973, 75¢ prepaid.

A 4-page commentary and listing with full information on 40 films.

A Matter of Time, Indiana University Audio-Visual Center, CBC, 53 min., b/w, rental $11.75.

Documentary drama depicts the life of a cancer patient under treatment in a Toronto hospital.

A New Cassette Tape Series on Death, Grief, and Bereavement, Center for Death Education and Research, University of Minnesota.

Eighteen tapes on a diversity of topics available for purchase at $15.00 each.

Perspectives on Dying Series, Concept Media.

Nurses, social workers, spiritual advisors, and family members cope with feelings and experiences in relation to dying persons. Six filmstrips, with Instructor's manual, role playing cards, questionnaires, text. Purchase.

Psychosocial Aspects of Death, Indiana University Audio-Visual Center, 1971, 39 min., b/w, kinescope, rental $9.50.

Dramatized story of a leukemia patient, his wife, and a nursing student who is facing the death of a patient for the first time.

Sandcastle, Image Publications Corporation, 1971, color.

On death in the family. Designed for children, ages 10-12.

Soon There Will Be No More Me, Churchill Films, 1972, 10 min., color.

A young mother facing death tells her story so her young daughter may later perceive her mother's love and values.

Those Who Mourn, Franciscan Communications Center, 1973, 5 min., color.

A young widow wrestles with grief following her husband's accident, probing her loneliness and sorrow.

Though I Walk Through the Valley, Pyramid Films, 1972, 30 min., color.

"I wish I could live my life over again, because I enjoyed it so much. . ." says cancer victim Tony Brouwer in this powerful statement on death and Christian faith. Filmed during the final weeks of his life, Tony and his family discuss their feelings about his illness, death and God. After his passing, his wife concludes, "Although we have walked in the shadow of death for five years, we've had a more abundant life than we would have had otherwise."

00131

FAMILY CRISES AND DISORGANIZATION

To Be Aware of Death, Billy Budd Films, 1974, 13 1/2 min.

Attitudes of young adults toward death run the entire spectrum from no after-life to reincarnation, suicide, cremation, funerals, personal contact with death, etc.

To Die Today, Filmmakers Library, Inc., 1971, 50 min., b/w, rental $35.

Dr. Elisabeth Kubler-Ross presents in-depth dialogues among her students and a terminally ill patient.

The Touch of Time, Family Service Association of America, 21 min., filmstrip and tape.

How death caused a serious emotional crisis in a family and how worked out with the aid of a family caseworker.

What Man Shall Live and Not See Death, NBC documentary, University of Minnesota, 1971, 60 min., color.

Features Kubler-Ross and Cicely Saunders; discusses cryonics and many other topics.

Who Shall Survive?, Medal of Greatness, 1972, 26 min., rental $20.

Stimulating film related to euthanasia. Panel of experts discuss ethical, legal, and scientific issues when a mongoloid infant is allowed to die.

You See, I've Had a Life, Eccentric Circle Cinema Workshop, 30 min., b/w, rental $24.

A family and teen-age son realistically face his oncoming death from leukemia in loving manner.

00132

IX. CHILD DEVELOPMENT AND PARENTHOOD

A. The Art of Parenting: General Guides to Child Rearing

Adams, Anne H., *The Clock Struck One: How to Help Your Child Get Ready for School*, Leswing Press, 1973, 243 pp., paper, npi.

Deals with the preparation for life that begins in a child's infancy, and continues through the school years. Includes many games and exercises for stimulation of the child, intellectually, physically and psychologically.

Azrin, Nathan H. and Richard M. Foxx, *Toilet Training in Less Than a Day*, Simon and Schuster, 1974, 160 pp., h.c., $4.95.

Describes a new method of toilet training in step-by-step instructions.

Barman, Alice-rose, *Your First Months With Your First Baby*, Public Affairs Committee, 1972, 24 pp., Pamphlet No. 478, 25¢.

Guidelines for new parents. Discusses infants' psychological needs and a couple's adjustment to parenthood; establishment of life goals.

Biller, Henry and Dennis Meredith, *Father Power*, David McKay Co., 1975, 376 pp., w/index, h.c., $9.95.

The art of effective fathering and how it can bring joy and freedom to the whole family.

Birch, H., A. Thomas and S. Chess, *Your Child is a Person [A Psychological Approach to Parenthood without Guilt]*, Viking Press, 1972, 213 pp., paper.

Presents an alternative approach to child care based on the findings of a long-term research project, from which they postulate that the developing personality is shaped by the constant interplay of temperament and environment.

Brazelton, T. Berry, *Toddlers and Parents: A Declaration of Independence*, Delacourt Press, 1974, $10.00.

A guide for parents on understanding forces that shape a child's action during the toddler years (ages 1 - 3) when a child develops an independence that becomes a foundation for future life. How best to guide, comfort, and tolerate a toddler.

Broadribb, Violet and Henry F. Lee, *The Modern Parents' Guide to Baby and Child Care*, J. B. Lippincott Co., 1973, 458 pp., w/index, cloth, $10.00.

First section covers all aspects of the child's development from conception to early adolescence; second section is devoted to the health of babies and children. Final chapter deals with childhood accidents, with a special section on first aid.

Burcham, Nancy A., *Everything Happens With Kids*, Pilgrim Press, 1973, 128 pp., cloth, $4.95.

The story of an average family living in an average small town in rural central Illinois. "A wonderfully humorous, down-to-earth story...The exasperations and tribulations as well as joys of living with and being responsible for children is told."

Callahan, Sidney Cornelia, *Parenting: Principles and Politics of Parenthood*, Penguin Books, Inc., 1974, 208 pp., paper, $1.95.

Central theme is how to raise children so well that they no longer need their mothers and fathers--for success in parenthood is measured by how little the grown child relies upon his parents.

Caney, Stephen, *Stephen Caney's Toy Book*, Workman Publishing Co., 1973, 176 pp., npi.

Operating from a philosophy that too many children's lives are filled with mass-produced toys that limit the imagination, the author has developed 51 toys that can be made by and with children upwards from age 3. Instructions are aimed at children and include photos, sketches, lists of tools and materials.

C0133

Carkhuff, Robert R., *The Art of Helping: A Guide for Developing Helping Skills for Parents, Teachers, and Counselors*, Human Resource Development Press, 1973, 178 pp., paper.

In a light, easy-ro-read format, with cartoon-like illustrations, the author discusses the dynamics of the helping process. Attempts to instruct the reader in the kinds of skills which he needs to help those who matter to him/her.

Cheavens, Frank, *They Were Better Parents After Group Discussion*, Sable Publishing Corporation, 1974, 103 pp., w/bibliography, paper, $2.95.

A handbook for organizing and leading group discussions aimed at the improving of family life.

Child Study Association of America, *What to Tell Your Child About Sex*, Child Study Press, 1974, 97 pp., cloth, $4.95; paper, $1.50.

New edition, with foreword by Mary Calderone. Organized to anticipate the whole range of sex questions that young people ask at varying age levels, all areas of sexual curiosity are logically and reasonably covered: conception, birth, growth, preadolescent and young adult sexual discovery.

Craig, Sidney D., *Raising Your Child, Not By Force, But By Love*, Westminster Press, 1973, 190 pp., cloth, $5.95.

Clinical psychologist suggests three tools parents need to raise healthy, well-balanced children: love, understanding, and knowledge of the way children react. Insists that parents need to accept fact that "a small child's reactions are irrational, self-destructive, uncivilized and logically indefensible." Believes 20th century psychology and psychiatry affirm Judeo-Christian guidelines for parental behavior toward children.

Curran, Dolores, *What Are Parents For Anyway?*, Abbey Press, 1972, 96 pp., paper, 95c.

Humorous treatment of parent-child relationships. Seeks to restore parental confidence in child rearing tasks. Proposes that children are magnificent human beings. Points illustrated with children's prose.

Daniels, Lloyd Keith, *The Management of Childhood Behavior Problems in School and at Home*, Charles C. Thomas, 1974, 456 pp., w/index of subjects and authors, npi.

Professionally written text for educators and people engaged in the management of behavior of children, covers the principles of behavior modification.

Dinkmeyer, Don and Gary D. McKay, *Raising a Responsible Child: Practical Steps to Successful Family Relationships*, Simon and Schuster, 1973, 256 pp., cloth, $6.95.

Focuses on information and guidance for bringing improved communication, more cooperative behavior from the young. Stresses democratic relationships between the generations, individual rights and responsibilities. Urges children to learn to accept consequences of behavior or change behavior.

Dobson, James, *Hide or Seek*, Fleming H. Revell Co., 1974, 159 pp., $4.95.

For all who are involved with children. It attempts to show how to teach a child of his genuine significance, regardless of physical appearance.

Dodson, Fitzhugh, *How to Father*, Nash Publishing Co., 1974, 535 pp., $8.95.

Father is neglected so frequently in publicity and in life that this treatise is particularly welcome. The author really covers the ground--his final chapter is on Divorce and Remarriages and Blended Families.

Dreikurs, Rudolf, *Coping with Children's Misbehavior*, Hawthorne Books, Inc., 1972.

An elaboration of the "Four Goals of Misbehavior" as a basis for understanding the child. In this way, the parent is given insight into their child and thus are more able to "parent."

00134

Duvall, Evelyn Millis, *Handbook for Parents*, Broadman Press, 1974, 192 pp., w/index, paper, $2.25.

The book is parent-centered, parent-focused, and reflects parent's feelings, attitudes and efforts. Dr. Duvall carries the reader from the child's prebirth on through the tempestuous teens.

Faber, Adele and Elaine Mazlish, *Liberated Parents/Liberated Children*, Grosset and Dunlap, 1974, 238 pp., cloth, $7.95.

Theories of child rearing learned in parent workshops under direction of Dr. Haim Ginott, applied to authors' own families. Book details results of theory application. Advice for developing parenting skills that help raise children as human beings with dignity. Pictures "good" parent role as one that nurtures a child's concept of self-respect and maintains dignity of both child and parent.

Gardner, Richard A., *Understanding Children*, Jason Aronson, 1973, 500 pp., $10.00.

An outgrowth of the author's work as a practicing child psychiatrist. Covers the broad range of common difficulties that confront children.

Gerzon, Mark, *A Childhood for Every Child*, E. P. Dutton, 1973, 270 pp., cloth, $7.95.

Laments that our technological society has produced "technical parents" who are only marginally accountable for their own children's growth. Sees new (his) generation of parents-to-be extending their values beyond self-satisfaction to needs of their children. Contends that "good radicals must think more like parents, and good parents must think more like radicals."

Gilbert, Sara D., *Three Years to Grow*, Parents' Magazine Press, 1972, 256 pp., h.c., $5.95.

Encourages young parents to know their baby and to explore their own personal strengths and weaknesses so that they can be more self-confident during the first 3 years. Provides information, suggestions and new ideas concerning routines of baby care and child management.

Gottlieb, David (ed.), *Children's Liberation*, Prentice-Hall, 1973.

Identifies many areas in which there are flagrant contradictions between loving and concerned rhetoric of adults and the manner in which they actually deal with children.

Greenberg, Kenneth R., *A Tiger By the Tail: Parenting in a Troubled Society*, Nelson-Hall Co., 1974, 259 pp., h.c., $7.95.

Offers parents direction by defining their roles and cites practices that contribute to problems with children.

Grey, Loren, *Discipline Without Fear*, Hawthorne Books, Inc., 1974, 191 pp., w/index, h.c., $5.95.

Shows parents how to deal with negative behavior in both normal and handicapped children from the ages of 5 to 12.

Grey, Loren, *Discipline Without Tyranny*, Hawthorne Books, 1972.

Some very practical guidelines in the use of logical consequences as a means of discipline.

Group for the Advancement of Psychiatry, *The Joys and Sorrows of Parenthood*, Group for the Advancement of Psychiatry, 1973, 334 pp., $4.00.

This book presents parenthood as a period of life offering the opportunity for continuing personal growth and development. The reports emphasize that the family may not be identified as a structural unit without reference to the surrounding social system and that the responsibilities of parents toward their children may not be divorced from their other roles in the larger society. Written for public.

00135

Hirsch, Gloria Tishler, "Non-Sexist Childrearing: De-Mythifying Normative Data," *The Family Coordinator*, April, 1974, pp. 165-170.

Illustrates how "scientific evidence" is used to support socialization toward sex-role stereotypes. Suggests that through group experience, with aware leadership, the contradictions between clients' enculturated biases about man/woman behaviors can be confronted, and the opening for change toward non-sexist behavior can occur.

Hoover, Mary B., *The Responsive Parent*, Parents' Magazine Press, 1972, 255 pp., h.c., $5.95.

Examines certain significant principles--and ambiguities--that enter into guiding children from infancy to adulthood and relating constructively to them all along the line. Promotes thinking through long range goals, self-examination, attitudes and values--to approach the job of being a parent with some psychological sophistication.

Klink, Johanna L., *Your Child and Religion*, John Knox Press, 1972, 248 pp., cloth, $5.95.

Helps parents and teachers solve the problem of how to pass their faith on to their children by letting the children speak for themselves about what they believe. An attempt to listen to children.

Krogman, W. M., *Child Growth*, University of Michigan Press, $7.95.

The author treats many topics concisely and fairly. The book is highly recommended for the doctor and the parents of his patients.

International Conference for Parent Education, *Responsibility of Fathers and Mothers in the Contemporary World*, Venezuelan League of Mental Hygiene, 1972, 2 Volumes, 1380 pp.

A magnificent production, equally in Spanish, French, and English, resulted from the work of 527 registered participants representing 21 countries, 14 international organizations, and numerous national bodies.

Lee, Mark W., *Our Children: Our Best Friends*, Zondervan Publishing House, 1972, 221 pp., paper, $1.25.

Subtitle: Marriage is a Family Affair. Couples in the Bible are used to illustrate both the best and the worst in the marriage relationship. The secret of serenity in family living is found in the center of the family.

LeMasters, E. E., *Parents in Modern America*, Dorsey, (rev. ed.).

This significant book has been updated to include new trends in parental counseling. The impact of youth counter culture on parents is analyzed at greater length and depth. Woman's Liberation and its impact on parenthood is analyzed in detail. The text emphasized the parent, not the children.

Lynn, David B., *The Father: His Role in Child Development*, Brooks/Cole, 1974, paper, $5.95.

A developmental psychologist discusses socialization, sex-typing, social adjustment and other critical issues related to father-child relationships.

Mogal, Doris P., *Character in the Making*, Parents' Magazine Press, 1972, 224 pp., h.c., $5.95.

About the concerns of parents of six-to-ten year olds as youngsters enlarge their world of friendships, become involved in the school and community environments in ways that need a new kind of guidance and reinforcement at home.

Moyer, K. E., *You and Your Child: A Primer for Parents*, Nelson-Hall Co., 1974, 213 pp., w/index, h.c., $9.95.

A practical book, intended to be helpful to parents, to teachers, and to students who will some day become parents.

00136

CHILD DEVELOPMENT AND PARENTHOOD

Narramore, Bruce, *A Guide to Child Rearing*, Zondervan Publishing House, 1972, 160 pp., paper.

"A Manual for Parents to Accompany Help! I'm a Parent." Compilation of discussion questions, exercises and other thought-provokers to be completed jointly by parents and children.

Narramore, Bruce, *Help! I'm a Parent*, Zondervan Publishing House, 1972, 174 pp., h.c., 95¢.

The author draws on Biblical and psychological truth to form a basis for his theories of child-rearing.

Narramore, Bruce, *An Ounce of Prevention: A Parents Guide to Moral and Spiritual Growth of Children*, Zondervan Publishing House, 1973, 142 pp., $2.95.

The author feels more must be done through the church to change the attitudes and actions of the attenders and in training children for personal living.

Neisser, Edith G., *Mothers and Daughters*, Harper and Row Publishers, Inc., 1973 (rev. ed.), 396 pp., w/index, cloth, $10.00.

Subtitle, "A lifelong relationship." The author has probed, sifted and analyzed for the edification of every mother and daughter of our time--whether young or middle-aged, single or married, working or not, living together or apart. Case histories, literary classics, cross-cultural views.

Neisser, Edith G., *Primer for Parents of Pre-Schoolers*, Parents' Magazine Press, 1972, 320 pp., h.c., $5.95.

Discusses children from 3-6--an overview of the child's development physically, mentally, and emotionally; a child's relationships with others; discipline; sexual identity, curiosity, fears etc.; suggestions for preparing your child for school.

O'Neill, David P., *What Do You Say to a Child When You Meet a Flower?*, Abbey Press. 1972, 60 pp., paper, 95¢.

Little book with big message. Theme is joy. "Joy is not an escape from reality but an entering into reality." Offers a way for parents to help create and participate in the happiness of their children.

Peairs, Lillian and Richard H. Peairs, *What Every Child Needs*, Harper and Row, 1974, 396 pp., w/index, cloth, $8.95.

The authors have taken the new knowledge on parent-child psychology, and in simple language, present it with their own experiences as parents. "The problem for children is parents. This book may be the solution to your children's problems."

Raphael, Dana, *The Tender Gift: Breastfeeding*, Prentice-Hall, Inc., 1973, 200 pp., cloth, $6.95.

A noted anthropologist looks at one of humankind's most intimate forms of behavior and proposes a challenging new concept of motherhood. The author maintains that the American way of birth is undesirable, for it forces a woman to be independent at a time when she should not have to be. This period of transition calls for something other than self-reliance. Careful explanation of the lactation process, dispelling of myths, and an exploration of the pros and cons of bottle vs. breast.

Robertson, Elizabeth C. and Margaret I. Wood, *Today's Child: A Modern Guide to Baby Care and Child Training*, Charles Scribner's Sons, 1973, 338 pp., paper, $3.45.

A guide book for parents, from pregnancy through a few of the problems of adolescence.

Scargall, Jeanne, *1001 Ways to have Fun with Children*, Charles Scribner's Sons, 1973, w/index, cloth, $7.95; paper, $2.95.

Subtitle: A Guide to Games, Crafts and Creative Fun.

00137

Shaw, Charles R., *When Your Child Needs Help*, Morrow, 1972, $7.95; paper, $2.50.

A book for laypersons which describes all the mental and emotional disorders of children--schizophrenia, brain damage, neuroses, psychopathy, learning disability, personality disorder, mental retardation. For each disorder, Dr. Shaw explains what child is like, how he acts and feels, causes, meanings, diagnosis, treatment, future outlook.

Success for Children Begins at Home, The Home and School Institute, Inc., $1.50.

Presents in simple format ideas for parents to work at home with preschool children. Activities are suggested to develop pre-reading, language, math, writing, thinking, and appropriate work-sharing for children.

Thompson, W. Taliaferro, *Adventures in Parenthood*, John Knox Press, 1963, 155 pp., paper, $1.45.

Study book for the individual or groups. Seeks to increase the religious understanding of men and women in relation to their responsibilities as parents.

Weiner, Irwing and David Elkind, *Child Development: A Core Approach*, John Wiley and Sons, 1972.

Information of a broad spectrum on the normal and abnormal child's development. The book deals with infancy through adolescence.

Welch, David and Wanda Schutte, *Discipline: A Shared Experience*, Shields Publishing Co., 1973, 107 pp., paper, $2.95.

A humanistic approach to discipline, this book shows ways to treat the child as a person, not as an object to be manipulated. Clever illustrations (cartoon-like) make it enjoyable for children also, to understand why parents and other adults must use discipline.

Westlake, Helen Gum and May A. Westbrook, *Children: A Study in Individual Behavior*, Ginn and Company, 1973, 335 pp.

Intended as a high school textbook, but parents will find it provocative and profitable reading. The authors have presented a broad view of the world of children. Societal needs of children are stressed, the stages of physiological development are explained, and the significance of the peer group is thoroughly reviewed.

Williams, Tannis M., *Infant Care: Abstracts of the Literature*, distributed by Consortium on Early Childbearing and Childrearing, Research Utilization and Information Sharing Project, 1972, 218 pp., paper, npi.

Seeks to aid young parents and their infants. Provides wealth of data for professionals working with school age parents. Topics: Infant Development, Infant-Adult Relationship, Childrearing Patterns, Infant Education, Intervention, and Day Care, Theoretical and Methodological Issues.

Yarrow, Marian, John Campbell and Roger Burton, *Child Rearing*, Jossey-Bass, 1968, 204 pp.

An inquiry into the adequacy of recent research on child rearing. The findings call into question the methodologies currently used and ask for more substantial research techniques.

B. Learning and Creativity

Bloomberg, Morton (ed.), *Creativity: Theory and Research*, College and University Press, 1973, 368 pp., w/index, $12.50.

A collection of articles analyzing creativity using seven major approaches, psychoanalytic, humanistic, environmental, associative, factorial, cognitive-developmental, and hollistic.

00138

CHILD DEVELOPMENT AND PARENTHOOD

Caldwell, Bettye, *Home Teaching Activities*, Center for Early Development and Education, University of Arkansas, $3.00.

This booklet contains enrichment activities that mothers can use with their small children in the home. Each page contains one activity and a listing of materials needed (the materials for use in the whole book total 75c) and instructions. Each activity is age coded from 0 to 36 months.

Chess, Stella and Jane Whitbread, *How to Help Your Child Get the Most Out of School*, Doubleday and Co., 1974, 300 pp., w/index, h.c., $7.95.

Beginning with an analysis of how children learn, the authors go on to present dozens of practical suggestions on evaluating a child's performance and dealing with any problems he may have.

Deakin, Michael, *The Children on the Hill*, Bobbs-Merrill Co., Inc., 1972, 125 pp., cloth, $5.95.

The story of how a family raised four children, all child prodigies in one area or another, using a method based primarily on the Montessori system.

Evans, Richard I., *Jean Piaget: The Man and His Ideas*, E. P. Dutton and Co., 1973, 189 pp.

A dialogue with Piaget elaborating his ideas on intelligence testing, relating his concepts to education, comparisons with Freud, Skinner and Erikson, and the intellectual development of the child.

Flynn, Elizabeth W. and John F. LaFaso, *Designs in Affective Education*, Paulist Press, 1974, 358 pp., w/index, paper, $10.00.

A resource book giving "simple, explicit directions for ways of educating young people and adults in many fields using an approach that unites affective and cognitive learning."

Furth, Hans and Harry Wachs, *Thinking Goes to School*, Oxford University Press, 1974, 297 pp.

More than 175 games and situations using Piaget's theory and helping the child deal with various academic subjects. Specific guidelines on structure of the elementary classroom for creative thinking.

Ginott, Haim, *Teacher and Child: A Book for Parents and Teachers*, Macmillan Co., 1972, $5.95.

A fine volume concerning children, parents, and teachers, stressing communication, warns against unmerited praise, and suggests that teachers and parents often do not effectively use discipline to direct the behavior of their children.

Ginsburg, Herbert and Sylvia Opper, *Piaget's Theory of Intellectual Development*, Prentice-Hall, 1969, 237 pp.

A very helpful introduction to the concepts and ideas of Piaget presented in some depth.

Golomb, Claire, *Young Children's Sculpture and Drawing*, Harvard University Press, 1974, 197 pp., w/index, h.c., npi.

This study of 300 children between the ages of 2 and 7 offers the first account of the evolving execution of the human figure in a 3 dimensional medium. Challenges many of the widely accepted beliefs concerning a child's capacity and intention for representation of the human figure.

Herbert, Cindy, *I See a Child*, Anchor Press/Doubleday & Co., Inc., 1974, black and white photos, paper, $2.95.

Reflections of a teacher about various attitudes she should possess and how she can better herself in order to be a good teacher.

00139

Holt, John, *How Children Fail*, Dell Publishing Co., Inc., 1965, 131 pp., paper, $1.75.

Discusses the strategies children use to meet the demands made on them, the effect of fear and failure on children, and the way schools fail to meet the needs of children. His conclusions point the way toward helping teachers and parents make children's daily experiences in school and home more meaningful.

Krumboltz, John D. and Helen B. Krumboltz, *Changing Children's Behavior*, Prentice-Hall, Inc., 1972, 268 pp., h.c.

Describes the basic behavior modification principles and illustrates how to apply them. Based on recent psychological research findings, the principles challenge both permissive and authoritarian approaches to education and child rearing. Uses a "common sense" behavioral approach.

Mann, John, *Learning to Be: The Education of Human Potential*, The Free Press, 1972.

The author's approach is humanistic. The goal is to aid the child in cultivating his capabilities through self-study, skill training, and a variety of behavior change experiences.

Maynard, Fredelle, *Guiding Your Child to a More Creative Life*, Doubleday and Co., 1973, 369 pp., w/bibliography, h.c., $7.95.

Proposes ways for parents to keep alive a child's vivid creative spirit. Offers a guiding philosophy and a multitude of specific suggestions, from songs and games for babies to projects suitable for ten year olds.

Moustakas, Clark, *Psychotherapy with Children: The Living Relationship*, Ballantine Books, 1973 (3rd printing), 365 pp.

Special emphasis on growth and creativity in psychotherapy, parent counseling, relationships with schools, implications of therapy for the home and school and the gifted and handicapped.

Murphy, Lois B. and Associates, *The Widening World of Childhood*, Basic Books, 1962.

Based on a study of normal children observed in infancy and periodically through adolescence, this book is a product of group collaboration. Its purpose is to scrutinize children coping with new situations.

Piaget, Jean, *The Origins of Intelligence in Children*, W. W. Norton, 1952 (1963), 419 pp.

A major presentation by Piaget emphasizing in considerable depth his concepts on the sensorimotor stage of cognitive development.

Piaget, Jean, *Six Psychological Studies*, Vintage Books, 1968, 169 pp.

Really six essays by Piaget with particular emphasis on his genetic context of thinking. Helpful for the beginning reader of Piaget.

Scargall, Jeanne, *1001 Ways to have Fun with Children*, Charles Scribner's Sons, 1973, w/index, cloth, $7.95; paper, $2.95.

Subtitle: A Guide to Games, Crafts and Creative Fun.

Schultz, Edward W., Charles Huechert and Susan M. Stampf, *Pain and Joy in School*, Research Press Co., 1973, 71 pp., paper, $2.75.

A series of cartoon-like captioned drawings, followed by short "essays" of children and ex-children, elaborating on the effects that school had upon them. Examples of cartoons: "Pain in school is: having a teacher who uses you to meet her own needs," "Joy in school is: a teacher who provides you with a feeling of inner strength."

Sharp, Evelyn, *Thinking Is Child's Play*, Avon Books, 1969, 142 pp.

A guide to learning and teaching games to pre-schoolers introducing Piaget to parents and teachers.

Sparkman, Brenda and Ann Carmichael, *Blueprint for a Brighter Child*, McGraw-Hill Book Co., $5.95.

A loving, non-structured approach to developing a child's potential, through simple games, from babyhood on.

Spock, Benjamin, *Raising Children in a Difficult Time*, Norton Publishing Co., Inc., 1974, $7.95.

A guidebook for parents and others who work with or are concerned about children. Tackles a wide range of timely subjects about which parents are perplexed. A combination of uncommon common-sense and down-to-earth advice.

Syphers, Dorothy F., *Gifted and Talented Children: Practical Programming for Teachers and Principals*, Council for Exceptional Children, 1972, 84 pp., paper.

Designed to give an overview of some current thought on education of the gifted which has grown out of research and practical experience. Intended to give orientation and to emphasize those aspects which promise to be of practical help to a principal.

Taichert, Louise C., *Childhood Learning, Behavior, and the Family*, Behavioral Publications, 1973, 112 pp., cloth, $7.95.

Handbook for anyone who works with children. Explains ideas of the family system and international patterns of communication within the family. Combines two disciplines of child development and family therapy to form basis for neurodevelopmental-family approach. Considers child and family together as a functional unit.

Taylor, Barbara J., *A Child Goes Forth*, Brigham Young University Press, 1964, revised 1970, 133 pp., h.c., oversized.

A source book of creative ideas and workable concepts for the teaching of young children.

Taylor, Barbara J., *When I Do, I Learn*, Brigham Young University Press, 1974, 180 pp., w/index and appendix, $7.95.

A planning book for teachers and parents of preschoolers, to aid in the education of young children, written practically in layperson terms.

Winick, Mariann P., *Before The 3 Rs*, David McKay Co., 1973, 146 pp., cloth, $5.95.

Written for parents and those responsible for caring for preschool children warning parents against trying to play the role of teachers, but to provide an environment of learning.

Wyden, Barbara, *The Cook Along Book*, David McKay Co., 1972, 212 pp., $6.95.

A "fun and growth experience for children and parents working side by side." In a city home there are not too many opportunities for young people and their parents to work together in ways that represent enjoyment, not mere drudgery, and many parents will welcome this guidebook to new experiences and responsibilities for daughters and sons.

Zifferblatt, F. M., *You Can Help Your Child Improve Study and Homework Behaviors*, Research Press, 1970.

The book suggests to parents that they can use concepts developed in behavior modification to shape the study habits of their junior and senior high school children.

00141

C. More Comprehensive Information on Child Development, Socialization, and Parenthood

Baldwin, Alfred, *Theories of Child Development*, John Wiley and Sons, 1968, 618 pp.

A helpful presentation of many major theorists including Lewin, Piaget, Freud, Skinner, Werner, Parsons and Bales.

Biller, Henry B., *Parental Deprivation*, Lexington Books, 1974, 226 pp., w/index, h.c., $14.00.

Intended for textbook use. Topics discussed include: Paternal Deprivation and Sex Role Functioning, Father Absence, Surrogate Models and Masculine Development, Paternal Deprivation and the Mother-Child Relationship, The Father-Daughter Relationship, etc.

Bowlby, John, *Attachment*, Basic Books, 1969, 428 pp., w/index, h.c., $12.50.

This volume is devoted to an analysis of the nature of the child's tie to his mother. Dr. Bowlby also formulates a theory of "attachment behavior"--how it develops, how it is maintained, and the function it fulfills.

Brown, Daniel G., *Behavior Modification in Child, School, and Family Mental Health: An Annotated Bibliography*, Research Press Company, 1972, 105 pp., paper, $2.00.

Annotated bibliography of behavior modification for application with parents, teachers, children and youth, marriage and family counselors. Selective and comprehensive.

Caldwell, Bettye M. and Henry N. Ricciuti (eds.), *Review of Child Development Research (Vol. 3)*, University of Chicago Press, 1974, 581 pp., cloth, $15.00.

Nine authors examine current child development research and assess implications for social policy.

Caplan, Frank (ed.), *The First Twelve Months of Life*, Grosset & Dunlap, Inc., 1973, paper, $4.95.

A guide to the month-by-month physical, mental, social, and language development of the infant. Full of pertinent information and humorous wisdom.

Caplan, Frank and Theresa Caplan, *The Power of Play*, Doubleday and Co., Inc., 1973, 360 pp., h.c., $7.95.

Review of the play potentials of structured vs. unstructured toys, miniature and gross motor play, and the differences between fantasy and reality play. Discussion of the meaning of play and play's long-term effects.

Daniels, Lloyd Keith, *The Management of Childhood Behavior Problems in School and at Home*, Charles C. Thomas, 1974, 456 pp., w/index of subjects and authors, npi.

Professionally written text for educators and people engaged in the management of behavior of children, covers the principles of behavior modification.

Darrow, Frank M., *Wife Styles and Life Styles*, Frank M. Darrow Books, 1974, 34 pp., paper, $2.48.

A fictional work about VD; Family Life; Psychology; Sociology; and Science Fiction. The moral of the story, the author tells us, is to show the importance of childhood education, and the importance of instilling consciences in the very young.

de Mause, Lloyd (ed.), *The History of Childhood*, The Psychohistory Press, 1974, $12.50.

Ten psychohistorians survey childhood in the past and come up with new views of life in Europe and America during the past 2000 years.

00142

Dreitzel, Hans Peter (ed.), *Childhood and Socialization [How Children Interact with Adults in the Family, the Commune, and the School]*, The Macmillan Co., 1973, 378 pp. (#5 in Recent Sociology series), paper, $2.95.

In four parts: Alternate Approaches to Socialization Theory; The Impact of the Family; The Impact of the School; New Approaches to Socialization Research. Includes articles by Ivan Illich, Bronfenbrenner, Rafky, Richter, etc.

Elkind, David, *Children and Adolescents: Interpretive Essays on Jean Piaget*, Oxford University Press, 1974, 186 pp., w/bibliography, cloth, $6.95; paper, $2.95.

Presents basic concepts and outlines the stages of intelligence development as Piaget understands them. Of 11 essays, some are concerned with interpreting Piaget's main ideas for a general audience, others deal with the implication of his ideas for child rearing, education and clinical practice.

Epstein, Sherrie L., Elliott Landau and Ann P. Stone, *Child Development Through Literature*, Prentice-Hall, Inc., 1972, 512 pp., cloth.

Features a selection of outstanding pieces of fiction that focus on significant aspects of child development from birth to early adolescence. Examines such areas as personality, emotional and intellectual development, the meaning of play, communication, the handicapped child, and the influences exerted by home, school, society.

Family Life and Child Development: A Selective, Annotated Bibliography, Child Study Press, 1974, 48 pp., npi.

New edition of well-known reference work on books relevant to rearing children. Includes references dealing with experiments in education. Author-title index.

Flapan, Dorothy and Peter B. Neubauer, *Assessment of Early Child Development*, Jason Aronson, 1974, 148 pp., $7.50.

A response to the need for a tool that can be used by professionals and paraprofessionals in the fields of day care, early childhood education, and community health to identify--at as early an age as possible--children who need specific services and attention. Focuses on five aspects of development--social, emotional, ego, drive, and superego.

Freud, Anna, *The Writings of Anna Freud, Volume I, 1922 - 1935*, International Universities Press, 1974, 200 pp., w/index, h.c., $7.50.

Contains the Introduction to Psychoanalysis and Lectures for Child Analysists and Teachers.

Gesell, Arnold, Frances L. Ilg and Louise Bates Ames, *Infant and Child in the Culture of Today*, Harper and Row, 1974 (rev. ed.), 420 pp., $9.95.

Dealing primarily with the growth characteristics of the infant and child, this revised and updated edition of the classic on child care outlines. Specific techniques for effective guidance and psychological care. Emphasizes the influence of culture on personality.

Golden, Mary M., M. Roff and S. B. Sells, *Social Adjustment and Personality Development in Children*, University of Minnesota Press, 1972, 206 pp., h.c., $8.50.

The authors report on an extensive research program designed to measure the social adjustment of children in the third thru the sixth grades. Shows that peer rejection is tied to social forces of considerable generality and great significance.

Gordon, Ira, *Baby Learning Through Baby Play*.

A practical book helping the parent to work with infants in the home in a more creative and intellectually stimulating manner.

00143

Group for the Advancement of Psychiatry, Inc., *The Joys and Sorrows of Parenthood*, Group for the Advancement of Psychiatry, Inc., 1973, 138 pp., paper, $4.00.

Focuses on parenthood as a life cycle stage for the individual, dealing with the expectations of the parent rather than the child. Bibliography included.

Haimowitz, Morris L. and Natalie Reader Haimowitz, *Human Development: Selected Readings*, Thomas Y. Crowell Co., 1973 (3rd ed.), 677 pp., paper.

Contains 9 sections: Goals: What Kind of People do we Want?; Cultural Influences in Family-Life Patterns; Early Development; Children's Thinking Processes; Socialization in Childhood; Behavior Disturbances in Children; Planned Intervention; the Education of Children; Adolescence.

Harrison-Ross, Phillis and Barbara Wyden, *The Black Child: A Parent's Guide*, Peter H. Wyden, 1973, 355 pp., $7.95.

A pediatrician and child psychologist provides advice as she has given it to lower income and ghetto Black parents in the New York area.

Hartup, Willard W. (ed.), *The Young Child: Reviews of Research, Volume II*, National Association for the Education of Young Children, 1972, 374 pp., paper.

Sixteen short review articles which is a sampling of the vast amount of information currently being produced in child development research. Emphasize studies of behavioral development in infants and young children up to 8 years old. Contains many references to studies of older children and adults.

Hauck, Paul A., *The Rational Management of Children*, Libra Publishers, Inc., 1972 (2nd rev. ed.), h.c., $5.95.

Presents treatment methods gathered from experience which employ reason and common sense rather than psychoanalytical principles. Uses Ration-Emotive Psychotherapy for raising sound and undisturbed children.

Holt, John, *Escape from Childhood: The Needs and Rights of Children*, E. P. Dutton, 1974, 286 pp., $7.95.

A book about young people and their place, or lack of place, in modern society. It is about the institution of modern childhood, the attitudes, customs, and laws that define and locate children in modern life and determine to a large degree what their lives are like and how their elders treat them. Holt offers suggestions as to how modern childhood should and might be changed.

Hulme, William, *Firstborn*, Concordia Publishing House, 1972, 79 pp., paper, 95c.

Helps couples get ready for the experience of parenthood--preparing them for potential problems, but assuring them that there are few absolutes. Helps parents to develop realistic expectations.

Isaacs, Susan, *Social Development in Young Children*, Schocken Books, 1972, 492 pp., paper, $4.50.

Paperback edition of 1933 book based on author's child psychology studies at the Malting House School. Paperback edition has historical value in balancing author's views and findings in child psychology studies against more recent research literature of child development.

Isaacs, Susan, *Troubles of Children and Parents*, Schocken Books, 1973, 252 pp., paper, $2.95.

Companion to Social Development in Young Children, book originally copyrighted in 1948. Text, in question and answer format, may be in archaic language by today's usage, but basic information still valid.

C0144

CHILD DEVELOPMENT AND PARENTHOOD

Jones, M, N. Bayley, J. W. Macfarlane and H. P. Honzik, *The Course of Human Development*, Xerox College Publishing, 1971, 489 pp., h.c.

Selected papers from the longitudinal studies, Institute of Human Development, University of California, Berkeley. Various studies in developmental psychology.

Kohen-Raz, Reuven, *The Child from Nine to Thirteen*, Aldine, 1971, $10.00.

Well-organized consideration of the interval between the end of childhood and the beginning of puberty (the child from 9 to 13). Sees this period as an entirely independent, critical, and formative stage in human development--the beginning of a second phase of life. Reviews physical and motor, mental, perceptual, emotional and social development. Discusses educational problems, psychopathology, special education, psychotherapy.

LeMasters, E. E., *Parents in Modern America*, The Dorsey Press, 1974 (rev. ed.), 209 pp., w/index, paper, npi.

Revised edition. The focus is on parents--not children. "In essence, the author attempts to find out what happens to fathers and mothers in the child rearing process."

Le Shan, Eda, *What Makes Me Feel This Way?*, Macmillan, 1972, 128 pp., cloth, $4.95.

Subtitled, Growing Up with Human Emotions, this book helps parents to explain emotions to their younger children. Line drawings are rather nice.

Lignon, E., Lucie Barber, H. Williams, and the Staff of the Union College Character Research Project, *If You Only Knew What Your Baby Is Thinking*, Panamedia Inc., 1973, 120 pp., paper.

A look at the development of a child from birth to 1 year, written in the first person, from the child's point of view. About half of the book is a journal/album for the parent who reads the book.

Lowe, Gordon R., *The Growth of Personality: From Infancy to Old Age*, Pelican, Penguin Books Inc., 1972, 272 pp., paper, $1.65.

Displays the natural features of human personality at various ages, explains the defense mechanisms everyone uses, outlines how personality may be expected to develop, and interprets psychological distrubances. Provides a credible and reliable framework within which to judge characteristics which defy neat labels.

Lynn, David B., *The Father: His Role in Child Development*, Brooks/Cole Co., 1974, 333 pp., w/index and bibliography, paper, $5.95.

A developmental psychologist discusses socialization, sex-typing, social adjustment, and other critical issues related to father-child relationships.

Merriam, Eve, *Boys and Girls, Girls and Boys*, Holt, Rinehart and Winston, Inc., 1972, 42 pp., $1.65 ($4.59 for "reinforced" edition).

One of a paperback picture book series for pre-school and primary children. Aim is to negate stereotyping of girls' and boys' likes and dislikes, activities, role and career expectations. Concentrates on individuality of the person and the similarity of children's likes and dislikes.

Milgram, Joel I. and Dorothy Sciarra (eds.), *Childhood Revisited*, Macmillan Publishing Co., Inc., 1974, 364 pp., paper, $4.95.

Excerpts from autobiographies of 30 well-known contemporary and recent historical figures, including Baez, Dick Gregory, D. D. Eisenhower, Christine Jorgensen, Helen Keller, Jean-Paul Sartre, D. Thomas, etc. Shows how childhood experiences affect the person that we eventually become. Selections followed by notes, observations, questions by the editors.

C0145

CHILD DEVELOPMENT AND PARENTHOOD

Millar, Susanna, *The Psychology of Play*, Jason Aronson, 1968, 288 pp., $10.00.

Based on the premise that much of the explanation of adult human behavior can be found in the games children play, the author appraises and discusses play, games, competition.

Montagu, Ashley (ed.), *Culture and Human Development: Insights into Growing Human*, Prentice-Hall, 1974, 181 pp., h.c., $7.95.

A collection of articles that strive to show why a child's cultural environment, more than heredity, influences the kind of adult he will grow up to be.

Niemi, Richard G. and Associates, *The Politics of Future Citizens: New Dimensions in the Political Socialization of Children*, Jossey-Bass, 1974, $10.95.

Research-based information about what and how children learn about politics and the consequences.

Piaget, Jean, *The Origins of Intelligence in Children*, International Universities Press, 1974, 419 pp., paper, $3.95.

For students and professionals working in the area of child psychology.

Ratcliffe, T. A., *The Child and Reality*, Jason Aronson Publishers, 1970, 141 pp., cloth, $6.95.

Series of lectures by child psychiatrist. Subjects include residential work with children, school phobia, adolescence, family, relationship therapy, and child guidance techniques. Possible resource for students as well as professionals.

Roff, Merrill, S. B. Sells and Mary M. Golden, *Social Adjustment and Personality Development in Children*, University of Minnesota Press, 1972, 206 pp., cloth, $8.50.

Report on an extensive research program designed to measure the social adjustment of children in the third to sixth grades. Gives the findings and conclusions.

Scheinfeld, Amram, *Twins and Supertwins (The First Comprehensive Inside View of the Lives of the Multiple-born from Conception to Maturity)*, Penguin Books, Inc., 1973, 292 pp., paper, $2.45.

Based on information from hundreds of twins and parents of twins and on years of research, this book tells everything anyone could want to know about the world of these very special people. Genetic factors, twin-rearing hints, case histories of psychoanalyzed twins, the role of twins in myth, literature, folklore, etc.

Slavson, S. R., *Child-Centered Group Guidance for Parents*, International Universities Press, 1974, 333 pp., w/index, paper, $3.95.

A system for re-educating relatively normal and healthy parents and sensitizing them to their children.

Smart, Mollie and Russell Smart, *Preschool Children: Development and Relationships*, Macmillan, 1973, 356 pp.

A study of child development which helps adults interpret the language of the child and thus relate more meaningfully.

Snitzer, Herbert, *Today Is for Children: Numbers Can Wait*, Macmillan, 1972, 238 pp., $6.95.

A current book about the educational process and its impact upon today's children. It is a statement of a philosophy of child development and of education that acknowledges the whole child and not just his cognitive processes.

C0146

Stone, L. Joseph and Joseph Church, *Childhood and Adolescence: A Psychology of the Growing Person*, Random House (3rd ed.).

The new updated and redesigned edition of a book incorporating the latest facts and philosophies of child development, while still portraying the child as a human being.

D. Audio-Visual Materials on Child Development and Parent-Child Relationships

Being an Effective Parent, APGA Press.

Teaches parents the skill of active listening, a technique used when it is the child who has a problem. He also teaches parents how to accurately communicate their own concerns and needs.

Bridging the Gap, Cinematic Concepts Corp., 1972, 30 min.

Parent-child communication.

Brothers and Sisters, (from the Inside/Out Series), Northern Virginia Educational Television (prod.), National Instructional Television (dist.), 1973, 15 min.

As part of a bargain with his sister Sarah, David promises that he will attend her class play, but fails to live up to their agreement. This film is designed to help children recognize and cope with sibling rivalries and to realize that their actions can affect the feelings of other family members.

Child Behavior-You, Benchmark Films, Inc. (dist.), 1972, 11 min., color.

To modify child behavior from infancy through adolescence, the simple principle is to reward and reinforce the desired behavior--whereas in practice it is often the undesirable behavior that receives attention. By using humorous animation to show what parent-child relations during those years could be like, children and parents are not threatened or offended. Parents and children can also be encouraged to recall and explore feelings about themselves and others.

A Child is a Child, Dr. Molly Gorelick and Alfred Lewis Levitt (prod.), AIMS Instructional Media Services, Inc. (dist.), 1973, 7 min.

The basic idea behind this film is that any child is just a child, whether he is in perfect health, physically ill, or mentally retarded, mischievous, placid, or whatever.

Childhood: The Enchanted Years, MGM (prod.), Psychological Films, Inc. (dist.), 1972, 52 min.

Film on the first years of life. Shown are how children learn to reach, perceive, walk and talk. Highlighted are many noted people in child development--Dr. Jerome Bruner, Burton White, Jerome Kagan, Wanda Bronson, Jean Block and others.

The Child's Relationship with the Family, Parents' Magazine Films, Inc., 45 min., color.

Deals with the importance of the child's early relationship with family members in shaping the families personality. Shown is how the child's point of view is shaped fundamentally by how his parents treat him, and that while parents must recognize the child's dependency on them, they must also encourage him to be independent.

Cipher in the Snow, Brigham Young University, 1973, 24 min.

A true story about one little boy who nobody thought was important and the events following his sudden inexplicable death. Based on an award-winning story by the same title. This film will be of special relevance to anyone working with youth.

Cockaboody, Pyramid Films, 1973, 9 min.

An animated film about the nature of children's play. Two sisters, age three and five, are engaged in imaginative pre-bedtime play, their parents having left them in the care of a baby-sitter for the evening. The voices on the soundtrack are the filmmakers' daughters, Emily and Georgia Hubley.

00147

Development of the Child: Infancy, Harper and Row, 1972, 21 min., color.

This film is a disucssion of the behavioral and cognitive patterns characteristic of the stage of infancy. These include object permanence, stranger and separation anxiety, reaction to discrepancy, and maturing of coordination. Individual differences in infant temperament are also treated.

Eighteen Cousins, Parents' Magazine Films, 13 min., color, 16mm.

When young Norman leaves the city for a visit on his aunt and uncle's farm, he thinks he has escaped a humdrum life and his nagging mother. Instead he is teased and harassed by eighteen taunting, jeering cousins.

Fathers--What They Do, AIMS.

Initiates thinking in the mind of a primary grade student as to the importance of his father's job, and the many jobs that other fathers have, and also the economics involved in his father's providing goods and services for his family.

The First 18 Months: From Infant to Toddler, Parents' Magazine Films.

The filmstrip set offers suggestions regarding how a parent can encourage the child's healthy development. Practical advice is given, including how to detect a young infant's ailments, proper diet for the infant and a great deal of matter-of-fact advice.
1) The New Arrival, 2) Discovering the World, 3) Making Friends with the Family, 4) First Steps; First Words, 5) A Time for Adventure.

First Friends, Mental Health Film Board in Consultation with Yale Child Study Center (prod.), International Film Bureau, Inc. (dist.), 1973, 22 min., 16mm., sale $285, rental $17.50.

About the beginnings of socialization among preschoolers. Youngsters play together and reveal a wide range of feelings, attitudes, and behavior. Raises issues in handling expressions of emotions, different forms of activity, and varying levels of coping skills.

Friends, Health Education Section, Minneapolis Health Department, 1973, 20 min., color, slide-show with accompanying tape cartridge, purchase price $25 and postage.

Infant-stimulation presentation. Designed to offer suggestions for parents on activities which would encourage normal child care and development.

I Belong to Somebody, (part of series: "Becoming Me"), John G. Rubin, Great Plains National Instructional Television Library (prod.), GPNITL, University of Nebraska (dist.), 1974, 14 1/2 min.

This program is designed to help the children review their earliest and most fundamental social beginnings. As they look at the ways in which infants and very young children depend on caretaking adults, they can reflect on the nature of that dependence and how, from the very beginning, human beings need each other.

I Feel: Loving; I Feel: Angry; I Feel: Scared, Parents' Magazine.

Three films concentrating on a child's emotional life.

I Think, Wombat Productions, Inc., 1971, 19 min.

A youngster today is under many influences--from home, school. Mass media also have a great impact upon her. However, the greatest influence of all is probably that from her peers. But where does a young person make a stand and assert what she believes, even though it is in opposition to the attitudes of her peers? (Dramatization). 1973 NCFR Top Honors--short film.

The Importance of Mother, Graphic Curriculum, 1971, 27 min., color.

How the mother has an unremitting influence on the child's developing personality, determining the balance between gratifying and stressful experience.

00148

CHILD DEVELOPMENT AND PARENTHOOD

In Many Houses, Parents' Magazine Films.

A series of 4 films explores social relationships within the family, presenting dramatizations of the roles, activities, feelings and experiences in family life, as seen through the eyes of children.
Feelings, 13 min. Traces events of a day of a young boy.
Troubles, 13 min. 3 friends go home covered with mud; family reactions show differences.
Sometimes, 13 min. Shows universal childhood experiences.
Together, 13 min. A family is a group of people who are together, whether in harmony or conflict. Children comment about various roles.

The Looking Glass, Ferguson Films, 11 min., color, 16 mm.

Shows a young girl and her feelings of anger and jealousy as a new baby brother enters her life. With her own mirror and some creative film techniques the young girl's fantasies come true.

Mental Health: Toward a Positive Image, Image Publishing Corporation, color.

A seven-unit filmstrip series to help children gain deeper insight into themselves and to foster healthy mental attitudes toward their own behavior, their parents, their peer groups, and society.
1) *Sandcastle* - death in the family; 2) *Reflection* - alcoholism; 3) *The Warning Game* - smoking; 4) *The Other is Me* - prejudice; 5) *My World, My Luck* - envy; 6) *The Critic* - criticism; 7) *The Champion* - drugs.

Mothers--What They Do, AIMS, 11 min., color, 16mm.

Initiates thinking in the mind of a primary grade student as to the importance of mothers that work around the house and their outside of home activities, mothers that have full-time jobs, and those that have part-time jobs.

The New Kid, Modern Film Rentals, 10 min., color, 16mm.

A young family moves to a new home. Their two children find themselves friendless in a strange new environment. While the girl is successful in being welcomed by youngsters her age, the boy finds himself rejected by the indifferent, already-established older children. Eventually, some kind of beginning adjustment takes place. This film offers insight and reassurance to youngsters.

Parent and Child Center Series: Vassar College, Modern Talking Picture Service, b/w.

Series of 4 films made for Parent and Child Centers. The films deal with the development in the first two years, and show the importance of the caretaker's role in assuring sound development, and optimum readiness for learning. Titles: 1) *Psychological Hazards in Infancy* - 22 min.; 2) *Person to Person in Infancy* - 22 min.; 3) *Learning to Learn in Infancy* - 30 min.; 4) *Emotional Ties in Infancey* - 12 min.

Portrait of a Disadvantaged Child, Modern Talking Picture Service, 22 min., b/w.

This film brings the audience face to face with the reality of the day in the life of a slum child. Documentary highlights are taken from experiences of two equally disadvantaged children in order to point out the effect of the inner city on the child's ability to learn.

Preparing Children for the 21st Century, Produced by University of Minnesota, 1973, video tapes each a half hour, 11 in the series, color.

Used and developed for educational television by a family life specialist. Series is designed to help parents, family day care "parents," and others who care for younger children. Looks at characteristics children must develop to be prepared for the 21st century, i.e., self-worth, empathy, feelings, creativity, awareness, tolerance, democratic living, responsibility, cooperation, autonomy, self-situalization.

00149

CHILD DEVELOPMENT AND PARENTHOOD

Problem Behavior of the Average Child, Parents' Magazine Films, Inc., 45 min., color.

Aggression, shyness, lying, stealing and fear are problems faced by every young child to a certain degree. Viewers are advised generally how to deal with customary problem behavior.

Quality Child Care, Day Care and Child Development Council of America, Inc., 1972, color, sound.

Outlines goals of quality child care: physical, social, emotional, and cognitive development. Detailed information on how programs should be organized to accomplish objectives. Filmstrip.

Rockabye Baby, Pennsylvania State University, Psychological Cinema Register.

This film examines some of the techniques psychologists use to weigh and measure mothering practices around the world. We learn of the critical importance of touch and movement in young children. The stimulation of all senses is a basic requirement for the development of healthy children. Most useful for college and senior high students.

School Readiness, Wexler Film Productions, 1972, 25 min., color.

A variety of tests is administered to children to determine their psychological as well as physical readiness to enter the school world.

A Talent for Tony, Lindy Films.

Tony's artist-father invites his family to create their own contributions for his display. Tony becomes discouraged and his fear of failure is fantasized as a ferocious lion and hides out in a corner. His father finds him, and through encouragement, helps Tony draw a picture of himself and a tame lion for the display.

Target Five, Psychological Films, Inc., 1973, 48 min., color, 16mm., purchase $450; rental $25.

Family therapist, Virginia Satir, demonstrates four manipulative response forms. Shows "family actualization," and the essential qualities of an actualizing relationship. Demonstrations by a simulated family.

There's Nobody Else Like You, Films/West, Inc. (prod.), AIMS Instructional Media Services (dist.), 1973, 14 min.

This film reveals that it is both natural and desirable that people have different appearances, interests and skills. The film documents a trip to the zoo, a classroom discussion and the recreation of a school recess. Only a little narration is used as the events of the day and the words of the children show that each of us is truly an individual.

Thomas Gordon on Being an Effective Parent, American Personnel and Guidance Association Film Dept., 1973, 45 min., color (2 reels), 16mm., sale price $300; rental fee $30/day of use.

Shows applied communication skills and techniques in parent-child relationships. Role play demonstrations of effective and ineffective communication. Areas covered include "active listening," "no-lose" method of conflict resolution, the dynamics and utility of PET (parent effectiveness training).

To Begin a Child--First Years Together, Modern Talking Picture, Pratt Education Media, 1972, 28 min., color, 16mm., free loan.

The need for love and understanding is universal in all children. This film illustrates the opportunities for good child guidance that all parents and prospective parents share. Its warm presentation of these opportunities moves parents to an increased awareness of their own abilities and responsibilities in the "first years together." Parents discuss their feelings about and understandings of their young child and his needs.

The Trying Time, Planned Parenthood Center of Seattle, 1973, 20 min., color.

A film designed to help parents of early adolescent children be more comfortable with the developing physical and emotional changes occuring in their children. The action is of 3 teen-agers being themselves on a summer day. The audio is of the parents' voices, reminiscing about their own teen years, and of the problems they encounter with their children.

C0150

Two and a Half, Parents' Magazine Films, Inc., 45 min., color.

A charming and revealing study of tiny toddlers that will delight anyone wishing to observe the natural behavior of very young children at play.

Understanding Early Childhood Ages 1 through 6, Parents' Magazine Films, Inc., series including 5 filmstrips and more.

Provides up to date, authoritative information on child development and behavior. Included are: *The Child's Relationship with the Family; Preparing the Child for Learning; The Child's Point of View; The Development of Feelings in Children.*

We're Gonna Have Recess, Parents' Magazine Films, Inc., 9 min., 16mm.

This film presents a candid view of the schoolyard during recess when, within a space of 15 minutes, hearts are broken, scores are settled and problems are resolved. Filmed without commentary, this portrait of children at play without adult intervention is a collage of the various personalities of young children and of their relationships to one another.

When You Grow Up, AIMS, 1974, 12 min., color.

In addition to increasing students' awareness of the world of work, "When You Grow Up" shows how it takes many different careers to meet our needs in a single main area such as transportation.

Yellow Summer, Iowa State University, Media Center (dist.), 1970, 30 min., color.

Film shows guidance and parent-child relations in the story of an 8 year old boy who is constantly either being ignored or disapproved of by adults. He struggles to win approval and self-identity but his efforts are not understood.

E. Adoption and Foster Parenthood

Fisher, Florence, *The Search for Anna Fisher*, Arthur Fields Books, Inc., 1973, 270 pp., h.c., $6.95.

The story of Florence Fisher, born Anna, and the search for her "natural" parents. A moral for adoptive parents?

Jenkins, Shirley and Elaine Norman, *Filial Deprivation and Foster Care*, Columbia University Press, 1972, 296 pp., h.c., $10.00.

The first report on the most elaborate investigation of foster care ever undertaken. Describes family living, placement problems, attitudes, and changes in circumstances during and after placement.

Leavy, Morton L., *Law of Adoption*, Oceana Publications, Inc., 1968, 114 pp., w/index, cloth, $4.00.

Includes 4 appendices on uniform adoption act; state departments of public welfare; suggested legislative language; and selected forms.

Meredith, Judith C., *And Now We Are A Family*, Beacon Press, 1971, h.c., $4.95.

Children. A read-aloud to help parents talk through adoption with their adopted child, and help the child to understand adoption.

Rowe, Jane, *Yours By Choice*, Routledge and Kegan Paul, Ltd., 1969, 148 pp., cloth, $4.25.

Revised edition of 1959 book. Guide for potential adoptive parents. Discusses difficulties and legal requirements of adoption. Considers question "need one worry about bad heredity? About illegitimacy?"

00151

Salkmann, Victoria, *There is a Child for You: A Family's Encounter with Modern Adoption*, Simon and Schuster, 1972, 221 pp., h.c., $6.50.

Story of a middle-class white family with three children who decide to adopt a black child.

Stevenson, Olive, *Someone Else's Child*, Routledge and Kegan Paul, Ltd., 1968, 122 pp., cloth, $3.50.

Guide for foster parents. Explores implications of foster parenthood from viewpoint of child, of child's blood parents, and of foster parents. Asks foster parents to see child as part of natural family. Conceptualizes foster parenting as including rehabilitation of family as a whole.

F. One-Parent Families, Step-Children, Children of Divorce

Gardner, Richard A., *The Boys and Girls Book About Divorce*, Jason Aronson Book Publishers, 1970, 159 pp., cloth.

Prepared from data collected by the author during 13 years of therapeutic work with divorced parents and their children, the book discusses the problems usually encountered by such children. With an introduction for parents. (Author--child psychiatrist and psychoanalyst.)

George, Victor and Paul Wilding, *Motherless Families*, Routledge and Kegan Paul, Ltd., 1972, 229 pp., cloth, $10.95.

"Causes of motherlessness have changed but problem of providing adequate care remains." Six hundred motherless English families surveyed by interviewing fathers. Examines father's feelings, problems, and how he coped with them. Considers children's adaptation to new relationships. Authors contend that former support of extended family now placed upon society's shoulders.

Klein, Carol, *The Single Parent Experience*, Walker and Co., 1973, 241 pp., h.c., $7.95.

Deals with the experience of single men and women who choose to be single parents, based mainly upon case histories.

Mann, Peggy, *My Dad Lives in a Downtown Hotel*, Doubleday Books, 1973, 92 pp., $4.50.

Written for young people, this is a description of a gradual adjustment of a 10-year-old boy to his parents' separation.

Schlesinger, Benjamin, *One-Parent Families in Canada*, Guidance Center, Faculty of Education, University of Toronto, 1974, 44 pp., npi.

Overview of one-parent family situation in Canada. Discusses types of one-parent families, and reports on several one-parent family studies done in Canada. Information on agency and self-help for Canadian one-parent families.

G. The Mentally Retarded and Learning-Handicapped Child

Attwell, Arthur and Clabby Attwell, *Answers to Questions Parents Ask*, The Eire Press, 1969, 158 pp., $3.95.

A discussion of the questions most frequently asked by parents of retarded children, and a consideration of practical answers. The principles apply particularly to the severely retarded child.

Blatt, B. and F. Kaplan, *Christmas in Purgatory*, Allyn and Bacon, 1967.

In the author's words, "It does not require a scientific observation to determine that one has entered the 'land of the living dead'; it does not require too much imagination of mind or too sensitive a nose to realize that one has stumbled into a dung hill." Blatt writes vividly of the cruel and inhuman treatment he witnesses in an institution for the retarded.

00152

CHILD DEVELOPMENT AND PARENTHOOD

Blodgett, Harriet E., *Mentally Retarded Children*, University of Minnesota Press, 1971.

Discusses causes, educational expectations, and planning for the retarded person's future.

Blumenfeld, Jane, Pearl E. Thompson and Beverly Vogel, *Help Them Grow! A Pictoral Handbook for Parents of Handicapped Children*, Abingdon Press, 1971, 64 pp., $1.75.

A handbook intended to provide parents of young educable and trainable retarded children with suggestions for teaching basic skills that will enable their children to develop their individual potential.

Carson, Mary, *Ginny*, Popular Lib, 1971, 253 pp., paper, 95c.

The true story of a little girl who suffered brain damage in an accident, and her suffering and progress.

Counseling Parents of Mentally Retarded Children and Youth, Los Angeles County Board of Education, 1970, 40 pp.

This monograph is intended to help parents, teachers, school administrators, and the general public acquire a broader knowledge of mental retardation and to understand the kinds of questions of concern to parents of mentally retarded children.

deVries-Kruyt, T., *A Special Gift: The Story of Jan*, Peter H. Wyden, 1966, 115 pp., $4.95.

The story of a mongoloid child and how he grew to be an exceptional and appreciated member of his family--he went to school, played piano, mastered foreign phrases and traveled.

Federal Programs for the Retarded, Report to the President, The President's Committee on Mental Retardation, for sale by the Superintendent of Documents, U. S. Government Printing Office, 1972, $2.00.

This book reviews and evaluates Federal programs for the retarded as provided by executive departments and executive agencies of the Federal Government. This is an excellent resource and it is easy to locate the specific programs, the material is in outline form and very specific.

Fleming, Juanita W., *Care and Management of Exceptional Children*, Appleton-Century-Crofts, 1973, 212 pp., $8.95.

A child may be exceptional either because he is very bright or very dull, and we have to deal with all aspects of their adjustments. This book will be interesting to any parent or anyone who has to do with these children.

Gardner, Richard A., *MBD: The Family Book about Minimal Brain Dysfunction*, Jason Aronson, 1973, 192 pp., $7.95.

Describes the physical and psychological aspects of minimal brain dysfunction for parents of children with the disorder, and presents a separate section designed to explain the disorder to the children that they can read by themselves or together with a parent.

Greene, Richard, *Forgotten Children*, Leswing Press, 1972, $5.95.

Includes chapters on: MR: Myth and Reality; Old and New Philosophies of Teaching the MR; A New Philosophy in Action; Implications for the Future.

Henshel, Anne-Marie, *The Forgotten Ones: A Sociological Study of Anglo and Chicano Retardates*, University of Texas Press, 1973, 273 pp., cloth, $8.50.

Examines the lives of a group of persons living within the community who had been diagnosed at one time or another as retardates. Gives a detailed presentation of the conjugal lives of the married. Predominant themes: cultural differences, especially in marriage, relative superiority of married over single, advantages and disadvantages of male and female in view of sex-role norms, etc.

00153

CHILD DEVELOPMENT AND PARENTHOOD

Hollander, Cornelia, *Creative Opportunities for the Retarded Child*, Doubleday and Co., 1971.

Six booklets designed for both parents and teachers. The guide is arranged in building block format so that within each unit, activities are arranged in order of difficulty, with emphasis on likely problems and suggestions for dealing with them.

Hurley, Rodger L., *Poverty and Mental Retardation: A Causal Relationship*, State of New Jersey Department of Institution and Agencies, Division of Mental Retardation Planning and Implementation Project, April, 1968.

This monograph attempts an exploration of poverty in America from the standpoint of its effect on intellectual performance. Its fundamental premise is that a causal relationship between poverty and inferior performance exists.

Jordan, T. E., *The Mentally Retarded*, Charles E. Merrill, 1966 (2nd ed.),

Included in this book are chapters in delineating mental retardation, the family, residential living, characteristics of the mentally retarded, language, psychodiagnostics, patterns of development, therapeutic considerations, education and independent living.

Kirman, Brian, *Mental Retardation: Some Recent Developments in the Study of Causes and Social Effects of This Problem*, Pergamon Press, 1968.

This is a simple guide to mental retardation, which describes the need for public information and education, prevalence of mental retardation, causes, chemical disorders, possibilities of treatment, heredity, parental age, chromosome studies, Turner's syndrome, Down's syndrome, etc. A resource for the general public as it is written in a straight forward manner without undefined or professional terminology.

Mental Retardation, '72: Island of Excellence, Report of the President's Commission on Mental Retardation, DEW Publication No. (05) 73-7, 1973.

This report presents a number of national, state, regional and local programs that typify the positive approach to prevention and alleviation of mental retardation. This is an excellent, readable report that discusses current information in such areas as parent education, returning residents to communities, home teaching, the rights of the retarded, the multihandicapped child, and the open institution.

National Association for Retarded Citizens, *Citizen Advocacy for Mentally Retarded Children*, NARC, 1974.

This book is for general readership and gives a description of the concept and advocate roles. Wolf Wolfensberger was a consultant in the preparation of this book.

National Association for Retarded Citizens, *Implementation of Citizen Advocacy Through State and Local ARC'S*, NARC, 1974.

This book is for persons who are at the stage of commitment and want specific guidelines for implementation or for those who have already set us programs and want to streamline them. It is written from a staff point of view and focuses on the fuctions of an advocate as seen through the local office (Association for Retarded Citizens.)

Perske, Robert, *New Directions for Parents of Persons Who are Retarded*, Abingdon Press, 1973, 64 pp., paper, $1.95.

Attempts to give parents of the retarded new directions to take in their relationships with their children. Gives many examples that the retarded can function well emotionally, and are also sensitive human beings. Sensitively written--a useful guide for parents and others involved with retarded individuals.

Rivera, Geraldo, *Willowbrook*, Vintage Books, 1972.

A report on an institution for the mentally retarded--how it is and why it doesn't have to be that way.

00154

Roberts, Nancy, *David*, John Knox Press, 1968, 72 pp., cloth, $4.50.

The story of one mentally retarded child and how he and his parents have coped with it. Also the story of the change in his parents from the first wave of anguish to the process of learning to enjoy David just the way he is.

Roberts, Nancy, *You and Your Retarded Child*, Concordia Publishing House, 1974, 77 pp., paper, 95¢.

As questions and emotions flood you now, draw on this mother's faith, trust her counsel, learn from her experiences with her retarded son. Let her hopeful witness support you as you help your baby grow to realize his full potential as God's own. The text is generally good, and the photos (by Bruce Roberts) are beautifully chosen. Heavy religious emphasis.

Siegal, Ernest, *Helping the Brain-Injured Child: A Handbook for Parents*, New York Association for Brain-Injured Children, 1961, 158 pp., $3.50.

For both parents and professional leaders, many answers are provided for understanding the everyday crises that the brain-injured child will encounter. Activities are suggested for training the child.

Smith, Robert M., *An Introduction to Mental Retardation*, McGraw Hill Book Co., 1971, 272 pp., $7.95.

A discussion of behavioral and learning characteristics of mentally retarded persons and their educational needs. Organized according to periods of development--prenatal, preschool, elementary, adolescence and adult--the book answers questions on characteristics, diagnosis, counseling and management.

Tymchuk, Alexander J., *The Mental Retardation Dictionary*, Western Psychological Services, 1973, 112 pp., paper, $6.50.

An inter-disciplinary dictionary giving definitions of words used by all professions dealing with the exceptional child. Useful for parents and other lay persons concerned with mental retardation, as well as members of all professions who work with exceptional children and adults.

Von Hilsheimer, George, *How to Live with Your Special Child*, Acropolis Books, 1970, 272 pp., cloth, $7.50.

A practical guide for parents and teachers. The "special child" is the child of <u>today</u>. It's a handbook concerned with behavior changes. Does not blame parents for the child's problems, but provides a success-oriented program that works.

Wolfensberger, Wolf, *Citizen Advocacy for the Handicapped, Impaired and Disadvantaged: An Overview*, The President's Council on Mental Retardation, 1972.

A reference for information on what advocacy is, the functions of advocacy, definitions of expressive and instrumental needs, charts and checklists for determining what types of advocacy a client would need as well as the advocacy programs. An excellent bibliography is included on advocacy and related issues.

H. The Physically or Emotionally Handicapped Child

Ayrault, Evelyn West, *Helping the Handicapped Teenager Mature*, Public Affairs Pamphlets, 1974, 27 pp. 35¢.

Guidance on psychological and practical problems facing teenager with severe disability. Includes importance of sex education and common sex problems of handicapped.

Baird, Henry W., *The Child with Convulsions: A Guide for Parents, Teachers, Counselors and Medical Personnel*, Greene and Stratton Publishers, 1972.

00155

Bettelheim, Bruno, *Truants From Life (The Rehabilitation of Emotionally Disturbed Children)*, Free Press Paperback, 1955, $3.50.

Bluhm, Donna L., *Teaching the Retarded Visually Handicapped*, W. B. Saunders Co., 1968, 127 pp., $4.50.

Parents will find that the focus on the visually handicapped retarded child as an individual will aid the understanding of their own roles in helping the child to attain his potential.

Davids, Anthony (ed.), *Issues in Abnormal Child Psychology*, Wadsworth Publishing Co., Inc., 1973, 461 pp., w/index, paper, npi.

Includes chapters on the role of the family in the development of psychopathology, race, social class, IQ and education, childhood neuroses, juvenile delinquency, childhood psychosis, mental retardation, drug therapy, psychotherapy, behavior therapy, aversive control, and ethical issues.

Finnie, Nancie R., *Handling the Young Cerebral Palsied Child at Home*, E. P. Dutton and Co., 1970, 223 pp., $3.50.

Detailed instructions concerning the day-to-day home care of the young cerebral palsied child are explained.

Gordon, Sol, *On Being the Parent of a Handicapped Youth*, Ed-U Press, 1973, 32 pp., $1.00 (bulk rates available).

Guide for parents of handicapped to help adolescents and young adults enhance their self-image. Uses "handicapped" to include both physically and mentally afflicted. Booklet is answer to series of questions posed to author in 25 years of professional work. Topics range from sex information and marriage to living away from home and use of leisure time.

Kelly, Leo J., *A Dictionary of Exceptional Children*, MSS Informative Corp., 1972.

A collection of definitions, descriptions or information concerning the most commonly used terms in the best known organizations concerning exceptional children. Written for beginning students in this field, parents of exceptional children and the lay public.

Levine, Edna S., *Lisa and Her Soundless World (Children)*, Behavioral Publications, 1974, 40 pp., cloth, $4.95.

Teaches the non-deaf child how to understand the deaf child's problems, while also teaching deaf children that they can successfully participate in the social environment of all children.

Livingston, Samuel, *Living with Epileptic Seizures*, Charles C. Thomas, 1973.

This book is intended to present information relative to epilepsy to non-medical persons such as parents, educators, counselors, as well as to the medical profession. Dr. Livingston hopes that by having a better educated public the epileptic can be elevated from his present status as a "second rate citizen."

Miller, Alfred L. and Roger H. Lehman, *A Practical Guide on Hearing Impaired Children*, Charles C. Thomas, 1970.

Noland, Robert L., *Counseling Parents of the Emotionally Disturbed Child*, Charles C. Thomas, 1972, 429 pp., $11.50.

He takes up, with material from 41 other authorities, the treatment of parents who have children with these difficulties. It's full of important material, and directed primarily to professional and para-professional personnel.

00156

Reynolds, Maynard C., *Exceptional Children in Regular Classrooms*, Leadership Training Institute/ Special Education, sponsored by the Bureau for Educational Personal Development, U.S. Office of Education, 1971.

This booklet provides suggestions for teachers to increase their effectiveness with handicapped children in regular classrooms. Encourages schools to be more responsive to the requirements of handicapped students. Good for parents and teachers advocating integrated education for the handicapped.

Swinyard, C. A., *The Child with Spina Bifida*, Association for the Aid of Crippled Children, 1964, 18 pp., free.

The two-fold purpose of this booklet for parents is to explain what spina bifida is and what steps are needed to meet the problems resulting from spina bifida.

Weiner, Florence, *Help for the Handicapped Child*, McGraw-Hill Book Co., 1973, 221 pp., cloth, $7.95.

Provides an introduction to the labyrinth of services to which the parents of handicapped children can turn for help in the U.S. A ready reference to the major resources available. Includes illnesses from asthma to mental illness, VD, drug addiction, etc.

Wender, Paul H., *The Hyperactive Child--A Handbook for Parents*, Crown Publishers, Inc., 1973, 120 pp., h.c., $3.95.

Here is an uncomplicated, sensible presentation of the hyperactive youngster. Dr. Wender is knowledgeable, compassionate and aware of the self-concept component that is so often trod upon.

I. Child Neglect and Abuse
(See also Section IX-E)

Bakan, David, *Slaughter of the Innocents: A Study of the Battered Child Phenomenon*, Beacon Press, 1971, 128 pp., paper.

Looks at child abuse from cultural, psychological, and biological perspectives to support the author's thesis that "child abuse is an evolutionary mechanism associated with population-resource balance."

Brodber, Erna, *Abandonment of Children in Jamaica*, Institute of Social and Economic Reserrch, University of the West Indies, 1974, 104 pp., paper, J$2.50. (Law and Society in the Caribbean, #3).

Chalef, Victor, "The Hostility of Parents to Children: Some Notes on Infertility, Child Abuse and Abortion," *International Journal of Psychoanalytical Psychotherapy*, February, 1972, $1.00.

Coles, Robert, *Migrants, Sharecroppers, Mountaineers, Volume II of Children of Crisis*, Little, Brown and Co., 1972, 652 pp., $12.50.

Concerns itself with the migrant workers who travel up and down the east coast of the U.S., the sharecroppers and tenant farmers who live isolated in the Black Belt of the South and the mountaineers of Kentucky, Virginia, West Virginia, and North Carolina. The study is based on interviews carried out over 6 - 10 years, with 10 families in each category.

Coles, Robert, *The South Goes North: Volume III of Children of Crisis*, Little, Brown and Co., 1972, 687 pp., $12.50.

The author has explored the ghettos of the Northern cities--Chicago, Cleveland, New York, Boston--and has documented with his interviews and descriptions the lives of those who, more or less recently, had abandoned the rural areas of the American South and Appalachia, sometimes out of choice and sometimes out of stark necessity.

deFrancis, Vincent, *Second National Symposium on Child Abuse*, American Humane Association, 1973, 60 pp., $1.00.

Recognized authorities tell the public how to deal with a subject of great interest and even greater importance.

C0157

Fontana, Vincent J., *Somewhere a Child is Crying: Maltreatment--Causes and Prevention*, Macmillan Publishing Co., Inc., 1973, 268 pp., cloth, $6.95.

Freud, Anna, *The Writings of Anna Freud, Volume I, 1922-1935*, International Universities Press, 1974, 200 pp., w/index, h.c., $7.50.

Contains the Introduction to Psychoanalysis and Lectures for Child Analysists and Teachers.

Gill, David, *Violence Against Children*, Harvard University Press, 1970, 204 pp.

A rather comprehensive report on the large quantity of studies by the Children's Bureau of the U.S. Department of HEW. It also presents interpretations of the abuse phenomenon as suggested by the findings.

Helfer, Ray and C. Henry Kempe (eds.), *The Battered Child*, University of Chicago Press, 1974 (2nd ed.), 262 pp., w/index, $15.00.

A comprehensive volume on the subject of the battered child. Merits wide reading not only by professionals but by laymen who want to learn about child abuse and participate in its eradication.

Katz, Sanford N., *When Parents Fail: The Law's Response to Family Breakdown*, Beacon Press, 251 pp., w/index, paper, $3.95.

A discussion of the parent-child-state relationship in the framework of our cultural tradition as reflected in constitutional guarantees and law. Presentation of legal cases, complete explanation of legal points.

A National Symposium on Child Abuse, American Humane Association, Children's Division, 1972, 72 pp., $1.00.

Collection of a dozen papers, with questions from the floor, in a conference at Rochester, New York. Comprehensive and important discussion of a subject that is continually growing in importance.

Rutter, Michael, *The Qualities of Mothering: Maternal Deprivation Reassessed*, Jason Aronson, 1972, 175 pp., $7.50.

Reviews the qualities of mothering needed for normal development and considers both the short-term and long-term effects of "maternal deprivation."

Soman, Shirley Camper, *Let's Stop Destroying Our Children*, Hawthorne Books, Inc., 1974, 274 pp., w/index, h.c., $7.95.

Graphic case histories of senseless child injuries and fatalities--drownings, burnings, abuse, neglect and abandonment. Contains suggestions for positive steps toward prevention and correction.

Taylor, Ronald B., *Sweatshops in the Sun: Child Labor on the Farm*, Beacon Press, 1973, 216 pp., h.c., $6.95.

An examination of the social-cultural-educational environment of the sons and daughters of farmworkers. Much of the book is from interviews with migrant and non-migrant farmworkers.

Wilkerson, Albert E. (ed.), *The Rights of Children: Emergent Concepts in Law and Society*, Temple University Press, 1973, 313 pp., cloth, $10.00.

Twenty essays give opinions of lawyers, judges, social workers on legal and social rights of children. Sections discuss the child as a person, guarantees for the child, decisions about the child. Includes discussion of rights as a generic concept, rights of the unborn. Urges view of child as "an adult in miniature" with right to status of childhood with its own needs and perceptions, rather than viewing a child's worth primarily for future potential within the culture.

00158

J. Day Care and Early Childhood Education

Aaronson, Mary and Jean Rosenfeld, *Baby and Other Teachers*, Day Care and Child Development Council of America, 1974, 90 pp., $2.00.

This pamphlet, illustrated and written in a simple style, is designed for parents of infants and toddlers. Stresses how parents interact with child and how adults affect the mental health of their children.

Adair, Thelma and Esther Eckstein, *Parents and the Day Care Center*, Federation of Protestant Welfare Agencies, 1969, 36 pp., npi.

The purpose of this guide is to offer suggestions to the director on "how to begin parent participation, how to keep it going, and how to expand it in the actual day care setting."

Arnold, Arnold, *The World Book of Children's Games*, Fawcett Publications, paper, npi.

This book lists many games for children ages 4 to 12. Easy to use, it lists games by the ages of children, number of players required, equipment needed and type of environment required. The introduction discusses the role of the play supervisor, winning and losing and other elements of supervising children at play. An index chart facilitates quick reference to the games listed.

Brusiloff, Phyllis and Mary Jane Witenberg, *The Emerging Child*, J. Aronson, 1973, $7.95.

Description of a therapeutic group for young children within a regular day care center. Describes the rationale and clearly presents the basic techniques and equipment utilized. Case studies.

Cahoon, Owen W., *A Teacher's Guide to Cognitive Tasks for Preschool*, Brigham Young University Press, 68 pp., w/tests, score sheet, and suggested list of readings, paper, $2.95.

Provides some answers to the basic educational problem of teaching young children how to think. It is built on the premise that planned, cognitive programs help children think better, faster and more accurately.

Evans, E. Belle, George Saia and Elmer A. Evans, *Designing a Day Care Center*, Beacon Press, 1974, 178 pp., $7.95.

Experienced professionals tell how to set up a quality day care center for children between the ages of one month and six years.

Goldstein, Joseph, Anna Freud and Albert J. Solnit, *Beyond the Best Interests of the Child*, The Free Press, 1973, 170 pp., w/index, paper, $1.95.

"The lives of untold children are destroyed because, in legal thinking, biological and legal parenthood takes precedence over that psychological parenthood...which promotes the child's emotional health and...physical and mental wellbeing." This book is on the concept of psychological parenthood and presents guidelines for legal and social action based on it.

Goodwin, Mary T. and Gerry Pollen, *Creative Food Experiences for Children*, The Day Care and Child Development Council of America, 1974, 191 pp., $4.00.

What does a child learn from creative food experiences? The book answers nutrition, cooperation, good self-image, courtesy, and skills with language, science, math, art, and social science. Includes learning activities plus sections on various foods and snacks and recipes for their use.

Grey, Loren, *Discipline Without Fear: Child Training During the Early School Years*, Hawthorn Books, Inc., 1974, 191 pp., cloth, $5.95.

Based on Adlerian theories. Shows parents how to deal with negative behavior in children from 5 to 12 years. Suggests changes in school system, cooperative efforts of schools and parents to benefit the child. Urges democratic principles be applied in homes.

00159

Griffin, Al, *How to Start and Operate a Day Care Home*, Regnery Publishers, 1973, h.c., $7.95.

Tells how, without specialized training, you can start and operate a day care facility, including information on licensing, regulations, zoning, equipment and toys, schedules, meals, parental relationships, problem children, advertising and promotion, financing, etc.

How to Daycare: Some Shared Experiences, Southeastern Day Care Project, 1974, 140 pp., $3.50, (available from Day Care and Child Development Council of America).

Practical ideas and comprehensive information shared by a project that provides day care services to 8 southeastern states. Discusses infant, family day care, school age programs, curriculum, parent involvement and health.

Keyserling, Mary Dublin, *Windows on Day Care: A Report Based on Findings of the National Council of Jewish Women*, National Council of Jewish Women, 1972, 248 pp., paper.

Based on 75 reports from 5 regions of the NCJW looking on the day care problem in their own neighborhoods.

Levine, James A., *Hustling Resources for Day Care*, Day Care and Child Development Council of America, 1974, 12 pp., 50c.

A short paper for day care directors suggesting resources and strategies beyond the proposal writing hassle for goods and services from traditional sources of support as well as some that are often overlooked.

Look What We're Cooking for Kids, Hennepin County Licensed Day Care Association, 82 pp., $2.00, (available Child Care Resource Center and Library).

Developed by the Hennepin County Licensed Family Day Care Association, this booklet contains recipes--simple, nutritious and usually economical for children's meals for preparation by family day care providers. Useful, as well, for nursery school and center food service.

Malloy, Terry, *Montessori and Your Child*, Schocken Books, 1974, 95 pp., cloth, $4.95.

To help parents understand and assist in growth of a child. Presents world through eyes of a small person with particular requirements different from those of an adult. Asks that child be considered in his or her own uniqueness. For parents of a child 2 1/2 to 6 years.

Neubauer, Peter, et al., *Early Child Day Care*, Jason Aronson, 1974, 128 pp., $7.50.

Attempts to cover the vital issues involved in early child care, especially in day care centers and with particular emphasis on interventions that are designed for children at risk.

Newbury, Josephine, *More Kindergarten Resources*, John Knox Press, 1974, 263 pp., w/index and bibliography, paper, $6.95.

Provides enrichment for the kindergarten curriculum as well as a wealth of resources for parents. Included are games and finger plays, art activities, songs and singing games, stories and poems.

Pappenfort, Donnell M., Dee Morgan Kilpatrick and Robert W. Roberts (eds.), *Child Caring: Social Policy and the Institution*, Adline Publishing Co., 1973, 333 pp., cloth, $9.50.

Outgrowth of first census (1966) of children's institutions. Defines issues and problems in extrafamilial care of children and recommends alteration of current social policies. Considers reform in concepts of community provision for children.

Parents as Resources Project, *Recipes for Fun, More Recipes for Fun, and Recipes for Holiday Fun*, Parents as Resources Project, 1973, $2.00 each (available from Day Care and Child Development Council of America).

These activity booklets offer good ideas for crafts, games, and cooking for use jointly by children and parents. Should be useful for parents and teachers of young children.

00160

Peterson, Carol (ed.), *The Black Experience*, Greater Minneapolis Day Care Association, 1974, 17 pp., 35¢.

A resource booklet for parents and teachers of children under 6. Child care pamphlets for parents, children and teachers, audio visual aids for the classroom, music, toys, curriculum suggestions for an Africa holiday celebration, and Twin City resources to encourage positive racial and cultural feelings in the early years.

Planning Playgrounds for Day Care, The Southeastern Day Care Project, 1973, 38 pp., $2.00 (available from Day Care and Child Development Council of America).

This booklet, complete with photographs, discusses three types of playground planning and construction: parent-staff, professional, and children. Information on what not to use as well as equipment, surface, site and placement.

Proudzinski, John and Stanley Roth, *It's a Small World, but Larger than You Think*, Reprinted by Day Care and Child Development Council of America, 1974, 44 pp., $2.00.

This manual on how to provide musical experience for children is aimed at non-professionals. Includes bibliography and resource materials.

Stakelon, Anne Ernst, *Early Childhood Newsletter: A Selected Guide*, College of Education, University of Illinois, 1974, 28 pp., pamphlet, 75¢.

Annotated reference to newsletters and other serial publications concerned with topics of interest to educators and researchers working with young children. Three main sections: general early childhood, special interest newsletter, and selected journals and magazines.

Taylor, Barbara J., *A Child Goes Forth: A Curriculum Guide for Teachers of Preschool Children*, Brigham Young University Press, 1970, 133 pp., $5.95.

Presents extensive information on preschool planning with related curriculum activities. The author advocates preparation and use of a written plan at the preschool level and suggests that the plan encompass basic components of lesson plans for any level of teaching.

K. Audio-Visual Materials on Retarded, Handicapped and Abused Children and Day Care

Color Her Sunshine, Indiana University, 21 min., b/w.

Mongolism, a combination of physical deformation and mental retardation, strikes once in every 600 to 700 births. Mary, like other mongoloids, thrives on individual love and attention. Mary is now working in a sheltered workshop and, having a relatively long attention span, can do simple tasks consistently well.

Day Care Today, Polymorph Films, 1973, 27 min., color.

Provides an over-view of three functioning day care centers: an infant day care center, a factory-related day care center for children of employees, and a U-related teacher training day care center. Commentary by staff provide an understanding of the philosophy and methods of the program.

Everyday Problems of Young Children, Parents' Magazine Films.

This filmstrip set provides insights into likely causes of a child's problem behavior and suggests ways for the adult to help the child deal with his distress. Problem behavior of children is examined in home and school situations; the types explored are shyness, aggression, lying, stealing, and disobedience.

Home Sweet Home, KETC-TV, St. Louis (prod.), National Instructional Television (dist.), 1973, 15 min.

Eddie, whose parents neglect and abuse him, and his friend Steve, whose parents are loving but strict, decide to run away from home. Their intense feelings illustrate how emotional abuse, whether real or imagined, can affect a child.

00161

It's Hard Enough as it Is, Alice Erber, 1973, 18 min.

This film attempts to examine the problems and conflicts between a 24 year old slow learner and her family concerning her future.

A Question of Values, Mental Development Center, Case Western Reserve University, 1973, 24 min., color.

About Down's Syndrome and some of the moral problems to which it gives rise. Three infants and 3 families, ranging in age from 5-21 years, are presented with their families. The narration includes information about the physical and psychological characteristics and the range of variation in a population of persons with Down's Syndrome. Problems of medical care, community programs, family adjustment, questions of placement and general legal rights are discussed.

They Call Me Names, Educational Films for the Exceptional (prod.), BFA Educational Media (dist.), 1972, 22 min.

How does it feel to be different from many of those around you? This documentary film portrays the lives of mentally different young people and explores how they perceive a world in which they are often told and in many ways that they are retarded. Viewers are made aware of the great sensitivity to their own problems, and to the pain experienced almost daily by young people who must live with this stereotype.

They Do Not Walk Alone, Clark School for Deaf, 1960, 28 min., color.

A fascinating story about the oral education of the deaf, and how these people, provided with specialized training, can and do reach their full potential in a hearing world.

Thursday's Child, ("Montage"), Howard Schwartz (prod.), WKYC-TV (dist.), 1974, 30 min.

The program looked at the day care problems and solutions in the greater Cleveland area. "Mongage" talked with mothers in different economic and social levels all with the frustrations, the common problem of finding decent day care for their children. Despite the void of day care centers, the Cleveland area does have a few model day care facilities and "Montage" filmed three of these centers to provide a glimpse of what good day care should consist of.

Time's Lost Children, Indiana University, 29 min., color.

The private and mysterious world of the autistic child is examined by parents, teachers and doctors. Parents of autistic children discuss how their children seem normal until the age of 2 or 3 when their inability to relate to reality became noticeable.

The World of Deaf-Blind Children--How They Communicate, Campbell Films, 1974, 29 min.

A film showing the nature of the double handicap of both hearing and seeing loss--and how such children can be educated and the many ways they can learn to communicate.

L. Books for Children

Arnstein, Helene S. and M. Jane Smyth, *Billy and Our New Baby*, Behavioral Publications, 1973, h.c., $4.95.

Children's fiction, "aimed at helping the pre-schooler make his adjustment to the new baby in the family."

Blue, Rose, *Grandma Didn't Wave Back*, Franklin Watts, Inc., 1972, 62 pp., h.c., $4.95.

A 10 year old slowly realizes her grandmother's memory is getting so bad she may have to go to a nursing home.

00162

Charlip, Remy, Mary Beth Ancona and George Ancona, *Hand Talk: An ABC of Finger Spelling and Sign Language*, Parents' Magazine Press, 1974, h.c., $4.95.

This unusual picture book will help children learn the alphabet, word concepts and sentence structure--by using the hands and body to express thoughts and communicate in a new and wonderful way.

Devlin, Harry and Wende Devlin, *Old Witch Rescues Halloween*, Parents' Magazine Press, 1972, h.c., $3.95.

Children, K-3.

Edens, David, *The Changing Me*, Broadman Press, 1973, 28 pp., h.c., $2.95.

A book for children about growing up, sex, families, reproduction. Illustrated.

Ehrlich, Amy, *Zeek Silver Moon*, Dial Press, 1972, h.c., $5.95.

Children, ages 4-8.

Foley, Louise Munro, *Somebody Stole Second*, Delacorte Press, 1972, h.c., $4.50.

Children, grades 1-4.

Gilbert, Alice, *Poems from Sharon's Lunchbox*, Delacorte Press, 1972, h.c., $4.95.

Children, grades 1-4.

Hamilton, Dorothy, *The Blue Caboose*, Herald Press, 1973, 135 pp., h.c., $3.50; paper, $2.50.

Children's fiction.

Hamilton, Dorothy, *Mindy*, Herald Press, 1973, 111 pp., paper, $1.95.

Children's fiction.

Harty, Robert and Annelle Harty, *Made to Grow*, Broadman Press, 1973, about 40 pp., cloth, $2.95.

Hellsing, Lennart, *The Pirate Book*, Delacorte Press, 1972, h.c., $4.95.

Children, ages 7-14.

Hopkins, Marjorie, *A Gift for Tolum*, Parents' Magazine Press, 1972, cloth, $3.95.

Children, K-3.

Jameson, Cynthia, *One for the Price of Two*, Parents' Magazine Press, 1972, h.c., $3.95.

Children, K-3.

Kellogg, Steven, *The Orchard Cat*, Dial Press, 1972, h.c., $4.95.

Children, ages 4-8.

Kellogg, Steven, *There Was an Old Woman*, Parents' Magazine Press, 1974, h.c., $4.50.

Children's fiction, recommended for ages 4 through 8.

Kessler, Ethel and Leonard Kessler, *All For Fall*, Parents' Magazine Press, 1974, h.c., $4.95.

Children's fiction, recommended for ages 4 through 8.

00163

Kohn, Bernice, *One Sad Day*, Odakai Books, The Third Press, 1971, h.c., $4.25.

Children's fiction.

Krahn, Fernando, *What is a Man?*, Delacorte Press, 1972, h.c., $4.95.

Ages 4-8.

Laurel, Alicia Bay, *The Family of Families. Happy Day! Cried the Rainbow Lady Full of Light*, Harper and Row, Inc., 1972, 30 pp. each, $1.95.

These storybooks-to-color are a grown-up flower child's gift to city children, country children, children in communes and in nuclear families, and to adults who would like to recapture a happy, childlike view of the world.

Laurel, Alice Bay, *Sylvie Sunflower*, Harper and Row, 1972, paper, $1.25.

A book for children to "fill in with colors and dreams." The story concerns a young girl describing her life in a communal living situation.

LePaillot, Jean, *Caroline and the King's Hunt*, Parents' Magazine Press, 1972, h.c., $3.95.

Children, ages 4-8.

Lexau, Joan M., *Emily and the Klunky Baby and the Next-Door Dog*, Dial Press, 1972, h.c., $4.95.

Children, ages 4-8.

Mahy, Margaret and Jenny Williams, *The Witch in the Cherry Tree*, Parents' Magazine Press, 1974, h.c., $4.50.

Children's fiction, recommended for ages 4 through 8.

Mayer, Mercer, *A Silly Story*, Parents' Magazine Press, 1972, h.c., $4.50.

Children, ages 3-7.

Mayer, Mercer, *You're the Scaredy-Cat*, Parents' Magazine Press, 1974, h.c., $4.95.

Children's fiction, recommended for ages 4 through 8.

McDowell, Robert E. and Edward Lavitt, *Third World Voices for Children*, Joseph Okpaku Publishing Co., Inc., 1972, 146 pp., h.c., $5.95.

Children's fiction. (An anthology of "third world" folklore.)

McKee, David, *The Magician and the Sorcerer*, Parents' Magazine Press, 1974, h.c., $4.95.

Children's fiction recommended for ages 4 through 8.

Razzi, James, *Just for Kids! Things to Make, Do and See*, Parents' Magazine Press, 1974, h.c., $4.50.

Children's book, recommended for ages 4 through 8.

Rockwell, Anne, *Gift for a Gift*, Parents' Magazine Press, 1974, h.c., $4.95.

Children's fiction, recommended for ages 4 through 8.

Sterling, Chandler W., *Beyond This Land of Whoa*, United Church Press, 1973, 141 pp., cloth, $4.95.

A novel of a young boy growing up in small-town Illinois in the first quarter of the 1900's. At the center of the book is the relationship between Jamie and his grandma. Full of the feelings of a young boy growing up.

00164

Sutton, Eve, *My Cat Likes to Hide in Boxes*, Parents' Magazine Press, 1974, h.c., $4.50.

Children's fiction, ages 3 through 7.

Uchida, Yoshiko, *Journey to Topaz*, Charles Scribner's Sons, 1971, 149 pp., $4.95.

The main character, Yuki, is sent with her family to a relocation center in California. They then move to a barren area in Utah. While stresses and strain are abundant the family grows stronger than it was before.

Walker, Barbara K. and Ahmet E. Uysal, *New Patches for Old*, Parents' Magazine Press, 1974, h.c., $4.50.

Children's fiction, recommended for ages 4 through 8.

Weil, Lisl, *Salt and Pepper*, Parents' Magazine Press, 1974, h.c., $4.95.

Children's fiction, recommended for ages 4 through 8.

Wells, Rosemary, *Unfortunately Harriet*, Dial Press, 1972, h.c., $3.95.

Ages 4-8, children.

Wick, Gordon E., *Saints in Buckskins*, Exposition Press, 1974, 76 pp., h.c., $3.50.

An action-packed tale of the comradeship of a white boy and his Indian blood brother in the San Juan Mountains of Wyoming.

Williams, Jay and Frisco Henstra, *Forgetful Fred*, Parents' Magazine Press, 1974, h.c., $4.50.

Children's fiction, recommended for ages 4 through 8.

Wittels, Harriet, Joan Greisman and Jerry McConnel, *Things I Hate!*, Behavioral Publications, 1973, h.c., $4.95.

Children's fiction. A boy describes in verse the things he likes and dislikes about such activities as shopping, visiting the dentist, and going to school.

Zolotow, Charlotte, *William's Doll*, Harper and Row, 1972, 30 pp., cloth, $3.95.

Addresses need to eliminate sex role stereotyping. Explains to boys there is nothing "wrong" about wanting to play with dolls. Advances feelings of good grandparent-child relationship.

00165

X. MIDDLE AND LATER YEARS

A. Middle Age as a Stage of Development
(See also Section II-A)

Baum, Danial J., *The Final Plateau: The Betrayal of our Older Citizens*, Burns and MacEachern, 1974, 300 pp., $4.25.

Describes the condition of Canada's older citizens and incorporates sociology, economics, and law.

Hahn, Milton E., *Planning Ahead After 40*, Western Psychological Services, 1973, 99 pp., paper.

A booklet designed to help the person approaching late middle age to deal with the problems and find a meaningful life style. Includes self psychoevaluation materials.

Hayes, Maggie and Nick Stinnett, "Life Satisfaction of Middle Aged Husbands and Wives," *Journal of Home Economics*, December, 1971, 63:669-674.

Miller, John C., *Religion After Forty*, Pilgrim Press, 1973, 124 pp., cloth, $4.95.

"The fact is that people in middle life are more liberal, more open and involved in experimentation than the majority of younger people." Clears the way for a better self-image in middle life and presents a positive many-sided program for making every year count for something.

Reid, Clyde, *Celebrate the Temporary*, Harper and Row, 1972, $3.95.

B. Middle Age: Interaction and Relationships

Aldous, Joan, *The Developmental Approach to Family Analysis*, Volume I: The Conceptual Framework, 1972, mimeo. Chapter IX: The Return to the Couple Relation.

The postparental period dealt with as a critical role transition point.

Dizard, Jan, *Social Change in the Family*, Community and Family Study Center, University of Chicago, 1968.

Using the third wave of the Burgess and Wallin Sample, Dizard discusses the way in which husband and wife relate to their social environment in middle age.

LeShan, Eda, *The Wonderful Crisis of Middle Age*, David McKay Company, Inc., 1973, 339 pp., cloth, $7.95.

Guidelines for "weathering" the period in marriage when partners are back to the face-to-face reality of living as a couple again, without the buffer of children in the home. A plea for liberation of the human spirit and an unmasking of self in an interpersonal relationship.

Lowenthal, Marjorie and David Chiriboga, "Transition to the Empty Nest," *Archives of General Psychiatry*, January, 1972, 26:8-14.

Spence, Donald and Thomas Lonner, "The Empty Nest: A Transition Within Motherhood," *Journal of Marriage and the Family*, October, 1971, 33:369-375.

C. Aging: General

Alexander, George J. and Travis H. D. Lewin, *The Aged and the Need for Surrogate Management*, Syracuse University Press, 1972, 183 pp., paper, $.7.50.

Explores the problem of the mentally disabled and their property and the rights of the aged in the fruits of their life time endeavors.

Atchley, Robert C., *The Social Forces in Later Life: An Introduction to Social Gerontology*, Wadsworth Publishing Co., 1972, 400 pp., $8.95.

A gerontology text for undergraduates and beginning graduate students.

C0166

MIDDLE AND LATER YEARS

Bahr, Howard and Theodore Caplow, *Old Men Drunk and Sober*, New York University Press, 1973, 407 pp., cloth, npi.

The results obtained in the first 6 years of the Columbia Bowery Project, a study of homelessness and disaffiliation conducted at Columbia University's Bureau of Applied Research. The findings suggest that many of the supposed characteristics of skid row life are merely attributes of poverty and aging.

Barrett, James H., *Gerontological Psychology*, Charles C. Thomas, 1972, 163 pp., $8.00.

Aimed at the layman to dispel the idea that all old people are senile.

Bengtson, Vern L., *The Social Psychology of Aging*, Bobbs-Merrill Co., Inc., 1973, 55 pp., paper, $1.95.

Includes chapters on aging and the social system, aging and the personal system, theories of aging, scientific and applied, and a list of references and suggested readings.

Berardo, Felix M. (guest editor), "Aging and the Family," special issue of *The Family Coordinator*, January, 1972, 21:4.

Includes articles on many of the varied aspects of the aging family and the aging family member. Includes some information on marital life among aging blacks, the impact of health, the housing patterns, religion, older marriages, aging and suicide, widowhood, and social work and the aging family.

Blau, Zena Smith, *Old Age in a Changing Society*, New Viewpoints, 1973, 285 pp., cloth, $9.95; paper, $2.95.

Critically describes the problem and offers suggestions for a solution. Faces up to a major dilemma of post-industrial society, where we train humans to do many things, but we do not train them to become old.

Botwinick, Jack, *Aging and Behavior*, Springer Publishing Co., 1973, 326 pp., $10.50.

Introductory text for undergraduates in a gerontology course. A study of the literature on the psychological processes of aging.

Boyd, Rosamonde R. and Charles G. Oakes, *Foundations of Practical Gerontology*, University of South Carolina Press, 1973 (2nd ed.), 296 pp., $7.95.

Topics for discussion include: the sociology of aging, health, psychiatric aspects, economics of being old, and special programs and strategies.

Brantl, Virginia, Sister Marie and Raymond Brown (eds.), *Readings in Gerontology*, C. V. Mosby Co., 1973, 117 pp.

Readings covering problem areas of older persons: suicide, handling grief, activities, as well as articles devoted to gerontology and black people, themes and issues in sociological theories of aging, and research strategies.

Britton, Joseph H. and Jean O. Britton, *Personality Changes in Aging*, Springer Publishing, 1972, 222 pp., cloth, $7.95.

Report on a 9 year study into how advancing years affect the ordinary citizen's ability to cope.

Buckley, Mary, *The Aged are People, Too*, Kennikat Press, Inc., 1972, 174 pp., h.c., $7.95.

Built around the life and work of William Posner, a Jewish social worker who dedicated his life to a crusade for more recognition of the problems and values of the old. The basic premise is that all life is precious.

00167

MIDDLE AND LATER YEARS

Busse, Ewald W. and Eric Pfeiffer (eds.), *Mental Illness in Later Life*, American Psychiatric Association, 1973, 301 pp., h.c., $9.00; paper, $7.00.

Oriented toward practitioners of medicine but covers psycho-social aspects of interest to gerontologists.

Butler, Robert N. and Myrna I. Lewis, *Aging and Mental Health: Positive Psychosocial Approaches*, C. V. Mosby, 1973, 306 pp., $5.95.

An introductory gerontology text covering the psychological and sociological treatment of aging.

Chown, Sheila M. (ed.), *Human Aging*, Penguin Books, 1973, 398 pp., paper, $3.95.

Examines this question: "We all age and we all alter as we age. Even if it were possible to keep ourselves in perfect physiological order, could we avoid psychological aging?"

Cowdry, E. V., *Aging Better*, Charles C. Thomas, 1972, 481 pp., $15.50.

Looks at gerontology from the biological, psychological, and sociological perspectives.

Cowgill, Donald O. and Lowell D. Holmes (eds.), *Aging and Modernization*, Appleton-Century-Crofts, 1972, 331 pp., $12.95.

Aging in a cross-cultural perspective.

Cull, John G. and Richard E. Hardy (eds.), *The Neglected Older American: Social and Rehabilitative Services*, Charles C. Thomas, 1973, 288 pp., $11.95.

The characteristic problems of older Americans are discussed; which include health, disability, poverty, transportation, religion, psychological aspects of aging, aging in rural America, rehabilitative needs and work for the elderly.

Eisdorfer, Carl and M. Powell Lawton (eds.), *Psychology of Adult Development and Aging*, American Psychological Association, 1973, 718 pp., $11.00.

Topics include foundations of gerontology, experimental psychology, clinical psychology of old age, and the social environment of aging.

Fritz, Dorothy Bertolet, *Growing Old is a Family Affair*, John Knox Press, 1972, 96 pp., paper, $2.50.

The author, now retired, dispels many of the myths of aging, and advocates that we begin to educate our children for the experience of aging in our society, and provide many badly needed services for the older people in society.

Gubrium, Jaber F., *The Myth of the Golden Years: A Socio-Environmental Theory of Aging*, Charles C. Thomas, 1973, 225 pp., cloth, $9.75; paper, $6.75.

A new approach to overcome the inadequacies of activity and disengagement theories.

Hendrickson, Andrew (ed.), *A Manual on Planning Educational Programs for Older Adults*, Department of Adult Education, Florida State University, 1973, 544 pp., $12.00.

For the professional gerontologist, discussion covers an overview of aging, the physiology, and the psychology of aging as they relate to planning educational programs.

Huyck, Margaret H., *Growing Older*, Spectrum Books, 1974, cloth, $6.95; paper, $2.45.

Author shows how images of old age are determined by social stereotypes. Explores mental and physical changes, sexuality, relationships, work and leisure patterns.

Kent, D. P., R. Kastenbaum and S. Sherwood, *Research Planning and Action for the Elderly*, Behavioral Publications, 1972.

An attempt to combine theory, research, and action directed at social change regarding the elderly.

00168

Liang, Daniel S., *Facts About Aging*, Charles C. Thomas, 1973, 107 pp., $3.95.

Written for the layman. Discusses what happens when people grow old, i.e., food and eating habits, sex, diseases, nursing homes, and death.

Maas, Henry S. and Joseph A. Kuypers, *From Thirty to Seventy*, Jossey-Bass, Inc., 1974, $10.95.

A long-term longitudinal study of the lives and personalities of elderly people as they developed over 40 years, the social and health conditions associated with life style and personality, and the continuities and changes in adult lives.

May, E. E., N. R. Waggoner and E. B. Hotte, *Independent Living for the Handicapped and the Elderly*, Houghton Mifflin Co., 1974, 271 pp., w/index, cloth, $9.95.

Includes household and dressing tips for the handicapped and elderly, to help them to live more independently. The pictures are dated (late '40s and '50s).

Moe, Mildred I., *For Patient's Sake*, Geriatric Care, 1972, 61 pp., paper, $4.95.

Subtitled, A Book for All Personnel who Care for the Aged. Help in planning a nursing service within nursing homes and related care facilities. Tends to emphasize the role and works of the nurse, rather than other personnel.

Osterbind, C. C. (ed.), *Independent Living for Older People*, University of Florida Press, 1973, 142 pp., $5.00.

Deals with national policy to maximize independent living as well as discussion of economic, social, and health factors related to being independent.

Palmore, E. and F. C. Jeffers (eds.), *Prediction of Life Span*, Heath Lexington Books, 303 pp., $12.50.

Physiological, psychological, and social predictors of longevity.

Simpson, Ida and John McKinney (eds.), *Social Aspects of Aging*, Duke University Press, 1966, 341 pp.

A collection of articles (not published elsewhere) dealing with the relation of work, family, community and retirement. Especially helpful for the social and economic aspects of aging and retirement.

Smith, Bert Kruger, *Aging in America*, Beacon Press, 1973, 239 pp., $8.95.

Discusses the implications of the recommendations of the 1971 White House Conference on Aging.

Timras, P. S. (ed.), *Developmental Physiology and Aging*, Macmillan Co., 1972, 692 pp.

The life-span approach to development is applied to physiological aspects of aging.

D. Aging: Interaction and Relationships

Ellison, Jerome, *The Last Third of Life Club*, Pilgrim Press, 1973, 157 pp., cloth, $5.95.

Develops a viewpoint and way to make the last third of life the most important and productive of all the years--both for individuals and society. The last third is shown to be the key to all living and can be the source of discovery and life's meaning and mystery. Includes a positive 12-step program for making the most of the last third of life.

Field, Minna, *The Aged, the Family, and the Community*, Columbia University Press, 1972, 257 pp., h.c.

The author calls for a reevaluation of the older person without regard to his age or functional capacity, showing how the lowered status of the elderly has interfered with the maintenance of rewarding relationships between family members of different generations. Also discusses finances, medical care, housing, and their effects.

00169

Gorney, Sandra and Claire Cox, *How Women Can Achieve Fulfillment after 40*, The Dial Press, 1973, 242 pp., $7.95.

Explores the myth that women during or past menopause are not interested in or able to enjoy sex. The physical side of keeping fit is dealt with at some length in this book but the cultural and emotional attitudes which people have about themselves are nevertheless not neglected.

Hochschild, Arlie Russell, *The Unexpected Community*, Prentice-Hall Inc., 1973, 193 pp., cloth.

Describes a "community" of 43 old people living in San Francisco--their interrelationships, the community as a mutual aid society, as a source of jobs, as an audience, a pool of models for growing old, a sanctuary and as a sub-culture with its own customs, gossip, humor. The author offers a valid alternative to isolation for old people.

Irwin, Theodore, *After 65: Resources for Self-Reliance*, Public Affairs Pamphlets, 1973, 28 pp., 35¢ (bulk rates available).

Explores variety of community resources to help older citizens maintain active, independent lives in spite of health, financial, or other encroachments. Geared toward allowing individual retain self-esteem.

Pearce, Donn, *Dying in the Sun*, Charterhouse Books, Inc., 1974, 250 pp., h.c., $6.95.

"Explores one of America's most pressing and depressing problems--old age." The book is the story of various people "who live out their lives, whether in squalor or in splendor, waiting for the end..."

Scheingold, Lee D. and Nathaniel N. Wagner, *Sound Sex and the Aging Heart*, Human Sciences Press, 1974, 168 pp., w/index.

Gets rid of the myths with which society has surrounded older people, forcing them to deny their own sexual impulses and making them believe they haven't any.

Stinnett, Nick, Linda Carter and James Montgomery, "Older Persons' Perceptions of Their Marriages," *Journal of Marriage and the Family*, November, 1972, pp. 665-670.

E. Retirement and Leisure

Giudice, Liliane, *The Gift of Retirement*, John Knox Press, 1971, 64 pp., $3.95.

A tribute to the benefits of retirement as reflected in a wife's silent musings to her husband and herself.

Vickery, Florence, *Creative Programming for Older Adults*, Association Press, 1972, 320 pp., w/index, $12.95.

A guidebook for practitioners, students and volunteers who work with the older persons in today's society.

F. Widowhood

Caine, Lynn, *Widow*, William Morrow and Company, 1974, 223 pp., $6.95.

Young wife and mother recounts directly and candidly her own bereavement and experience as a widow, reinterpreting this as a healing and learning one.

Decker, Bea as told to Gladys Koolman, *After the Flowers Have Gone: Coping with the Problems of the Widowed*, Zondervan Publishing House, 1973, 184 pp., $3.95.

Mrs. Becker, using her own experience, created THEOS, an organization for widowed persons. Every widow should be interested in and profit from this story.

00170

Lopata, Helena Znaniecki, *Widowhood in an American City*, Schenkman Publishing Co., 1973, 369 pp., paper.

An extensive study which provides an original framework for understanding the experiences of widows in the wide spectrum of social classes and life circumstances.

G. Audio-Visual Materials on Middle and Later Years

A Gold Watch and a Park Bench ("Montage"), Gary Robinson (prod.), WKYC-TV (Dist.), 1973, 60 min.

In an attempt to cover the personal aspects of aging, this documentary interviews senior citizens concerning their feelings on growing old; deals with the varied problems which old people encounter on a daily basis such as housing, nutrition, medical care, social activity and the need to be needed, and highlights the activities of several of Cleveland's Golden Age Centers.

The Grandfather, Indiana University Audio-Visual Center, 16 min., b/w.

A faithful portrait of a very old man--he remembers the past when he gave his wife her first ride in a carriage and she was afraid; when people hired him because they received a good day's work. The faces have all changed, and the grandfather is the only person who remembers older people.

The Later Years of the Woodleys, Minnesota Resource Center for Social Work Education, 30 min., b/w.

Illustrates the cause and effect interdependency of the biological process of aging and ill health. The film demonstrates the effectiveness of appropriate social casework intervention as an indispensible adjunct to appropriate medical care.

Peege, Leonard Berman, David Knapp (prod.), Phoenix Films (dist.), 1974, 28 min.

The central theme of "Peege" is the breaking of communication barriers to reach those isolated by age and failing mental capacities. A young man home for Christmas accompanies his family to visit his dying grandmother in a nursing home. Peege (the grandmother's nickname) has gone blind and has lost some of her mental faculties. The visit is awkward because none of the members of the family know how to deal with the non-responsive shell that was once a vibrant woman.

Some Of Us, Westminster Films Ltd. (prod.), Ontario Housing Corp. (dist.), 1972, 13 1/2 min.

"Some Of Us" is a study of the lifestyles of senior citizens living in Ontario Housing Corporation facilities through the province. The film deals with the opportunities for recreation, and personal fulfillment afforded by the carefree housing provided. Senior citizens are shown in both community and individual situations. They carry the entire narrative.

To Be Growing Older, Billy Budd Films, 1973, 13 1/2 min.

Attention is focused on how the young can build bridges to the old. Contribution old can make to young is recognized.

Touch of Time, Family Social Service Association of America, 21 min., filmstrip.

The story of how death caused a serious emotional crisis in an elderly family, and how it worked out with the help of a caseworker.

Who Cares?, Sterling Educational Films, 1972, 13 min.

A crotchety, aging grandfather moves in with his daughter's family which includes two teenage children. Their impatience with his old-fashioned ways causes conflict in the family and results in his asking where an old man should look for comfort in his old age when his own flesh and blood doesn't care.

00171

MIDDLE AND LATER YEARS

Widows, University of California, 1970, 43 min., b/w, rental $16.

The shared expressions of four women who recently lost their husbands.

C0172

XI. SELF-GROWTH AND PERSONAL POTENTIAL

A. Human Nature and Personal Potential

Alberti, Robert E. and Michael L. Emmons, *Your Perfect Right: A Guide to Assertive Behavior*, Impact, 1974, $2.50.

Written for general readers. An interesting, readable, and practical manual, provocative both to laymen and to professional workers.

Allen, Gina and Clement G. Martin, *Intimacy: Sensitivity, Sex and the Art of Love*, Simon and Schuster, 1972, 306 pp., paper, $1.50.

Explores the ways you can relearn and rejoice in the experience of intimacy. It shows you how you can acquire the deeper self-awareness necessary for intimate contact.

Allred, Hugh, *On the Level: With Self, Family and Society*, Brigham Young University Press, 1974, 358 pp., w/index, $10.95.

Provides the reader with concepts and principles of human behavior of worth in effecting change.

Arieti, Silvano, *The Will to Be Human*, Quadrangle, 1972, $8.95.

Attempts to demonstrate that it is possible to increase our margin of autonomy. Discusses how, in this will-less universe, free will originates and develops as the most specifically human characteristic. Considers the many ways in which the capacity to will is thwarted and warped. A response to behaviorism and other reductionist theories.

Augsburger, David W., *The Love Fight (Caring Enough to Confront)*, Herald Press, 1973, 176 pp., paper, $1.25.

Geared to help you understand your deepest feelings toward others in times of conflict. Will help you express those feelings in constructive ways. It will help you build a stronger, lasting relationship with the people who matter most to you.

Bauby, Cathrina, *Between Consenting Adults: Dialogue for Intimate Living*, Macmillan Publishing Co., Inc., 1973, 292 pp., cloth, $7.95.

Interpersonal relations consultant sees communication as key to unlocking door to better understanding between intimate adults. Cites case histories to validate claim that dialogue can be improved upon. Contends "healthy dialogue is neither right nor wrong; it is either effective or ineffective." Suggests that "passivity is the intimates' enemy."

Bell, Gerald D., *The Achievers*, Preston-Hill, Inc., 1973, 202 pp., cloth, $8.95; paper, $5.95.

Subtitled, "Six Styles of Personality and Leadership," this is an attempt to analyze the personality of an "achiever" and help the reader to rearrange his own life so that he too can become an achiever, and a psychologically healthy person.

Benson, Dennis C., *Electric Love*, John Knox Press, 1973, 118 pp., $3.95.

An assessment of how we can use readily available media equipment to extend our sense of caring to others, such as our family and friends, etc.

Bevcar, Raphael J., *Skills for Effective Communication: A Guide to Building Relationships*, John Wiley and Sons, Inc., 1974, w/index and appendices, paper, $3.95.

Provides the basics for knowing how to communicate effectively and how to receive communications effectively. Acquaints one with the dynamics of inter-communication.

Bronfenbrenner, Urie, *Influences on Human Development*, Holt, Rinehart and Winston, Inc., 1972, 677 pp., paper.

A new approach combines scientific method with ecological validity. A variety of readings from psychology, biology, human genetics, sociology and anthropology. Focus on the interplay of factors from each field in shaping the individual.

00173

SELF-GROWTH AND PERSONAL POTENTIAL

Brown, H. C., Jr., *Walking Toward Your Fear*, Broadman Press, 1972, 156 pp., cloth, $4.95.

The story of a man who was able to free himself of the terrible crippling fear concerning rheumatic heart disease.

Buscaglia, Leo, *Love*, Charles B. Slack, Inc., 1972, 147 pp., cloth, $5.95.

Discusses the phenomenon of love as it relates to day-to-day living. Identifies the barriers to love, and suggests means of overcoming them. Reinforces the importance of the individual, the "I" the "me" in today's society.

Carkhuff, Robert R., *The Art of Problem-Solving: A Guide for Developing Problem-Solving Skills for Parents, Teachers, Counselors, and Administrators*, Human Resource Development Press, 1973, 143 pp., paper.

In a light, easy-to-read format, with cartoon-like illustrations, the author discusses the techniques best suited to problem-solving (i.e., "therapy"). Includes many examples of ways to effect change.

Clinebell, Howard J., Jr., *The People Dynamic: Changing Self and Society Through Growth Groups*, Harper and Row, 1972, 176 pp., cloth, $4.95.

The author's perspective is one of growth orientation—the setting of positive goals and the striving toward making them real—rather than a therapy orientation which works to repair damaged areas of relationships. Lays out strategies for conducting various groups and offers methods for training growth facilitators.

Cole, Jim, *The Controllers: A View of our Responsibility*, Shields Publishing Co., 1971, paper, $2.00.

Contains psychological insights as to what it means to be human.

Craig, James H. and Marge Craig, *Synergic Power: Beyond Domination and Permissiveness*, Proactive Press, 1973, $2.50.

In this book the Craigs move beyond therapy and forge synergic power into a political tool available to humanistic people who are unwilling to dominate or manipulate, and yet want to work effectively with others to restructure their society.

Davis, Gary A., *Psychology of Problem Solving: Theory and Practice*, Basic Books, 1973, 206 pp., cloth, $7.95.

Clarifies the nature of human problem solving and creativity and describes reasonable principles for improving problem-solving and creative skills. Traces approaches to creative problem-solving as they have been developed by both industry and science, and demonstrates the new processes and techniques which man can use to improve his problem-solving ability.

Dabrowski, Kazimierz, *Positive Disintegration*, Little, Brown and Co., 1964.

The author emphasizes positive aspects of what are usually described in Western psychiatric literature as negative "pathological" symptoms of mental illness.

Ellis, Albert and Robert A. Harper, *A Guide to Rational Living*, Wilshire Book Co., 1973, 195 pp., paper, $2.00.

The authors believe that self-analysis, no matter how limited it is, can be useful, and that human emotions and feelings don't exist in their own right. Rather, they stem from ideas, thoughts, attitudes, or beliefs that can usually be radically changed by modifying the thinking process that created them.

Feldman, Fred, *Discover the Real You*, Dorrance and Co., Inc., 1974, 88 pp., cloth, $4.95.

A self-help psychology book, telling how to improve your life, gain wealth, friends, sexual satisfaction, and happiness.

C0174

SELF-GROWTH AND PERSONAL POTENTIAL

Gregory, H. William, *And the Answer is Yes!*, Pilgrim Press, 1973, 123 pp., cloth, $4.95.

About the "middle time" in which we live--the time between birth and death. Reflects on acceptance of life that senses God in all experience and finds hope in the midst of finitude. Outlook is neither utopian nor Pollyannaish, but is affirmative with a deep dependence upon a faithful God.

Grinder, Michael, *I Am: Awareness Poems*, Celestial Arts, 1973.

Much has been written about the "self growth" movement in America. Carl Rogers has delineated about it in prose and Bernard Gunther in pictorial form. In this book it is in poetic form.

Hall, Brian, *Nog's Vision*, Paulist Press, 1974, 142 pp., w/illustrations, $3.95.

A nationally known psychologist, educator and moral development specialist has written a book with its basic theme as "self worth."

Jefcoat, L. Allure (ed.), *Health and Human Values*, John Wiley and Sons, 1972, 255 pp., $4.95.

A collection of 31 readings, the main emphasis being on values and value clarification. Several chapters examine the searches for self-actualization, human equality, and higher levels of functioning.

Jourard, Sidney M. (ed.), *To Be Or Not To Be. . .Existential-Psychological Perspectives on the Self*, University of Florida Monographs, Social Sciences, No. 34, Gainesville, University of Florida Press, 1967.

Papers by Paul Pretzel, Kenneth Gergen, Sidney Jourard, Ted Landsman, and Hebert Otto exploring whether or not to be a live, a single self, transparent, one's best self, and self-actualizing.

Kaluger, George and Meriem Fair Kaluger, *Human Development: The Span of Life*, The C. V. Mosby Co., 1974, 330 pp., w/index, h.c., $10.50.

This textbook covers human life from prenatal development through later adulthood; death and dying. Five ways of development are considered at each stage: physical, mental, social, emotional, and moral.

Kennedy, Eugene, *The Pain of Being Human*, Thomas More Associates, 1972, 254 pp., h.c., $8.95.

A book about the art of becoming a mature person, not through the magic of personality tricks or domination and manipulation of others, but through compassionate awareness of what it really means to be human.

Leviton, Charles D., *More Fully Human: The Struggle to Be Me. . .With You*, Ronchuck Publishers, 1973, 222 pp., paper, $4.95.

Concerned with individuals and how they do or do not meet their needs--and the consequences of the actions. Tends to be somewhat "Christian"-oriented.

Mace, David and Vera Mace, *We Can Have Better Marriages*, Abingdon Press, 1974, 172 pp., $5.95.

Two marriage counselors advise how to improve marriage, and in turn increase individuality.

Mandelbaum, Bernard, *Add Life to Your Years*, Grosset and Dunlap, 1973, 176 pp., h.c., $6.95.

Calling upon the wisdom of the past, such as the Bible and the writings of the Jewish sages, as well as contemporary secular and religious thought, the author shows how we can all live richer and fuller lives.

Mead, Margaret, *Blackberry Winter: My Earlier Years*, William Morrow and Co., Inc., 1972, 305 pp., cloth, $8.95.

Warm, insightful accounting of author's early childhood, her college years, and professional life up to World War 2. Concludes with two full chapters on her experiences and feelings surrounding the wartime birth of her only child, a daughter. Concluding chapter relates her grandmother experiences to her thoughts about the future family of her granddaughter and succeeding generations. Stress is on continual need for reverence for life among all cultures.

00175

Miller, Howard L. and Paul S. Siegel, *Loving: A Psychological Approach*, John Wiley and Sons, Inc., 1972, 182 pp., paperback, $3.95.

This book shows love as a learned set of responses; it is presented in all its variety, and is seen to function as a kind of 'hope signal': the individual hopes for degrees of pleasure from the beloved in a wide spectrum of situations. Includes statistics and data from recent experimental studies from the framework of the psychology of learning.

Miller, Randolph Crump, *Live Until You Die*, Pilgrim Press, 1973, 137 pp., cloth, $5.95.

Emphasizes our need to learn to face our own inevitable death in a wholesome frame of mind. The author presents the fact of death in a positive way--that we must accept and face our own death before we can begin to live to our fullest potential.

Miller, Sigmund Stephen, *The Good Life, Sexually Speaking*, Prentice-Hall, Inc., 1972, 227 pp., $6.95.

The author states that "the purpose of this book is to liberate your true sexual self in a sexual encounter." He feels that those who achieve this liberation will not only be healthy, functioning sexual beings, but sexually persuasive as well. The author believes that changes in one's sexual disorders can be made best through understandings that will come from reading this book.

Moustakas, Clark E., *Portraits of Loneliness and Love*, Prentice-Hall, 1974, $2.95.

Through a blending of superb photographs and sensitive poetry and prose, this book evokes the depth and impact of the most powerful emotions we experience. Along with his own writing, the author draws upon the works of D. H. Lawrence, Hesse, Kierkegaard, and others concerned with the complex realm of emotion.

Narramore, Bruce and Bill Counts, *Guilt and Freedom*, Vision House Publishers, 1974, 159 pp., paper, $2.25.

The authors combine their psychological and Biblical insights in this book to explore the dark caverns of human emotions and to illuminate the path that leads through complete forgiveness to self-acceptance, spontaneous freedom, and exhilarating growth.

Newburger, Howard and Marjorie Lee, *Winners and Losers*, David McKay Co., Inc., 1974, 250 pp.,w/index, $7.95.

A plan written by a psychologist on how to improve yourself from a loser to a winner.

O'Neill, Nena and George O'Neill, *Shifting Gears: Finding Security in a Changing World*, M Evans and Co., 1974, 255 pp., $7.95.

A book about how to "shift gears" in a world of constant change, choosing our own growth plan, integrating change on a personal basis. Offers guidelines for formulating a life strategy, making crisis work for you, centering and focusing, decision-making, handling relationships.

Paolucci, Beatrice, Theodora Faiola and Patricia Thompson, *Personal Perspectives: A Guide to Decision Making*, McGraw Hill Book Co., 1973, 466 pp., cloth.

A Home Economics textbook with five units (Making Decisions, Perspectives on Food, Perspectives on Clothing, Perspectives on Housing, Perspectives on Living), which focuses on decision making. Each chapter includes a case study, discussion questions, questions, and activity suggestions.

Paulus, Trina, *Hope for the Flowers*, Paulist Press, 1972, cloth, $6.96; paper, 95¢.

Children and adults. About two struggling caterpillars who find that becoming butterflies is the beginning of a better life.

00176

Perls, Frederick S., *Gestalt Therapy Verbatim*, Bantam Books, 1971, 306 pp., paper, $1.65.

An action approach to deepening awareness and living fully in the Here and Now, as experienced in workshops at Esalen Institute.

Perls, Frederick S., *In and Out of the Garbage Pail*, Bantam Books, Inc., 1969, 296 pp., paper, $1.65.

The free-floating autobiography of the man who developed Gestalt Therapy.

Peter, Laurence J., *The Peter Prescription*, William Morrow and Co., Inc., 1972, 224 pp., cloth, $5.95.

A satirist's practical approach to avoiding incompetence, whether in managing personal or family affairs, business or public agency hierarchies. Enlargement upon author's earlier The Peter Principle. Attacks fallacy of upward mobility (vs. forward, goal-oriented mobility) within a bureaucratic system. Pungent insight into human behavior.

Ray, David A., *Discoveries for Peaceful Living*, Fleming Revell Co., 1972, 159 pp., h.c., $4.95.

The author gives the answer to fragmented living in our frustrating times, showing how to overcome anger, hatred, depression, apathy, despair, and anxiety through a Christian life.

Rayner, Claire, *The Shy Person's Book*, David McKay Co., Inc., 1973, 178 pp., $6.95.

Analyzes the problem of shyness and what to do about it, where to go and meet people and not be shy about it.

Richard, Michel P. and John Mann (eds.), *Exploring Social Space: Exercises and Readings*, The Free Press, 1973, 192 pp., w/index, paper, $4.95.

Three sections: Basic concepts, Major social institutions, Social and demographic processes. The exercises look as though they may be highly useful in order to involve the students in a feeling-level understanding of the material.

Richards, Fred, *Caring For and Caring About*, Shields Publishing Co., Inc., 1973.

Education, marriage, and social interaction are discussed in terms of two kinds of caring: one, denying and diminishing the person; the other, freeing each person to be and become the best that he can become.

Rogers, Raymond, *Coming into Existence: Struggle to Become an Individual*, Bell Publishing Co., 1967, $1.75.

Based on concepts of Prescott Lecky--a forerunner of the "third force" in psychology. Author provides wisdom for people working through an "identity crisis," for those who feel trapped in mass conformity, and those who are hunting for a "purpose in life."

Rouner, Arthur A., Jr., *How to Love*, Baker Book House, 1974, 140 pp., paper, $1.25.

The author gently but firmly points to the scriptures and examines with insight given only to one who grapples with his problems, what the Bible has to say about loving your wife, husband, kids, parents, neighbors, brother, enemy, and yourself.

Royce, Joseph R., *The Encapsulated Man*, D. Van Nostrand Co., 1964.

This is a multi-disciplinary effort to view the nature of reality in toto, rather than by piecemeal effort, and to focus on the world in terms of the problem rather than from the point of view of a discipline. Consideration is given to the problems of epistemology, meaninglessness, existentialism, logical positivism, etc.

00177

Timmins, Lois, *Understanding Through Communication*, Charles C. Thomas, 1972, 310 pp., h.c., $11.75.

Discusses basic concepts of mental health under the premise that disturbed processes of communication are central to the process of becoming mentally ill; improved communication is central to the process of recovery from mental illness.

Velnosky, Chuck, *Honesty: Cult or Culture*, Shields Publishing Co.

An exploration of the basis for honesty in human relationships.

Watson, David L. and Roland G. Tharp, *Self-Directed Behavior: Self Modification for Personal Adjustment*, Wadsworth Publishing Co., 1972.

The most important goal of this volume is to help the reader achieve more self-determination, more "will power," and more control over his/her life.

Wiese, Bennard and Urban G. Steinmetz, *Everything You Need to Know to Stay Married and Like It*, Zondervan Publishing House, 1972, 213 pp., h.c., npi.

All the major areas of interpersonal adjustments in marriage and the family are dealt with from a sociological, psychological, and theological basis.

Zunin, Leonard with Natalie Zunin, *Contact: The First Four Minutes*, Nash Publishing, 1972, 251 pp., cloth, $7.95.

Tells how to develop and improve techniques for establishing and strengthening meaningful human relationships during the first few minutes of an encounter with strangers, friends and loved ones.

B. Sensitivity Training and the Encounter Movement

Black, Kurt W., *Beyond Words: The Story of Sensitivity Training and the Encounter Movement*, Russell Sage Foundation, 1972, 266 pp., cloth, $7.95.

Traces the history of the encounter movement, its shapes and varieties and the background of its successes and failures. Provides the first long, hard look at sensitivity training as a social phenomenon.

Bontrager, John C., *Free the Child in You*, United Church Press, 1974, 191 pp., h.c., $5.95.

The author takes the therapeutic mode of the popular books on transactional analysis and applies it to the Christian faith.

Dow, Robert Arthur, *Learning Through Encounter*, Judson Press, 1971, 174 pp., paper, $3.50.

Explains how encounter experiences can enable individuals to recognize and deal with the feelings and attitudes which block effective learning and action. Suggests exercises which a group may use to heighten the learning experience and uncover the dynamics of learning and relationship.

Lieberman, M. A., I. D. Yalom and M. B. Miles, *Encounter Groups: First Facts*, Basic Books, 1973, 495 pp., h.c., $15.00.

The first scientific study of the encounter movement examines the major theories currently used in the U.S. and Western Europe. Based on an intensive study of 17 different encounter groups. Presents an evaluation of encounter groups--how they work and their relative effectiveness.

Maliver, Bruce, *The Encounter Game*, Stein and Day, 1973, 250 pp., cloth, $7.95.

Examines the advantages and the dangers inherent in encounter groups. The author suggests that despite the fact that encounter can be valuable, it is also highly volatile, and is not a game.

00178

Moustakas, Clark, *Individuality and Encounter*, Howard A. Doyle Publishing Co., 116 pp., paper, npi.

Searches into the nature of intimate human relationships, the meaning of peak moments in loneliness, in dialogue, in confrontation. The book explores individual life, the person-to-person encounter and the development of unity and communication in groups.

Oden, Thomas C., *Game Free*, Harper and Row, 1974, 163 pp., w/index, h.c., $5.95.

Where Transactional Analysis breaks down, Dr. Oden offers his theology of interpersonal communication which clarifies the dynamics and ironies of intimacy and broadens the scope and increases the usefulness of transactional analysis.

Solomon, Lawrence N. and Betty Berzon (eds.), *New Perspectives on Encounter Groups*, Jossey-Bass Publishing, 1972, 432 pp., h.c.

Discusses the recent developments in encounter groups--What does the group experience mean today? What new theory supports it? What are the various new approaches? Has it actually helped people? Arguments for and against the movement are presented.

C. Audio-Visual Materials on Self-Growth and Personal Potential

Being Real, Interface Films, 1973, 11 min., color.

The four open-ended vignettes in this film begin with an exploration of personal integrity and move outward to probe issues of honesty in social relationships. Goal: to explore the relationship between the real self and the various roles we play.

A Box for Mr. Lipton, Insight Films, 28 min.

A warmly funny story of modern man's struggle to take charge of his own life and communicate with his fellow beings. Theme: Before we communicate with other people, we must be in touch with ourselves. Solitude can help us do just that.

Changing Life Scripts, United Methodist Communications (prod.), Mass Media Associates (dist.), 1974, 30 min.

Stephen Winners, a professional Transactional Analyst therapist, uses taped vignettes, cartoons, and pictures to explore with a studio group of six people the nature and significance of change in people. The patterns or life scripts written early in our lives sometimes thwart fulfillment. How can people change?

Ego States, United Methodist Communications (prod.), Mass Media Associates (dist.), 1974, 30 min.

"Learning to Live" is an eight-program series for television and for small group or workshop use. The programs use transactional analysis to deal with the frustrations, angers and anxieties all of us face in many of our daily relationships. The host-teacher discusses common situations with a studio group of six persons, who represent a variety of ages and backgrounds and who share their own knowledge of and experience with similar situations.

Feelings, United Methodist Communications (prod.), Mass Media Associates (dist.), 1974, 30 min.

Explores the nature and significance of feelings. People collect them--the positive and the negative. What can people do to be more honest in accepting and expressing them? (part of "Learning to Live" series).

Games, United Methodist Communications (prod.), Mass Media Associates (dist.), 1974, 30 min.

Explores the Game aspect of Transactional Analysis. Demonstrates how some of the games people play are frustrating and destructive. How can people stop game-playing?

00179

SELF-GROWTH AND PERSONAL POTENTIAL

The Gift of Life, Pyramid Films, 1972, 20 min., color.

A film essay on the beginning, the daily experiences, and the purpose of life. An inspiring film in Christian perspective that touches all ages from the cradle to the grave--not only in content but in its audience. Scripture text from the Living Bible.

Guidance for the '70s: Who's Responsible?, PACE Concepts by J. W. Newman Corp., A Robert Sande Productions, Inc., Film (prod.), BFA Educational Media (dist.), 1972, 18 1/2 min.

What keeps me from getting what I want? Who makes me do what I do? We often answer these questions by placing the responsibility outside ourselves. We need to correct for our own errors and reinforce our successes by taking credit for the things we do well. The film's message is: "I am the cause of my own effects."

The Honest Truth, National Film Board of Canada, 1953, 5 min., b/w, 16mm and 32mm.

This film poses the question of whether an honest judgment is better than diplomatic double-talk in situations where an individual's feelings may be hurt. The film presents an unresolved situation with opposing points of view, then cuts off to leave the solution to the audience.

Listening Beyond Words, Brigham Young University Department of Motion Picture Production, 1973, 20 min., color.

A film which demonstrates through a series of incidents that we should listen not only to what is being said verbally but also to what is being said beyond words. For students, parents, teachers, employers, employees.

Love's Beginning, AIMS Instructional Media Services, Inc., 1972, 10 min., color.

Emphasizes the many strong channels into which "love" can be directed, making a child's and adult's life richer, stronger, and more meaningful.

Me, Myself, Paulist Productions, 1973, 12 1/2 min., color.

Finding what is valuable in oneself is the theme of this film. Each of the four open-ended vignettes will launch exciting and provocative discussions on self image and the meaning of maturity. To launch the process of self-affirmation.

00180

XII. SOCIAL ISSUES AND THE FAMILY

A. Perspectives on Our Lives and Times: Social Issues, Social Problems and Deviance

Literature

Addams, Jane, *The Spirit of Youth and the City Streets: A Reprint of the 1909 Edition*, University of Illinois Press, 1972, 162 pp., cloth, $6.95; paper, $2.45.

Considered a leader in her day, Jane Addams wrote about the inadequate provision for recreation in the modern city. There is an introduction by Allen F. Davis.

American Friends Service Committee, *Who Shall Live? Man's Control over Birth and Death*, Hill and Wang, 1970.

Exploration of the religious and moral issues posed by scientific advances in the control of birth and death.

Aumente, Jerome, *Against Misinformation*, Anti-Defamation League of B'nai B'rith, 1973, 126 pp., paper, $2.50.

Subtitled, "A media action program for young people," this book includes chapters on young people in an age of communications, the extremists and their information machines, errant journalists, advertising and misinformation, and a step-by-step program for young people.

Barker, Paul (ed.), *A Sociological Portrait*, Penguin Books, 1972, 203 pp., paper, $2.45.

Contains thirteen essays specially commissioned, on key sociological variables: income, occupation, sex differences, family background, marital status, friends and associates, location, age and generation, education, consumption, nationality and ethnicity, religion, politics.

Beitz, Charles and Michael Washbum, *Creating the Future [A Guide to Living and Working for Social Change]*, Bantam, 1974, 422 pp., paper, $1.95.

Tells how to find work in various fields, and once there, how to promote social change from within. Covered are community organizations, politics, the media, education, law, health, business, science and technology, church, labor, the Federal Government and international organizations working for world peace. How to change the world, and earn a living while doing it.

Belgum, David, *Alone, Alone, All All Alone*, Concordia Publishing House, 1972, 77 pp., paper, 95¢.

Explores the meaning of loneliness, discusses the impersonal society created by big institutions and challenges uprooted people to respond to new social organizations and life-styles as responsible Christians.

Bishop, Claire Huchet, *How Catholics Look at Jews*, Paulist Press, 1974, 164 pp., w/index, paper, 50¢.

Report of European studies regarding a number of scientific studies of Catholic textbooks on how Jews were viewed.

Bromley, D. G. and C. F. Longino, *White Racism and Black Americans*, Schenkman Publishing Co., Inc., 1972.

This book presents the case of Black America as a viable minority sub-culture within American society. The prevailing opinion of the editors is that America is a racist society.

Cline, Victor B., *Where do You Draw the Line?*, Brigham Young University Press, 1974, 365 pp., w/index, cloth, $9.95; paper, $6.95.

Looks at the issues of media violence, pornography, and censorship as they are emerging in the U.S.

00181

Darrow, Frank M., *Wife Styles and Life Styles*, Frank M. Darrow Books, 1974, 34 pp., paper, $2.48.

A fictional work about VD; Family Life; Psychology; Sociology; and Science Fiction. The moral of the story, the author tells us, is to show the importance of childhood education, and the importance of instilling consciences in the very young.

David, Anne, *A Guide to Volunteer Services (Help Yourself by Helping Others)*, Simon and Schuster, Inc., 1970, 191 pp., paper, $1.45.

The author feels strongly that becoming a volunteer has little to do with one's financial status. In order to find a better way of life for yourself you must also be concerned with the welfare of your community. This is how to achieve a sense of fulfillment and satisfaction.

Day, Beth F., *Sexual Life Between Blacks and Whites*, World Publishing Co., 1972, 376 pp.

The primary value of this book rests on the subjective, status-oriented, heritage-oriented tradition which Blacks will recognize as "blood" relationships. This white woman author has attempted to trace the various prunings, cross-fertilizations, etc., of the American family tree along interracial lines. She presents a very readable account of relationships between blacks and whites in America from the early days of slavery to the contemporary scene.

DeFleur, M. L., W. V. D'Antonio and D. B. DeFleur, *Sociology: Human Sexuality*, Scott Foresman and Co., 1973.

Textbook dealing with important themes of modern society, including updated articles on minority groups, social change, role of women in society, and religion.

Diamondstein, Barbaralee, *Open Secrets: 94 Women in Touch with our Time*, Viking Press, 1970, 475 pp., h.c., $10.00.

Answers to provocative questions about women by 94 successful American women.

Dixon, Vernon J. and Badi Foster (eds.), *Beyond Black or White: An Alternate America*, Little, Brown and Company, 1971, 141 pp., paper, $2.45.

Five black authors present viewpoints on racial crisis in form of previously unpublished essays. Writers express awareness of both Black and White western cultures and advance theme of cultural unity with cultural diversity. Their "Alternate America" is a diunital one which harmoniously embodies different cultural traits.

Dressler, David with Donald Carns, *Sociology: The Study of Human Interaction*, Alfred A. Knopf, Inc., 1973 (2nd ed.), 636 pp., w/index.

Overall view of the subject of sociology, informally written.

Epstein, Benjamin R. and Arnold Forster, *The Radical Right: Report on the John Birch Society and Its Allies*, Vintage Books, 1966, 239 pp., paper, $1.95.

A report on the John Birch Society and Its Allies.

Fink, Arthur, *The Field of Social Work*, Holt, Rinehart, and Winston, Inc., 1974 (6th ed.), 401 pp. w/index, npi.

Introductory text on the field of social work.

Forster, Arnold and Benjamin R. Epstein, *The New Anti-Semitism*, McGraw-Hill Book Co., 1974, 354 pp., h.c., $7.95.

An analysis of anti-Semitism today. The book probes the hostility of the radical Left and Right, the pro-Arab groups, Black extremists, and a malingering anti-Jewish hatemongering apparatus that has plagued the nation since the twenties. Also discussed: Jewish concerns within government, media, the clergy and the arts.

00182

Franklin, Billy J. and Frank J. Kohout, *Social Psychology and Everyday Life*, David McKay Co., Inc., 1973, 559 pp., paper.

An introductory anthology of papers and research on social psychology. Topics include attitudes, socialization, aggression, hostility, and conflict, and many others.

Friedrichs, Robert W., *A Sociology of Sociology*, Free Press, 1972, 429 pp., paper, $5.95.

Examines the claims of a scientific sociology by criteria other than those found in the self-criticism American sociology did earlier. Analyzes the emerging and conflicting intellectual traditions.

Gabor, Dennis, *The Mature Society*, Praeger Publishers, Inc., 1972, 208 pp., cloth, $7.50.

Defines mature society as "a world which maintains the maximum amount of individual freedom compatible with social stability." Suggests it is time to radically improve quality of life. Some suggestions are: everyone receive education in parenthood, to discourage those who are unworthy of it, or who are not mature enough emotionally to be good parents, and that life can be enriched by encouraging creative non-conformists to add diversity.

Geis, Gilbert, *Not the Law's Business?: Examination of Homosexuality, Abortion, Prostitution, Narcotics and Gambling in the U.S.*, NIMH, Center for Studies of Crime and Delinquency, 1972, 262 pp., paper, $1.50 (U.S. Printing Office #1724-0237).

Addressed to the issues of homosexuality, abortion, prostitution, narcotics, and gambling, how these acts have been viewed in the past and currently.

Goode, William J., *Explorations in Social Theory*, Oxford University Press, 1973, 449 pp., cloth, $12.50; paper, $5.95.

Chapters include: Issues in Contemporary Sociology, Role and Exchange Theory, Sociology of Religion, Family and Social Structure, The World of Work: Occupations and Professions.

Goode, William J., F. Furstenberg, Jr. and L. Mitchell (eds.), *On the Family, Education, and War: Selected Writings*, University of Chicago Press, 1970, cloth, $12.50.

The first unified presentation of Willard W. Waller's writings, covering in depth his work on family, education, and war, and including his shorter discussions on social problems such as crime and the conflict between insight and scientific method.

Hardin, Garrett, *Stalking the Wild Taboo*, William Kaufmann, Inc., 1973, 216 pp., plus notes, cloth, $8.95.

A collection of essays on Abortion, Religion, Technology, and Competition. Discusses the nature of taboo in sophisticated societies, showing how to uncover and attack the taboos that interfere with the rational evaluation of these topics.

Henriot, Peter J., *Political Aspects of Social Indicators: Implications for Research*, Russell Sage Foundation, 1972, paper.

#4 in Sage's Social Science Frontiers series.

James, Wendy and Susan Jane Kedgley, *The Mistress*, Transatlantic Arts, Inc., 1973, 142 pp., $8.50.

Conversations with 35 mistresses and 10 men who have had mistresses provide the authors with some conclusions about today's mistress and what she stands for.

Kahn, Alfred J., *Social Policy and Social Services*, College Department, Random House/Alfred A. Knopf, Inc., 1973, 210 pp., paper, $2.95.

About what social services are and what questions must be answered in deciding what they will become. The goal is to inform citizens about issues and to guide students and scholars in pursuing them, not to advocate a comprehensive viewpoint.

00183

Kanter, Rosabeth Moss and Louis A. Zurcher, Jr. (eds.), "Alternative Institutions," special issue of the *Journal of Applied Behavioral Science*, NTL Institute for Applied Behavioral Science, Volume 9:2/3, 1973, 277 pp., paper, $4.50.

Includes articles on many different types of alternative institutions, including progressive schools, alternative helping institutions, marriage in the counter culture, etc.

Kaplan, Abraham, *Love and Death*, University of Michigan Press, 1973, 99 pp., $5.95.

A distinguished philosopher discusses love, women, religion, morals, technology, free speech, unreason, loneliness, mental health, aging and death.

Komisar, Lucy, *Down and Out in the USA: A History of Social Welfare*, New Viewpoints, 1973, 230 pp., w/index, cloth, $5.95; paper, $3.95.

Traces the development and philosophy of public welfare from the Middle Ages and Elizabethan England to the "Welfare Crisis" of the past few decades, and gives the new proposals for change. Documented with actual welfare cases, this is a complete coverage of social welfare, how it works and doesn't work, and how it affects the people of America.

Laquer, Walter, *Confrontation: The Middle East and World Politics*, Bantam Books, Inc., 1974, 308 pp., w/index, paper, $1.95.

A behind the scenes explanation of the fourth Middle East War, the Yom Kippur War, and what effects it has had on the rest of the world.

Leslie, Gerald R., Richard F. Larson and Benjamin L. Gorman, *Order and Change*, Oxford University Press, 1973, 692 pp., cloth, $8.95.

Textbook in introductory sociology. Pays attention to both the stable and the dynamic aspects of social arrangements, to the ways in which social units adapt to altered circumstances while retaining enough integrity for survival. Discusses several major models within sociology: functionalism, conflict theory, evolutionary thought, and symbolic interaction.

Lipset, Seymour Martin and Earl Raab, *The Politics of Unreason*, Harper and Row Publishers, 1970, 547 pp., paper, $4.95.

A publication of the B'Nai B'rith Anti-Defamation League in which the authors describe right-wing extremism in American life before and after the Civil War, during the 20's and the Depre and the Ku Klux Klan, and World War II and the rise of Joe MacCarthy, George Wallace and the John Birch Society.

Malleson, Andrew, *The Medical Runaround: A Doctor Tells Why Today's Physicians are so Useless*, Hart Publishing Co., Inc., 1974, 336 pp., w/index, cloth, $7.95.

Condemns the current state of general medical practice; exposes the role of the pharmaceutical companies in the promotion of the drugs which chain patients to self-defeating habits. Offers concrete advice as to how the medical profession can serve the public more effectively, and halt the medical runaround.

Mason, Pamela, *The Female Pleasure Hunt*, Prentice-Hall, 1972, 241 pp., $6.95.

Mrs. Mason offers a large variety of suggestions to her readers, most of them practical and worth thinking about. Most will find this book containing a good deal of common sense.

McDaniel, Clyde O., Jr., *Research Methodology: Some Issues in Social Science Research*, Kendall, Hunt Publishing Company, 1974, 334 pp., w/tables and graphs, paper.

Provides a knowledge of research methods to provide expertise in scientific research. Also focuses on some methodological issues.

00184

Meyer, Jon K., *Bibliography on the Urban Crisis*, National Institute of Mental Health, 1969, 452 pp., paper.

Gives sources of information on the behavioral, psychological and sociological aspects of life in our cities.

Murrell, Stanley, *Community Psychology and Social Systems*, The Human Services Publisher, 1973, 287 pp., w/index, appendix, $9.95.

Provides guidelines, experience, and creative analysis for the new area of community psychology.

Nelson, John Oliver, *Dare to Reconcile: Seven Settings for Creating Community*, Friendship Press, 1969, 127 pp., paper, $1.50.

An invitation to the experience of Christian reconciliation within groups in different settings.

Novotny, Ann, *Strangers at the Door*, Bantam Books, 1974, 249 pp., w/index, paper, $1.65 (1st ed.--Chatham, 1972).

The story of immigration to the U.S., between 1855 and 1934. Includes many pictures of the early immigrants, with the text explaining many of their hardships. Subtitle: "Ellis Island, Castle Garden and the Great Migration."

O'Neill, Nena and George O'Neill, *Shifting Gears: Finding Security in a Changing World*, M. Evans and Co., 1974, 255 pp., $7.95.

A book about how to "shift gears" in a world of constant change, choosing our own growth plan, integrating change on a personal basis. Offers guidelines for formulating a life strategy, making crisis work for you, centering and focusing, decision-making, and handling relationships.

Richard, Michel P. and John Mann (eds.), *Exploring Social Space: Exercises and Readings*, The Free Press, 1973, 192 pp., w/index, paper, $4.95.

Three sections: Basic concepts, Major social institutions, Social and demographic processes. The exercises look as though they may be highly useful in order to involve the students in a feeling-level understanding of the material.

Ritzer, George, *Issues, Debates, and Controversies: An Introduction to Sociology*, Allyn and Bacon, 1972, 573 pp., cloth, $5.95.

A book of readings for an introductory sociology course collected under the premise that sociology is controversial and that articles are related to each and are more interesting and educational when they are read in relation to other pertinent articles.

Robertson, L.S., J. Kosa, M.C. Heagarty, R.J. Haggerty and J. J. Alpert, *Changing the Medical Care System: A Controlled Experiment in Comprehensive Care*, Praeger Publishers, 1974, 180 pp., w/tables, bibliography, index, cloth, $15.00.

Compares results of a long-term experiment conducted at a Boston hospital in which comprehensive pediatric care was given to a group of low-income families, while two control groups received only fragmented care.

Rose, Peter I., *They and We*, Random House Inc., 1974 (2nd ed.), 256 pp., w/index.

Analyzes racial and ethnic relations in the U.S. from all sides of the issues.

Rowland, Joseph S., *Business-Industry and Its Impact on the Family*, Office of Independent Study, Division of Continuing Education, University of Alabama, 1974, 58 pp., paper, $2.00.

A bibliography of articles and books relating to this topic.

C0185

Sampson, Timothy J., *Welfare: A Handbook for Friend and Foe*, Pilgrim Press, 1972, 203 pp., h.c., $3.95.

A comprehensive picture of welfare from the 18th Century to today's Welfare Rights Organization.

Samuels, Frederick, *Group Images--Racial, Ethnic and Religious Stereotyping*, College and University Press, Inc., 1973, 159 pp., w/index, h.c., $6.00.

Presents an analysis of the phenomenon of group stereotyping, and is a guidebook to aid in minimizing the destructive results of this phenomenon.

Sears, Robert R. and S. Shirley Feldman (eds.), *The Seven Ages of Man*, William Kaufmann, Inc., 1973, 145 pp., w/index, cloth, $7.95; paper, $2.95.

A survey of human development--body, personality and ability--through the entire life cycle by experts in physiology, developmental psychology, educational psychology and occupational psychology.

Seger, Imogen, *Sociology for the Modern Mind*, Macmillan Co., 1973, 336 pp., cloth, $7.95.

An account of the historical development of sociological thought and the principal ideas that enter into the sociological perspective. Presents the aims of sociology, what a sociologist does, and what he cannot do.

Smelser, Neil J. (ed.), *Karl Marx on Society and Social Change*, University of Chicago Press, 1974, 206 pp., w/index, cloth, $11.00.

Presents those writings of Marx that best show his contribution to sociology, particularly to the theory of society and social change. Three sections: The structure of society; The sweep of historical change; The mechanisms of change.

Stack, Carol B., *All Our Kin*, Harper and Row Publishers, Inc., 1974, 175 pp., w/bibliography and index, $7.95.

Recounting of the experiences of the author and her small son on the participation in the daily life of a black ghetto. The anthropologist author tells of her personal acquaintance with black families, the kinship structures and in so doing refutes many of the stereotypes popular today. She does this in an anthropological framework.

Staples, Robert, *The Black Woman in America*, Nelson-Hall Publishers, 1973, 269 pp., $8.95.

The book attempts to put the Black woman in America on the same pedestal as the rest of woman everywhere, as nature's real "masterpiece."

Stark, Rodney, Bruce D. Foster, Charles Y. Glock and Harold E. Quinley, *Wayward Shepherds: Prejudice and the Protestant Clergy*, Harper and Row Publishers, 1971, 138 pp., h.c., $6.95.

The authors state that the Christian religion, particularly the "silent majority" of the clergy actually generate anti-Semitism. They imply that perhaps the clergy should not remain neutral and silent, but should take stands on political and controversial issues.

Sweet, James A., *Women in the Labor Force*, Seminar Press, Inc., 1973, 211 pp., cloth, $11.95.

Provides a detailed analysis of the employment patterns and earnings of working wives in the U.S. Examines the employment activities of married, husband-present women under 60 years not on farms, drawing his conclusions from subpopulations comparison and a dummy variable regression technique.

Weinstein, Deena and Michael A. Weinstein, *Living Sociology: A Critical Introduction*, David McKay Co., Inc., 1974, 488 pp., w/index, paper, $5.95.

Introduction that relates theory, data and analysis directly to the reader's everyday life. Combining traditional material with recent humanistic trends in the field, students are encouraged through the text and imagination to apply a sociological perspective to their own lives.

C0186

Yankelovich, Daniel, Inc., *The Changing Values on Campus*, Washington Square Press, 1972, 246 pp., $2.95.

This book is an analysis of data gathered from surveys of students from 50 colleges across the country. Surveyed were personal, social, and political values and ideologies related to many or most of the key critical issues of the times.

Films

Crunch on Spruce Street, Paulist Productions, 28 min.

A blue collar worker comes home from work to find that his son is leaving the neighborhood after college and has dropped out of ROTC. The community priest invites a Black man to attend a community council meeting. He tries to understand his son's decision, but accepting the Black is something else. As the council deliberates prejudices emerge and stereotypes are demolished. The common humanity of all the participants surface as they work their way toward an experience of brotherhood.

The Death of Simon Jackson, Insight Films, Paulist Productions, 28 min., color.

A Black poet has become passionately involved in his race's struggle for equality. He devotes all his time to reaching his people through his poetry, but everywhere he meets frustration. He decides to give up, but a crisis in the street revives his commitment. He begs the rioting crowd to avoid violence which only leads to death and destruction. The infuriated militants beat him mortally. Dying, his hope comes alive. He reaffirms his belief that his brothers will succeed in their fight for dignity; that love will overcome.

Little Bigots, Charles H. Cahill & Associates (prod.), AIMS Instructional Media Services, Inc. (dist.), 1974, 11 min.

This film is a fun approach to sensitive problems via pantomime, music and rhyme. It gives young children a chance to see the effect of "making fun" of others who are superficially different--tall, short, fat, thin, black, white, rich, poor, etc.

1985, CCM Films, Inc., 60 min., color.

Uses an imaginary newscast from the year 1985 to describe and explain ecological disaster supposedly taking place at that time. In three parts.

Three Cornered Flag, Insight Films, 27 min., b/w and color.

Each man must follow his own conscience--and follow it regardless of the consequences. (About a conscientious objector.)

Time of Man, Holt, Rinehart and Winston, 1970, 50 min., color.

Starting with the evolution of the earth from a cloud of gas to a sea, the interrelationship of creatures and environment is shown in a new perspective. Animals are seen to have survived or perished according to their ability to adapt to environment. Shows the development of primitive man and how he now contends with overpopulation, pollution and crime.

Trial by Fire, Insight Films, 28 min., b/w.

Theme: A just war cannot be fought by unjust means. Every man has the responsibility to form and obey his own conscience.

00187

B. Drug Abuse and Alcoholism

Literature

American Association for Health, Physical Education and Recreation, *Drug Abuse: A Primer for Parents*, National Education Association, 1971, pamphlet, 35 copies for $1.00 prepaid.

This pamphlet presents the effects of drug abuse, methods of detection of drug use, and the roles of parents in prevention, together with a sales offering of a book on drug abuse.

Brisolara, Ashton, "A Sociologic View of Drug Abuse," *Postgraduate Medicine*, July, 1972, 52(1), pp. 92-94.

Drug abuse is discussed from a sociological viewpoint, including the reasons teenagers take drugs, why parents cannot cope with young people's problems, how to handle drug-using children, and how parents can prevent drug abuse. If a parent learns his child is using drugs, the parent should not panic; he should listen and find out what the drug means to the child.

Chapin, William, *Wasted: The Story of My Son's Drug Addiction*, McGraw-Hill Book Co., 1972, 216 pp., $6.95.

A bright, energetic, attractive boy, Mark, started smoking marihuana at the age of 14, then moved on to LSD and amphetamines. The changes were sudden and devastating. Now 21 years old, Mark is confined to a mental hospital; his father tells the disturbing and tragic story.

Dewitt, James and Al Hirshberg, *Addict: A Doctor's Odyssey*, Cowles Book Company, 1972, 277 pp., $6.95.

A young doctor tells how he became addicted to drugs because of a painful back injury. With the help of AA and a new wife who is also an alcoholic, Dr. Dewitt overcomes his alcoholism and drug addiction.

"The Drug Scene and the Family: Why the Gap," *Drug Forum*, 1973, 2(3): 291-297.

Ideas on how parents can help deal with the so called drug scene and underlying causes of symptoms are reviewed. The roles of parents have become increasingly unclear because of structured social change. Rather than yield to the pressures and problems of drug abuse, parents should take a leading role in social change.

Fort, Joel, *Alcohol: Our Biggest Drug Problem*, McGraw-Hill, 1973.

The author has put into perspective alcohol addiction and drug addiction and rightly points out that alcohol is the most dangerous drug available in America.

Gannon, Frank, *Drugs: What They Are, How They Look, What They Do*, The Third Press, 1971, 182 pp., h.c., $6.95.

Presumes no knowledge of drugs on the part of the reader and takes a question-and-answer approach. Definitions are provided for drug terms. Illustrated with 32 color photographs of the commonest drugs. Includes a short list of addresses and telephone numbers of major drug treatment centers in the 50 states.

Gelinas, Robert and Paul Gelinas, *The Teenager in a Troubled World*, Richard Rosen Press, 1973, 123 pp.

Various factors affecting the lives of adolescents are examined, such as drug abuse, civil rights, crime, family relations, and economics. Commonly used illicit drugs are described in terms of their use and effect.

Guttman, Herta, "The First Trip: Life Crisis and the First Experience with Hallucinogenic Drugs," *Journal of Nervous and Mental Disease*, June, 1972, 154(6), pp. 453-456.

Three case studies are presented to support the theory that the first use of hallucinogenic drugs often occurs during a life crisis that requires a more autonomous level of functions. There is a conflict between wishing to be more self-sufficient and wishing to regress to a more dependent state. A person will take drugs as an excuse for the inability to cope.

00188

Hansen, Philip, *Sick and Tired of Being Sick and Tired*, Graphic Publishing Co., Inc., $2.50.

A hard hitting book helpful for clinical use and for all engaged in the counseling of alcoholics. The author uses the Biblical story of the prodigal son as its theme.

Johnson, Vernon E., *I'll Quit Tomorrow (A Practical Guide to the Alcoholism Treatment which has Worked for 7 out of 10 Exposed to the Johnson Institute Approach)*, Harper and Row Publishers, Inc., 1973, 168 pp., cloth, $5.95.

The author believes that the "crisis" that the alcoholic and his friends have been avoiding is the turning point from addiction to recovery. He works on the premise that the whole person must be worked with on the physical, mental, psychological and spiritual levels.

Lieberman, Florence, Phyllis Caroff and Mary Gottesfeld, *Before Addiction: How to Help Youth*, Behavioral Publications, 1973, 131 pp., cloth, $7.95.

Includes a broad perspective of the social environment, a critique of treatment approaches to drug-using and abusing adolescents and a discussion of the adolescent and his family. A model for therapeutic intervention with adolescents and their families is elaborated in detail.

Lieberman, Janet J., "The Drug Addict and the 'Cop Out' Father," *Adolescence*, Spring, 1974, 9:7-14.

A comparative study of drug addicts and non-users, age 15-21, in relation to the role of the father in the family. Results show that in nearly every case of drug addicted boys, the father had copped out by being absent or by having a negative relationship with his son.

Martindale, Edith and Don Martindale, *The Social Dimensions of Mental Illness, Alcoholism, and Drug Dependence*, Greenwood Press, Inc., 1971, 330 pp., cloth, $12.50.

This sociological study examines the physiological, psychological and social stresses that contribute to mental illness, alcoholism and drug dependence, with historical perspective. Examines changing attitudes, humanization of treatment facilities, causes, extent and types of abuses and illnesses, and legislative regulations.

Miles, Samuel A. (ed.), *Learning About Alcohol*, American Association for Health, Physical Education and Recreation, 1974, 168 pp., w/bibliography, paper, npi.

The emphasis of this book is on the behavior that people experience in relation to alcohol, and the role of concerned adults in helping young people to make decisions about drinking.

Nagel, Walter, "Final Ledain Report May Describe High Risk Groups, Commissioner Hints," *The Journal* (Addiction Research Foundation), 1973, 2(6): 2.

The Ledain Commission report will likely contend that there is no single cause for chronic drug addiction. Various deviant personality traits and family environments that would lead to a high risk category are proposed.

National Institute of Mental Health, *Alcoholism Treatment and Rehabilitation: Selected Abstracts*, U.S. Department of HEW, Health Services and Mental Health Administration, 1972, DHEW Pub. No. (HSM) 72-9136.

An annotated bibliography covering a wide range of treatment modalities, treatment and rehabilitation programs and innovative treatment techniques and methods published in world literature since 1960.

National Institute of Mental Health, *Effective Coordination of Drug Abuse Programs: A Guide to Community Action*, NIMH, 1973, 151 pp., paper.

A community action manual for communities attempting to coordinate their drug abuse programs. Three sections: A Community Action Manual, Community Action Workbook (appendices), Case Studies in Drug Abuse Program Coordination, with a list of figures.

00189

Reeves, Charles and Martin Plant, "Social Characteristics of Drug Takers in Two English Urban Areas," *Drugs and Society*, 1973, 2(11)L, 14-18.

Biographical information was gathered from drug users in Cheltenham and Southern Hampshire. Most were multi-drug users and the evidence suggests that the concept of the monodrug taker is misleading or generally inappropriate. Although the results support earlier evidence that most drug takers are from nonmaual family backgrounds, no support was found for the traditional point of view that drug takers are likely to come from broken homes. 17 references.

Schwartz, Ray, "Marijuana and the Law," *La Star*, September 27, 1972, pp. 1-2.

Reasons for supporting the California initiative to decriminalize marihuana use and possession are discussed. The losses to society caused by the jailing of persons for possession of a few ounces of marihuana are pointed out: Instead of working and supporting himself and his family, the possessor must be supported by tax dolars while in jail, and most likely his family as well will require public support. An appeal is made for a sane solution to the marihuana problem, and passage of the California law is urged.

Scott, E. M., *Struggles in an Alcoholic Family*, Charles C. Thomas Publisher, 1970.

The assumption is made that alcoholics are among the most difficult patients to treat. The most controversial issue in the book might be that it is recommended that therapy programs be developed in schools for teenage drinking problems.

Shedd, Charlie W., *Is Your Family Turned On?: Coping With the Drug Problem*, Word Books, 1971, 148 pp., cloth, $4.95.

Stresses importance of family interaction in preventing drug abuse. Puts in teen language 50 prize-winning statements on "Why I Don't Use Drugs."

Siege, "The Drug Scene--An Addict Speaks: Thought Processes of an Active Addict," *Pediatrician*, 1973, 1(1):3-7.

A 17 year old female drug addict relates her experiences, feelings and reasons for past and present use of drugs. Hospitalized for severe flashbacks, she convinced counselors that she would never use drugs again, but mainly owing to a broken family background and loss of respect among friends, she continued to use drugs upon release and was eventually expelled from school. She realized that the effect of drugs is temporary and that what she actually seeks is understanding and help from others.

Thompson, Thomas, *Richie*, Saturday Review Press, 1973, 278 pp., paper, $1.50.

A novel about a son who is a drug addict and the final tragic confrontation that arises out of the addiction between his father and himself.

Trice, H. M., *Alcoholism in America*, McGraw-Hill Book Co., 1966.

An interesting study showing the extent of alcoholism and the various functions it performs in American society.

Weiner, Bernard, "Getting Busted Abroad," *Nation*, February 14, 1972, 214(7): 198-199.

The problems faced by American youths arrested abroad on drug charges are discussed, and the U.S. consular officials are criticized for their hands-off policy. Foreign authorities provide harsh sentences in efforts to check drug abuse in their countries. A typical case history is given.

Whitney, Elizabeth D., *The Lonely Sickness*, Beacon Press, 1974, 178 pp., paper, $2.45.

Specific examples of four men and women suffering the sickness, the sadness, and the loneliness associated with alcoholism.

C0190

Winslow, Troy, Richard Hankins and Alan Stachan, "Drug Involvement: A Response to an Inadequate Environment," *Drug Forum*, 1973, 2(3): 253-259.

Social factors contributing to drug abuse are discussed and the narrow view of causation that ignores the features of a drug user's personal social environment is disputed. Drug abuse is a result of the failure of the educational system and the family structure to provide opportunities for all people to develop themselves fully and to be recognized for this achievement.

Films

Alcohol, Sterling Educational Films, 1970, 11 min., color, $135.

The insidious effects of those few drinks to unwind after a hard day at the office, the drinks consumed with a client that are supposed to enhance the chances of a sale, the habit of a drink or two before lunch are revealed to the audience as a young man "on the way up" falls prey to alcohol.

Alcohol and Young People, Filmfair Communications, 1973, 13 min.

Five teenagers (aged 14-19) tell their true personal experiences with alcoholism. They are not actors. They tell how they started, why they continued, how drinking eventually proved to be a cheat instead of a solution to their problems. Finally, they tell where to find help. As one boy says: "There is help, but ya gotta ask."

The Alcoholic Within Us, Pyramid Films, 25 min., color.

Through exciting, absorbing psychodrama, this film shows what happens when negative emotions are allowed to rule the mind. Maturity tries to help them find a solution to their problems, but immaturity leads them to alcoholism.

Bitter Wind, Brigham Young University MPS, 30 min., color.

Originally produced for use in dealing with the alcoholism problem of the American Indians. "Bitter Wind" tells the story of alcoholism and its effect on the family, which is tragically repeated wherever alcohol is used.

Bourbon in Suburbia, Mental Health Materials Center, 28 min., color or b/w.

This film effectively portrays the problem of an unrecognized alcoholic mother and housewife. It touches on many of the psychological and social pressures that make drinking a fairly common solution in Suburbia.

Decision: Alcohol, Q-ED Productions, 1974, 15 min.

A dramatic guidance/values film for the Junior/Senior High student that poses the question, "Should I drink?" This open-ended film presents both sides of the issue, and provokes stimulating classroom discussion.

Drugs Are Like That, Junior League of Miami and the Community Television Foundation of South Florida (prod.), Benchmark Films, Inc. (dist.), 1973, 17 min.

(Grades 2-5) This film avoids the "strike fear into their hearts" authoritarian approach which usually results in children repressing the subject, or rebelling against an authority figure. The psychological reasons for drug abuse, its hazards and the difficulties of stopping are presented in six sequences. The film moves the young audience from their not-so-distant infantile past to their equally not-so-distant emerging adolescence, challenging them to reflect on a decision now about drug abuse which will prepare them for the actual decision later when first offered a marijuana joint.

00191

Go Ask Alice, Metromedia Producers Corp. (prod.), Swank Motion Pictures, Inc. (dist.), 1973, 74 min.

A true story, based on the diary of a teenage girl caught in the vicious web of drug addiction. Starting in a new school, Alice finds her loneliness unbearable. Her popularity becomes established as she goes head-first into the drug culture. Eventually, Alice and a friend take to the road. The help of a priest finally gets her home, where loneliness again awaits her. Alice's fight to stay off drugs makes up the remainder of the painful story.

Tiger By the Tail, Indiana University, 34 min., color.

The actual experiences of Danny O'Brien, who was a skid row alcoholic, are traced from his life in a junked car where he lived on cheap wine and accumulated 280 arrests for public intoxication to his voluntary admittance into the detoxification center. Under treatment, Danny is followed through a program which includes classes, group therapy, and extended out-patient care.

We Don't Want to Lose You, Industrial Alcoholism Films.

The film tells a moving, often painful story of the recognition, documentation and ultimate confrontation between the hourly employee, who is a problem drinker, and his foreman.

We Have an Addict in the House, Doubleday Multimedia, 1971, 29 1/2 min., color.

Deals with the human, psychological aspects of addiction. It focuses on the lack of communication between parents and children, peer pressure, the need to belong and, above all, the need for love. Candid interviews with drug users are counterpointed with discussions with parents.

Filmstrips

Turning On, Globe Filmstrips, 12 min., color.

The filmstrip examines the progression from soft to hard drugs and dramatizes the self-deception of the user.

Where Did Yesterday Go?, Globe Filmstrips, 12 min., color.

Don shows signs of early alcoholism but he is unaware of it. His friend has to tell him what he did while he was drinking. As the story ends, it remains an open question whether Don will recognize his problem.

C. Delinquency and Crime

Literature

Blum, Jeffrey D. and Judith E. Smith, *Nothing Left to Lose: Studies of Street People*, Beacon Press, 1972, 142 pp., $2.95.

The book relates the efforts of counselors in dealing with "street people." In all cases, the interplay in the counseling situation was analyzed and successes and failures noted.

Burkhart, Kathryn Watterson, *Women in Prison*, Doubleday and Co., Inc., 1973, 465 pp., cloth, $10.00.

The results of interviews with 400 women prisoners and prison officials, and informal conversations with 500 more, this book contains direct passages from these interviews and conversations, plus the author's insights and experiences.

Edwards, Ed, *Metamorphosis of a Criminal: The True Life Story of Ed Edwards*, Hart Publishing Co., 1972, 440 pp., h.c., $5.95.

The story of a criminal who was on the FBI's "Ten Most Wanted" list and is now a respectable father and husband.

C 6192

Henry, Nelson, *When Mother is a Prefix (New Directions in Youth Correction)*, Behavioral Publications, 1972, 129 pp., cloth.

Written by a youth counselor for youth counselors, staff and administrators, and for the curious. Offers no easy platitudes or solutions. The author feels that institutional shortcomings were a widespread phenomenon in America. Through trial and error he developed a method of getting through to the boys in spite of those shortcomings, and has catalogued that method in this book.

Juvenile and Family Courts, Superintendent of Documents, U.S. Government Printing Office, 1973, 18 pp., 40¢ (order No. 1766-00018).

Supplement to Legal Bibliography for Juvenile and Family Courts. Published by Office of Youth Development, HEW. Reference service to various professionals in fields of delinquency, the law and service for youth.

Levin, Mark M. and Rosemary C. Sarn, *Juvenile Delinquency: A Comparative Analysis of Legal Code in the United States*, National Assessment of Juvenile Corrections, University of Michigan, 1974, 75 pp., npi.

A study of the treatment of juvenile delinquency from state to state, covering such subjects as jurisdiction, detention, court structure, records, etc.

Lieberman, Florence, Phyllis Caroff and Mary Gottesfeld, *Before Addiction: How to Help Youth*, Behavioral Publications, 1973, 131 pp., cloth, $7.95.

Includes a broad perspective of the social environment, a critique of treatment approaches to drug-using and abusing adolescents and a discussion of the adolescent and his family. A model for therapeutic intervention with adolescents and their families is elaborated in detail.

Mays, John Barron, *Juvenile Delinquency, the Family and the Social Group*, Longman, Inc., 1972, 344 pp., cloth, $9.50; paper, $5.50.

A reader, consisting of a series of linked extracts from British authorities on the origin and nature of juvenile delinquency, concentrating particularly on the influence on the young of the family and the local neighborhood groups. Attempts to offer no solutions, but to sharpen thinking and extend sympathies and understanding.

New York State Special Commission on Attica, *Attica*, Bantam Books, Inc., 1972, 533 pp., paper, $2.25.

The report of a committee set up by Gov. Nelson Rockefeller and the leaders of the New York State legislature to conduct a full and impartial investigation and to deliver the facts on what actually happened prior to, during and following the uprising.

Polk, Kenneth and Walter Schafer, *Schools and Delinquency*, Prentice-Hall, Inc., 1972.

Defects within the educational system actively contribute to negative experiences. Conveying a negative concept of self to a student, the school can directly contribute to his delinquent behavior.

Reckless, Walter C. and Simon Dinitz, *The Prevention of Juvenile Delinquency: An Experiment*, Ohio State University Press, 1972, 253 pp.

The book is a description and evaluation of the authors' attempt to "test" their ideas on the prevention of juvenile delinquency.

Short, James F., Jr. and Fred L. Strodtbeck, *Group Process and Gang Delinquency*, University of Chicago Press, 1974, 296 pp., w/index, paper, $3.45.

This study grew out of a "detached worker" program among gangs contacted by the YMCA of Chicago. Bears upon theories of the distribution of delinquency and adds new propositions relating to the precipitation of delinquency incidents. Introduction relates the findings to the new politics of the '60s, emergence of supergangs, and the resurgence of gang related crime and delinquency.

00193

Torok, Lou, *Straight Talk from Prison: A Convict Reflects on Youth, Crime, and Society*, Behavioral Publications, Inc., 142 pp., cloth, $7.95.

Film

Caught, Cinematic Concepts Corp., 1971, 25 min., color.

This is an anti-shoplifting film. Shows a teen-age girl through the process of shoplifting, being caught, parents' reactions, etc.

D. Time, Work, and Leisure

Cottle, Thomas J. and Stephen L. Klineberg, *The Present of Things Future: Explorations of Time in Human Experience*, Free Press, 1974, 290 pp., w/name and subject index, cloth, $8.95.

Part 1 presents an overview of the central forces forming images of the personal future and the conditions under which people come to trust those images as guides for behavior. Part 2 explores the impact of cognitive growth and social learning as children grow into adolescence and transform their conceptions of the future. Part 3 examines the social and cultural contexts in which people construct their own experiences of time and their conceptions of the future.

Dahl, Gordon J., *Work, Play and Worship in a Leisure-Oriented Society*, Augsburg Publishing House, 1972.

A description of the "leisure revolution" and its impact upon values and lifestyles, especially as these have been shaped by religious beliefs and practices.

deGrazia, Sebastian, *Of Time, Work and Leisure*, Twentieth Century Fund, 1962.

A monumental study of leisure in America, analyzed from the perspective of classical philosophy and political theory.

Imsland, Donald, *Celebrate the Earth*, Augsburg Press, 1971.

International Meeting for the Production of Documentaries and T.V. Films on Leisure, available from Bookstore, University of South Florida, 114 pp., $8.50, Italian and English.

Proceedings of the October 1972 conference in Milan.

Kaplan, Max, *Leisure: Theory, Policy, Time and Self*, John Wiley and Sons (early 1975), cloth.

Kaplan, Max and Phillip Bosserman, *Technology, Human Values and Leisure*, Abingdon Press, 1971.

The report of a conference sponsored by the Center for the Study of Leisure, University of South Florida, including papers by Arthur Schlesinger, Jr., Robert Hutchins, Robert Theobald, Harrison Brown, and others.

Larrabee, Eric and Rolf Merersohn, *Mass Leisure*, The Free Press, 1958.

A collection of articles and essays interpreting leisure patterns and values by scholars in various disciplines.

Lee, Robert, *Religion and Leisure in America*, Abingdon Press, 1964.

A study of leisure trends and a discussion of their theological implications.

Linder, Staffan B., *The Harried Leisure Class*, Columbia University Press, 1970.

A Swedish economist examines the unleisurely character of a society that is supposedly enjoying increased leisure.

C0191

Neale, Robert E., *In Praise of Play*, Harper and Row, 1969.

A study of play, employing insights from both depth psychology and the history of religions.

Pieper, Josef, *Leisure: The Basis of Culture*, Pantheon Books, 1952.

A European Catholic philosopher assesses the destructive effects of the work-ethic upon the development of human culture.

Poor, Riva, *Four Days, Forty Hours*, Bursk and Poor Publishing, 1970.

A collection of articles assessing the impact of the four-day work week.

Rowland, Joseph S., *Business-Industry and Its Impact on the Family: An Annotated Bibliography*, Office of Independent Study, Division of Continuing Education, University of Alabama, 1974, paper, $2.00.

Includes most books, articles, etc., that have been published on this subject.

E. Education: Conditions, Problems, and Solutions

Daniels, Steven, *How 2 Gerbils, 20 Goldfish, 200 Games, 2,000 Books, and I Taught Them How to Read*, Westminster Press, 1971, 168 pp., paper, $2.45.

The story of the author's first 3 years of teaching in an "impossible" urban school. Includes practical suggestions that teachers in any school can use to make education fun, interesting, and useful to the students, without sacrificing any of the 'traditional' values.

Gibson, Robert L., Marianne H. Mitchell and Robert E. Higgins, *The Development and Management of School Guidance Programs*, William C. Brown Co., 1973, 256 pp., w/index, cloth, $5.95.

Includes sections on the personnel for guidance, initiating and developing school guidance programs, program leadership and management, elementary school guidance programs, secondary school guidance programs, guidance and students' personnel program in the junior community college, and evaluation and change.

Gross, Beatrice and Ronald Gross (eds.), *Will it Grow in a Classroom?*, Delacorte Press, 1974, 316 pp., w/bibliography, h.c., $8.95.

Teachers discuss their roles, the curriculum, and old and new ways of touching young minds.

Gruber, Frederick C., *Historical and Contemporary Philosophies of Education*, Thomas Y. Crowell Co., 1973, 260 pp., paper.

Presents the thoughts of some of the great educators from Plato to the present time. Includes Aristotle, Quintilian, Augustine, Aquinas, Machiavelli, Erasmus, Luther, Calvin, Loyola, Comenius, Locke, Rousseau, Jefferson, Pestalozzi, Hegel, Herbart, Froebel, Emerson, Spencer, James, Dewey, Whitehead, Maritain, Buber, Scheffler.

rie, Samuel, *Alert: A Sourcebook of Elementary Curricula Programs and Projects*, Docent Corporation, 1974, 493 pp., paper, $9.95.

Comprehensive collection of educational programs developed from research and testing over last decade that offer potential for improvements in teaching, learning and educational management. Includes individualized instruction, multi-media programs. Chapter on early childhood education, one on health, sex, and family life and physical education.

Hollister, Bernard C. and Deane C. Thompson, *Grokking the Future: Science Fiction in the Classroom*, Pflaum/Standard, 1973, 168 pp., illustrated, paper, $4.50.

A compilation of information about science fiction, with particular recommendations both for reading and for the development of student response on such topics as future ecology, population, technology, atomic energy, economy, urban development, sociology, pollution, and the generation gap.

00195

Holt, John, *How Children Fail*, Dell Publishing Co., Inc., 1965, 181 pp., paper, $1.75.

Discusses the strategies children use to meet the demands made on them, the effect of fear and failure on children, and the way schools fail to meet the needs of children. His conclusions point the way toward helping teachers and parents make children's daily experiences in school and home more meaningful.

Illich, Ivan, *Deschooling Society*, Harper and Row, 1971, $5.95.

Based on the premise that schooling as opposed to education has become the modern dogma, Illich suggests a number of radical and exciting reforms, including: protection from obligatory graded curricula and discrimination on the basis of prior schooling; formation of "skill centers;" "peer-matching."

Jencks, Christopher, *Inequality: A Reassessment of the Effect of Family and Schooling in America*, Basic Books, 1972, 399 pp., cloth, $12.50.

The author and his associates challenge much of contemporary social policy with these conclusions: 1) educational reform cannot bring about economic or social equality, 2) genes and IQ scores have relatively little effect on economic success, 3) school quality has little effect on achievement or on economic success. They call for far more fundamental social and economic changes than school reforms.

Kahn, Samuel, *Effective Studying and Learning*, Philosophical Library, Inc., 1974, 95 pp., h.c., $4.00.

Our school curriculum needs many changes, especially in the direction of promoting creative freedom and removing elements that overemphasize differences and hatred. Our culture should emphasize a kind of trusting social environment.

Litwak, Eugene and Henry Meyer, *School, Family, and Neighborhood: The Theory and Practice of School-Community Relations*, Columbia University Press, 1974, 300 pp., w/index, $11.00.

A theory of relations between organizations and groups, i.e., principles which should guide grassroots relationships between schools and the families which comprise them.

McClure, Larry and Carolyn Buan, *Essays on Career Education*, Superintendent of Documents, U.S. Government Printing Office, 1973, 265 pp.

The concept holds that our schools and colleges should prepare every young person for a career and lifestyle that correspond to his or her personal interests and abilities. The essays represent the views and recommendations of outstanding educational theorists and practitioners, businessmen, labor leaders and others.

Minor, Harold D., *Techniques and Resources for Guiding Adult Groups*, Abingdon Press, 1972, 159 pp., paper, $2.25.

Presents ideas for teachers and leaders for making group life a new source of satisfaction and challenge. Four sections: group life, guiding a study group, ways of learning, and resources for learning. Examines the role of the group leader.

Murray, J. Lee, *Elementary Education: Today and Tomorrow*, Allyn and Bacon, Inc., 1972 (2nd ed.), 386 pp., cloth, $9.50.

Chapter 14, "Controversy--A Continuing Facet of Education," puts some perspective into issue of sex education in the schools. Helpful for educators faced with the controversy in their communities. Incorporates changes in elementary school education during past five years and looks on possible future changes. Includes material on development of change-producing curriculum.

00196

Nelson, Jack L. and Thomas E. Linton, *Patterns of Power*, Pitman Publishing Corporation, 1974 (2nd ed.), 472 pp., w/index, $11.75.

In a series of readings that explore the complex give and take between society and education, the authors consider the roles and responsibilities of both private citizens and government agencies in the creations and alleviations of the massive problems confronting our educational system.

Ornstein, Allan C. and W. Eugene Hedley (eds.), *Analyses of Contemporary Education*, Thomas Y. Crowell Co., 1973, 320 pp., paper.

An attempt to bring the reader into contact with the quality and content of nine major books in contemporary education in an interdisciplinary approach: the practice of teaching (Holt, Goodman and Silberman), the teaching profession (Conant), philosophy (Dewey and Whitehead), psychology (Erikson and Rogers), and curriculum (Bruner).

Perlmutter, Felice Davidson (ed.), *A Design for Social Work Practice*, Columbia University Press, 265 pp., cloth, $10.00.

Advocates a functional rather than a methodological approach to social work education and practice. Seeks to overcome the duality of the social worker's role of service delivery vs. social action. The second section outlines prospects for the future.

Phillips, Breeman N. and Thomas Oakland (eds.), *Assessing Minority Group Children*, Behavioral Publications, 1974, $9.95.

Eleven essays on various aspects of the controversy concerning the use of educational and psychological tests with minority group children.

Reutter, E. E., Jr., *Schools and the Law*, Oceana Publications, Inc., 1970, 121 pp., w/index, cloth, $4.00.

Appendices include: method of selection of majority of members of state board of education; method of selection of chief state school officer; method of selecting of local school board members. Includes a listing of state offices of education. Text covers federal, state and local boards of education, church-state relations and education, race relations and education, etc.

Sprinthall and Sprinthall, *Educational Psychology: A Developmental View*, Addison-Wesley, 1973.

An overview of the psychological theories of Dewey, Piaget, and Kohlberg, with application of developmental theory to the social, personal, and intellectual development of young people in the education system.

Stuart, Simon, *Say: An Experiment in Learning*, Agathon Press, Inc., 1973, 219 pp., cloth, $6.95.

The account of one teacher's determination to set aside all conventional teaching practice and use English literature as a vehicle of self-discovery for both his adolescent students and himself. In an atmosphere bordering on group therapy, the author provides valuable insights for teachers and other professionals concerned with adolescents.

Walton, Francis X. and Robert L. Powers, *Winning Over Children*, Practical Psychology Association, 1974, 23 pp., w/bibliography, paper, $1.00.

A manual for teachers, counselors, principals, and parents. Discusses a democratic approach for dealing with children.

F. The Biological Revolution and Biological Engineering

Brown, Barbara B., *New Mind, New Body*, Harper and Row, 1974, 416 pp., $9.95.

A compendium, by a pioneer researcher in the field, of knowledge about bio-feedback, the phenomenon by which persons can learn to know and control their inner being. Based on her own and other's research.

00197

Dobzhansky, Theodosius, *Genetic Diversity and Human Equality*, Basic Books, 1973, 144 pp., h.c., $5.95.

The author attempts to cut through the confusion to expose the scientific facts and their relevance to the moral issues of social consequences of heredity.

Etzioni, Amitai, *Genetic Fix*, Macmillan Publishing Co., Inc., 1973, 276 pp., w/index, cloth, $7.95.

An examination of the issues surrounding genetic control--the personal, social, moral and legal implications of this new "human engineering."

Ferguson, Marilyn, *The Brain Revolution: The Frontiers of Mind Research*, Taplinger, 1973, $9.95.

An account of recent developments in mind research, including: sleep and dream research, genetics, evolution, biofeedback, altered states of consciousness, meditation, mental illness, parapsychology, pain control.

Fletcher, Joseph, *The Ethics of Genetic Control--Ending Reproductive Roulette*, Anchor Press, 1974, 218 pp., paper, $1.95.

Applies "situation ethics" approach to moral thinking to two emerging and exceedingly difficult problems--that of genetic engineering to eliminate genetic defects and the cultural integration of new biotechnical findings in reproductive biology.

G. Violence and Aggression

Adams, Jay E., *The Christian Counselor's Handbook*, Baker Book House, 1974, 213 pp., paper, $3.50.

A workbook based on actual counseling experiences, this compilation of cases represents the variety of problems encountered in the course of ordinary pastoral counseling.

Arems, Richard, *Insanity Defense*, Philosophical Library, Inc., 1974, 328 pp., w/3 appendices, cloth, $12.50.

An examination of the recent attempts to liberalize the insanity defense, and its implications, theoretical and actual, for the middle, upper, and lower classes.

Bach, George R. and Herb Goldberg, *Creative Aggression*, Doubleday and Co., 1974, $8.95.

A plea for the creative expression of aggression; how to release the anger that wells up in response to the stresses of living--immediately, openly, directly, and fairly.

Gelles, Richard J., *The Violent Home: A Study of Physical Aggression Between Husbands and Wives*, Sage Publications, Inc., 1974, 232 pp., cloth, $10.00; paper, $6.00.

Using in-depth interviews, Gelles examines the incidence, types, and causes of physical violence between husbands and wives. Educational background, occupational situation and economic status are analyzed--as are the dynamics of family violence.

Steinmetz, Suzanne K. and Murray A. Straus (eds.), *Violence in the Family*, Dodd, Mead and Co., 1974, 337 pp., w/index, paper, $4.95.

Includes: Intra-family violence; Origins of violence between spouses and siblings; Patterns of violence between spouses and kin; approaches to controlling violence; physical punishment; abusive parents; helping parents and protecting children; the family and individual violence; family and socially patterned violence; learning non-violence in the family context; the family and violence in the future.

00198

H. Mental Health: Therapies and Services

Literature

Arieti, Silvano (ed.), *The World Biennial of Psychiatry and Psychotherapy, Volume II*, Basic Books, 1973, 512 pp., cloth, $15.00.

Devoted particularly to social issues in psychiatry, recent studies in the psychoses, and important clinical and theoretical contfibutions in various fields. This is the 2nd in a series of books, published every two years, designed to bring to the professional reader the latest developments in psychiatry and psychotherapy from all over the world.

Benetar, Judith, *Admissions: Notes from a Woman Psychiatrist*, Charterhouse Books, Inc., 1974, 219 pp., h.c., $7.95.

A journal of a woman who succeeded under the most challenging circumstances; it is also a look at the world of patients whose personalities, and problems, ills, and triumphs are portrayed with unique sensitivity and understanding.

Berg, Leida and Harold Steinberg, *In Search of a Response*, Tiresias Press, Inc., 1973, 1008 pp., $20.00.

About the psychiatric treatment of a man and his wife--both diagnosed as schizophrenic--and how they were reached and treated successfully without drugs or shock.

Bowers, Malcolm B., Jr., *Retreat from Sanity: The Structure of Emerging Psychosis*, Human Sciences Press, 1974, 245 pp., cloth, $9.95.

Through verbatim patient accounts and written reports, with analysis of professionals, this book examines the actual process by which the sane cross the threshold to acute psychosis.

Brussel, James A. and Theodore Irwin, *Understanding and Overcoming Depression*, Hawthorn Books, Inc., 1973, 244 pp., w/index, cloth, $6.95.

Discusses depression as a mood, a feeling, a psychiatric syndrome, and a specific disease. Points out when depression is normal, when it is aberrant, and how you can recognize the difference. Characteristics of depression in every age group, from infants to the elderly.

Bry, Adelaide (ed.), *Inside Psychotherapy*, Basic Books, 1972, 173 pp., paper, $1.25.

Interviews with nine clinicians, telling how they work and what they are trying to accomplish. Covers Psycho-analysis, Jungian, Frommian, Gestalt, Behavioral, Family, Group, Encounter group, and nude marathon.

Burton, Arthur, and Associates, *Twelve Therapists: How They Live and Actualize Themselves*, Jossey-Bass, Inc., 1972, 326 pp., cloth.

The highly successful psychotherapists who open up their lives in this book discuss their childhoods, the development of their personal and professional philosophies, and the teachers and thinkers who influenced them. Twelve autobiographies.

Clark, Ted and Dennis T. Jaffe, *Toward a Radical Therapy: Alternate Services for Personal and Social Change*, Gordon and Breach Science Publishers, Inc.,/Interface, 1973, 287 pp., cloth, $12.50.

Sections: the destruction of youth; deviance and delinquency as frustrated rebellion; the counter-culture as a process of social change; the repression and support of psychedelic experience; number 9: crisis and growth youth center; the structure and function of alternate services; radical counseling programs; 3 experimental therapeutic communities; the "foreign policy" of number 9.

00199

Coelho, George V. and Eli A. Rubinstein, *Social Change and Human Behavior: Mental Health Challenges in the 70's*, NIMH, 1972, 237 pp., paper, $2.00, U.S. Government Printing Office, #1724-0284.

Provide strategic perspectives on various behavioral aspects of human vulnerability and resourcefulness for survival. Emphasize the potential for individual and institutional innovation, while reminding of the preparation needed for learning coping skills in a complex technological society.

Corsini, Raymond (ed.), *Current Psychotherapies*, F. E. Peacock Publishers, Inc., 1973, 502 pp., w/index, cloth, $14.50: paper, $8.50.

Provides for students and practitioners a one volume book written by competent proponents of the dozen most important schools of thought, a reasonable compact, but comprehensive summary of each of the systems.

Crawford, J. L., D. W. Morgan, D. T. Gianturco, *Progress in Mental Health Information Systems: Computer Applications*, Ballinger Publishing Co., 1974, 384 pp., w/index, $13.50.

A technically written assessment of the current methods of computerized mental health information systems, and detailed plans of execution of these systems.

Davidson, Park O., Frank W. Clark and Leo A. Hamerlynck (eds.), *Evaluation of Behavioral Programs in Community, Residential and School Settings*, Research Press, 1974, 468 pp., w/subject and author indices, paper, $6.50.

Proceedings of the fifth Banff International Conference on Behavior Modification.

Delworth, Ursula, Edward Rudow and Janet Rudow (eds.), *Crisis Center Hotline: A Guidebook to Beginning and Operating*, Charles C. Thomas, 1972, 144 pp., h.c., $9.75.

Provides information about the day-to-day operation of a crisis center based on the experience of establishing and running such a center. Supplies insights and experiences by both professionals and volunteer students.

Esterson, Aaron, *The Leaves of Spring: Schizophrenia, Family and Sacrifice*, Pelican Book, 1972, 310 pp., paper, $1.25.

Part One is a detailed study of a family with a "bad and mad" daughter. Part Two explains his methodology, based on an existential approach, and the author discusses the wider issues revealed by his work. Draws on the original work with schizophrenics which Dr. Easterson started with Dr. R. D. Laing.

Framo, James L. (ed.), *Family Interaction: A Dialogue Between Researchers and Family Therapists*, Springer Publishing Co., 1972, $9.50.

Twenty-nine nationally known family researchers and family therapists met for a conference. The book relates clinical findings of family therapy to studies of family interaction in the laboratory.

Garcia, John David, *Psychofraud and Ethical Therapy*, Whitmore Publishing Co., 1974, 234 pp., w/index, cloth, $6.95.

The first comprehensive analysis of the destructive aspects of psychotherapy plus a revolutionary alternative for achieving a healthy creative life. Ethical therapy is the author's answer to psychofraud. It involves a life-long educational process for each individual which adds to the fulfillment of our basic innate goals and to increased creativity.

Glasser, Paul, Rosemary Sarri and Robert Vinter (eds.), *Individual Change Through Small Groups*, Free Press, 1974, 515 pp., w/index, cloth, $12.95; paper, $7.95.

Sections include: a conception of practice; the treatment sequence; group in the social environment; group work in selected fields of practice; conclusion. Articles by Norma Radin and Paul Glasser, Edwin Thomas, among many others. 30 articles.

00200

Greenberg, Ira A. (ed.), *Psychodrama: Theory and Therapy*, Behavioral Publications, 1974, 496 pp., w/index, cloth, $16.95.

Outlines the various therapeutic uses and highlights the important contributions of the creator of psychodrama, Dr. J. Moreno. The first 6 sections present psychodramatic theory, history, biography, and practical methods with technical detail. The concluding section evaluates psychodrama as a valid, effective, and needed therapeutic system.

Haley, Jay, *Uncommon Therapy*, Ballantine Books, 1973, $1.65.

Strategic therapy is one in which the therapist assumes responsibility for directly influencing the patient's personality to actually cause spontaneous change. Dr. Erickson, the world's leading medical hypnotist, has developed such an approach utilizing hypnotic techniques with out formal use of hypnosis.

Halleck, Seymour L., *Politics of Therapy*, Perennial Library, 1971, $1.95.

Author argues convincingly that nearly all psychiatric therapy does have political consequences.

Hardy, Richard E. and John G. Cull (eds.), *Group Counseling and Therapy Techniques in Special Settings*, Charles C. Thomas, 1974, 166 pp., w/index, $10.75.

Harris, Jay and Cliff Joseph, *Murals of the Mind: Image of a Psychiatric Community*, International Universities Press, Inc., 1973, 274 pp., cloth, $15.00.

"Group mural," an innovative technique, is used in the treatment of hospitalized long-term psychiatric patients over the course of one year. This provides a means by which patients, through cooperative endeavor in the construction of murals based on themes they have selected, can articulate feelings which are typically inaccessible.

Kaplan, Howard B., *The Sociology of Mental Illness*, College and University Press Services, 1974, 219 pp., w/index, cloth, $7.50; paper, $2.95.

Sociological concepts are examined here as being of value in the investigation of patterns of social behavior in general and of mental illness in particular.

Kent, Ian and William Nichols, *I Amness: The Discovery of the Self Beyond the Ego*, Bobbs-Merrill Co., 1972.

Psychiatrist Kent and Theologian Nichols, from their experience with existential awareness workshops at the University of British Columbia, give a book of far-ranging importance to therapy itself and broader social ethics.

Kerlinger, Fred N., *Foundations of Behavioral Research*, Holt, Rinehart and Winston, Inc., 1973, (2nd ed.), 741 pp., w/author and subject index, cloth.

A text on scientific behavioral research, this book attempts to convey the exciting quality of research in general, and in the behavioral sciences and education in particular.

Laing, R. D., *The Divided Self*, Penguin Books, Inc., 1969, 218 pp., w/index and bibliography, paper, $1.45.

A study of the human situation. Laing's first purpose is to make madness and the process of going mad comprehensible. Includes case studies of schizophrenic patients.

Laing, R. D., *Self and Others*, Penguin Books, Inc., 1969, 192 pp., w/index, paper, $1.25.

In his study of the patterns of interaction between people, Dr. Laing attempts to unravel some of the knots in which we unfailingly tie ourselves. Taking his examples both from literature and case histories, he shows that every relationship defines itself.

00201

Laplanche, J. and J. B. Pontalis (translated by Donald Nicholson-Smith), *The Language of Psycho-Analysis*, Norton and Co., Inc., 1974, 510 pp., w/indices, cloth, $14.95.

Basically a dictionary of psychoanalysis, this book deals with all of Freud's terms, discussing the revisions and changes that took place from the beginning to the end of his lifetime. Often the views of others are included in the discussions.

Latner, Joel, *The Gestalt Therapy Book*, Bantam Books, 1973, $1.95.

Gestalt therapy is not simply an effective psychotherapy, it is a mentality, a way of seeing and knowing.

Levenson, Edgar A., *The Fallacy of Understanding: An Inquiry into the Changing Structure of Psychoanalysis*, Basic Books, 1972, 240 pp., cloth, $7.95.

Introduces psychoanalysis to the world of the 1970's using structuralism as a unifying theme to bring order to the fragmented field of psychoanalytic psychotherapy and to elaborate a new contemporary psychoanalysis.

Lifton, Robert Jay, *Home from the War*, Simon and Schuster, 1973, 478 pp., w/index, paper, $3.95.

About therapy for the veterans of intense combat involvement.

Lum, Doman, *Responding to Suicidal Crisis*, William B. Eerdmans Publishing Co., 1974, 222 pp., w/index, paper, $3.95.

Designed as a practical resource volume for both clergyman and layman, this book summarizes the history of philosophical and theological thought on suicide, and goes on to discuss suicide prevention in the context of crisis intervention. The author provides practical suggestions for coping with suicidal crisis and for aiding those who have attempted unsuccessfully to take their own lives.

Milt, Harry, *Basic Handbook on Mental Illness*, Charles Scribner's Sons, 1974, 125 pp., w/index, cloth, $5.95; paper, $2.95.

Gives basic information on the different mental and emotional disorders, their causes, their symptoms, the treatment methods, and how to find help. Revised and expanded edition of the book first published in 1966.

Minuchin, Salvador, *Families and Family Therapy*, Harvard University Press, 1974.

The patient is not viewed as an isolated individual but as a member of a social unit--the family. Instead of focusing on the changing individual the author enters the family circle and changes its configuration.

National Institute of Mental Health, *Mental Health and Social Change: An Annotated Bibliography*, U.S. Department of HEW, Publication # (HSM) 72-9149, U.S. Printing Office, 1972, 458 pp., paper, $3.00, #1724-0249.

Five sections: Biologically oriented approaches; Behavioral and social science approaches; Critical episodes of stress and major transitions; Group behavioral disorders in community and institutional contexts; New directions in human services.

Perls, Fritz, *Gestalt Approach and Eye Witness to Therapy*, Science and Therapy Books, 1973.

A readable, comprehensive theory in explaining Gestalt therapy. Perls believes study of his films to be the best way to learn Gestalt therapy. In Eye Witness to Therapy there are readable transcripts to films and each has an introduction by Fritz.

Phillips, E. Lakin and Daniel N. Wiener, *Discipline, Achievement, and Mental Health*, Prentice-Hall, Inc., 1960, 1972 (2nd ed.), 214 pp., h.c., npi.

Revised to keep abreast of the changes underway within the educational system. Material is updated, more concrete examples are given. Stresses two bases for behavior--discipline and achievement--and how to use both to improve the mental health of the student. Views mental health as the product of self-discipline and successful achievement.

66202

Polster, Erving and Miriam Polster, *Gestalt Therapy Integrated: Contours of Theory and Practice*, Brunner/Mazel, 1973, $12.50.

This new volume vividly presents the full scope and spirit of Gestalt therapy in one coherent unit, bringing together theoretical perspective with the theraputive choices and techniques open to the therapist.

Ridenour, Nina, *Mental Health in the United States: A Fifty Year History*, Harvard University Press, 1961, 146 pp., paper, $2.50.

An account of the mental health movement with an emphasis on "firsts" and on early developments. Describes how mental breakdown was handled in four wars, the beginnings of legal protection for the mentally ill, recent developments, and the present situation.

Rothgeb, Carrie Lee (ed.), *Abstracts of the Standard Edition of the Complete Psychological Works of Sigmund Freud*, International Universities Press, 1973, 572 pp., w/188 page index, paper, $4.95.

Abstracts of each paper and editorial notes of the complete Standard Edition. Includes an appendix to help the reader find the original article, and an index by subject.

Rubinstein, Benjamin B. (ed.), *Psychoanalysis and Contemporary Science: An Annual of Integrative and Interdisciplinary Studies, Volume II*, The Free Press, 1973, 401 pp., w/index, cloth, $14.95.

Eight subdivisions analyze new perspectives on psychoanalysis, clinical psychoanalysis, approaches to the problem of development, clinical-experience studies, models derived from information-processing theory, issues in the philosophy of psychoanalysis, a discussion, and critical reviews and discussions.

Sackheim, Gertrude, *The Practice of Clinical Casework*, Behavioral Publications, 1974, 214 pp., w/index, h.c., $12.95.

Approaches the theory and practice of clinical casework as a specialized form of therapy in its own right. Covers every aspect of casework and examines the caseworker's function.

Sauber, S. Richard, *Preventive Educational Intervention for Mental Health*, Bailinger Publishing Co., 1973, 144 pp., w/index, cloth, $10.00.

Principal focus is on prevention in the population at large and emphasizes indirect service for mental health education as opposed to consultation. Presents intervention strategies which define new roles and functions. Suggests integrating methods of manpower development into preventive programs and services.

Schellenberg, James A., *Social Psychology, An Introduction*, Random House, Inc., 1974 (2nd ed.), 360 pp., w/index and glossary, npi.

Evaluation of sociology so as to encourage students to develop social psychological insights.

Schreiber, Flora Rheta, *Sybil*, Warner Books, Inc., 1973, 460 pp., w/index, paper, $1.95.

A story of a woman who was possessed by sixteen different personalities, her psychiatric treatment and her subsequent recovery. A true story.

Schulberg, Herbert, Frank Baker, Sheldon Roen, *Developments in Human Services (Volume I)*, The Human Services Publisher, 1974, 536 pp., w/index, $16.95.

In-depth discussion approaches to planning and administrative problems, program concepts and personnel training for meeting the bio-psycho-social needs of the people.

Segal, Hanna, *Introduction to the Work of Melanie Klein*, Basic Books, 1974, 144 pp., w/index, $6.95.

About the work of child psychoanalyst Melanie Klein: her techniques and theories.

00203

Shapiro, Evelyn (ed.) (with others), *Psychosources, A Psychology Resource Catalog*, Bantam Books, 1973, 215 pp., paper, $5.00.

Done in the style of the Whole Earth Catalog, this book has sections on practically any category that has ever been or ever will be pertinent to psychology.

Smith, Karl U. and Margaret F. Smith, *Psychology: An Introduction to Behavior Science*, Little, Brown and Co., 1973, 528 pp. (with Instructor's Manual, 115 pp.)

An introductory text for psychology courses. The instructor's manual includes teaching guides and (sample) examination questions.

Stevens, Barbara C., *Marriage and Fertility of Women Suffering from Schizophrenia or Affected Disorders*, Oxford University Press, 1969, 188 pp.

This book reports the findings of a study of 1,333 women of childbearing age who had been diagnosed as being either schizophrenic or having an affective disorder.

Turner, Francis J. (ed.), *Social Work Treatment*, The Free Press, 1974, 520 pp., w/index, h.c., $13.95.

Brings together for the first time the broad spectrum of conceptual viewpoints presently influencing social work practice. Its primary goal is to expand and strengthen the theoretical base of social work clinicians.

Walton, Henry (ed.), *Small Group Psychotherapy*, Penguin Books, Inc., 1971, 128 pp., w/index, paper, $1.25.

The contributors to this book, all experienced practitioners, draw from a wide range of specialist interests to make clear the central procedures of group methods. The characteristics of the group situation, the composition of the group, the role of the individual member and supervisory functions of the conductor are set out in concise form.

Williams, Gertrude J. and Sol Gordon (eds.), *Clinical Child Psychology: Current Practices and Future Perspectives*, Behavioral Publications, 545 pp., w/index, cloth, n.p.

Attempts a comprehensive review of the contemporary practice of clinical child psychology. Avoids conventionally accepted commentary on children and youth, and selects articles from a broad spectrum of practice, including articles by Burton Blatt, Ed Zigler, Alan O. Ross, George Albee, Lee Salk, Jerome Kagan, Albert Ellis, etc.

Wilson, Colin, *New Pathways in Psychology: Maslow and the Post-Freudian Revolution*, Taplinger Publishing Co., 1972.

Since his death in 1970, there has been increasing recognition that A. Maslow is one of the key figures in 20th century psychology--second in importance only to Freud. His fundamental insight is that man is an evolutionary creature whose higher nature is just as instinctoid as his lower nature. Neurosis in man is due to the blockage of his upward-evolution.

Witenberg, Earl G., *Interpersonal Explorations in Psychoanalysis: New Directions in Theory and Practice*, Basic Books, 1973, 365 pp., h.c., $12.50.

A collection of papers on modern psychoanalytic theory, with emphasis on the growing shift to analysis of normality. Examination of both clinical and theoretical aspects.

Films

Being Abraham Maslow, Filmmakers Library, 1971, 30 min., b/w.

This is an interview of the late psychologist whose ideas were basic to the humanistic psychology movement. Dr. Maslow recollects his boyhood, his education, marriage, and the development of his thinking.

00204

The Better Way...Learning to Care, AIMS Instructional Media Services, 26 min., color, 16mm.

A documentary story of the Las Palmas School for Girls, told in a special and personal way through the sensitive narration of a dance teacher who experienced the rewarding signs of rehabilitation and growing self-awareness in these troubled girls.

Videotape

Women and Madness, Twin Cities Women's Film Collective, 1/2" videotape, 25 min., b/w, free rental.

Personal experiences exploring the idea that madness as defined by society is a political act and results from conflicting ideas of what accepted behavior is.

00205

XIII. FAMILY LIFE EDUCATION: PHILOSOPHY AND METHODOLOGY

Literature

American Home Economics Association, *Family Life Education Re-examined: Applications for Teachers*, AHEA, 1973, 96 pp., $3.00.

Seventeen resource papers on various aspects of family life, with suggestions for teacher use following each.

Family Life Education Survey Report, Parts I, II, and III, The Vanier Institute of the Family, published between 1970 and 1973, 24 to 32 pp., each part, $1.00 each for Parts I and II; $3.00 for Part III.

Reports on a 1968-1969 survey of family life education in Canada. Part I surveys Family Life Education in the Schools; Part II, Family Life Education in the Media of Mass Communications; Part III, Family Life Education in Voluntary Associations. Data expected to serve as baseline for understanding significant recent developments in family life education in Canada, such as women's liberation, alternate family forms, etc.

Family Life Education: A Guide for the Development of a School Program, Manitoba Textbook Bureau, 1973, 88 pp., $1.50.

Department of Education's guidelines to implementing family life education. Urges localized programs spearheaded by local community personnel. Does not lay out particular curriculum or prescribe particular approach. Book, pamphlet, periodical, film bibliographies.

Glick, Ruth M., *Family Life Education Curriculum Guide*, California Youth Authority, 1974, 217 pp., $5.20.

Oriented more to sex education than broader "family life" as title would indicate. Includes educational model, techniques for implementing, and selected articles from recent journals and magazines. Model stresses peer group influence, open, informal discussions, questions students ask as core of curriculum, teacher as facilitator and resource. For use in youth institution, not public school system.

Individualized Instruction in Family Living: Information for Professionals, Turner Unified School District #202, 1972, 34 pp., npi.

Describes approach to family life education used in one school district, developed under Title III funds, currently in second year. Project emphasis is on improvement of students self-image.

Jackson, Joe L. (ed.), *Free and Inexpensive Learning Materials*, Division of Surveys and Field Services, George Peabody College for Teachers, 1972, 254 pp., paper, $3.00.

Revision of 1970 edition of resource publication for educators. Material selected for content, timeliness, and utility. New and revised listings designated. Topics include: Child Care and Development, Courtship and Marriage, Parent Education, Population, and Sex Education.

Kirkendall, Lester A., *The Students Guide to Marriage and the Family Life Literature*, William C. Brown Publishers, (6th ed.).

Thirty-one updated study guides propel students through literature on elementary to advanced topics commonly treated in marriage and family life courses. Articles represent a wide range of viewpoints.

Mental Health Materials Center, *Selective Guide to Materials for Mental Health and Family Life Education*, Perennial Education Inc., 1972, 843 pp., $35.00.

An invaluable resource for the selection and evaluation of materials in the field of mental health and family life education. Over 500 reviews of pamphlets, films, filmstrips, and other materials.

00206

Orthner, Dennis and Douglas Sprenkle (eds.), *Graduate Programs in the Family: Student Perspectives*, National Council on Family Relations, 1973, 59 pp., npi.

Second edition. Surveys graduate programs at 28 institutions. Includes candid descriptions of programs by students currently enrolled in the various programs.

Schiller, Patricia, *Creative Approach to Sex Education and Counseling*, Association Press, 1973, $12.00.

Comprehensive guidebook for sex educators, covering nature and significance of sex education and counseling, problems, exercises, techniques, programs, curricula, bibliography, and more.

Somerville, Rose M., *Introduction to Family Life and Sex Education*, Prentice-Hall, Inc., 1972, 393 pp., paper.

Discusses the basic issues of Family Life Education considering the diverse social, ethnic, and economic backgrounds to be found among beginning college students.

Film

Better Than It Was Before, ETV Centre, London Board of Education (prod.), Metropolitan Life (dist.), 1972, 28 1/2 min.

This film was written and produced by the ETV Centre and financed by the Metropolitan Life of Canada. It was premiered at a National Conference on School Health and was made to show educators, parents, students and the medical community how one board of education approaches the teaching and learning of health through an experimental and highly successful family living program.

00207

PERIODICALS

Adolescence, Libra Publishers, Inc., P. O. Box 165, 391 Willets Road, Roslyn, NY 11577.

American Anthropologist, Anthropologist Association, Publisher, 1703 New Hampshire Ave. N.W., Washington, DC 20016 (bi-monthly).

American Journal of Orthopsychology, American Orthopsychiatric Association, 1790 Broadway, New York, NY 10019.

American Journal of Psychiatry, 1700 18th Street N.W., Washington, DC 20009.

American Journal of Sociology, University of Chicago Press, 1130 East 59th Street, Chicago, IL 60637.

American Sociological Review, American Sociological Association, Publisher, 1722 N Street, N.W., Washington, DC 20036 (bi-monthly).

Archives of General Psychiatry, American Medical Association, Publisher, 535 North Dearborn Street, Chicago, IL 60610 (monthly).

The Black Scholar, P. O. Box 908, Sausalito, CA 94965 (bi-monthly). Subscriptions: $12 per year, $30 for 3 years.

Contains many articles relevant to family life and the black family.

Contraception, Geron-X, Inc., Publisher, Los Altos, CA.

Demography, Population Association of America, Bureau of the Census, Washington, DC 20025.

Drug Forum, 43 Central Avenue, Farmingdale, NY 11735.

Drugs and Society, 4 Little Essex Street, London, England WC2.

The Family Coordinator, National Council on Family Relations, 1219 University Avenue S.E., Minneapolis, MN 55414.

Family Economics Review, The Consumer and Food Economics Research Division, Agricultural Research Service, Agricultural Department, Federal Center Building No. 1, Hyattsville, MD 20782.

Fertility and Sterility, William and Wilkins Company, 428 East Preston Street, Baltimore, MD 21202.

Johns Hopkins Magazine, Johns Hopkins University, Baltimore, MD 21218 (quarterly).

International Journal of Psychoanalytic Psychotherapy, 59 4th Avenue, New York, NY 10003.

The Journal, Addiction Research Foundation.

Journal of Biosocial Science, Blackwell Scientific Publishers, Ltd., Osney Mead, Oxford, England OX2 OE1.

Journal of Home Economics, 2010 Massachusetts Avenue N.W., Washington, DC 20036.

Journal of Human Resources, University of Wisconsin Press, 807 West Dayton, Madison, WI 53701.

Journal of Interdisciplinary History, MIT Press, 28 Carleton Street, Cambridge, MA 02142.

Journal of Marriage and the Family (formerly Marriage and Family Living), National Council on Family Relations, 1219 University Avenue S.E., Minneapolis, MN 55414.

Journal of Nervous and Mental Disease, William and Wilkins Company, 428 East Preston Street, Baltimore, MD 21202 (monthly).

Journal of Social Issues, Society for the Psychological Study of Social Issues, 2500 South State Street, Ann Arbor, MI 48104.

00208

PERIODICALS

Journal of Thanatology, Foundation of Thanatology, 630 West 168th Street, New York, NY 10032.

Marriage: The Magazine for Husband and Wife, St. Meinrad Archabbey, St. Meinrad, IN 47577 (monthly).

Nation, 333 6th Avenue, New York, NY 10014.

Omega, Greenwood Periodicals, Inc., 51 Riverside Avenue, Westport, CT 06880.

The Osteopathic Physician, Osteopathic Physician Publications Corporation, 733 Third Avenue, New York, NY 10017.

Pediatrics, American Academy of Pediatrics, Box 1034, Evanston, IL 60204.

Population Studies, Population Investment Committee, London School of Economics, Houghton Street, London, England WC2A 2AE.

Postgraduate Medicine, McGraw-Hill Publications, 4015 West 65th Street, Minneapolis, MN 55435.

The School Counselor, American School Counselor Association, Publisher, 1605 New Hampshire Avenue N.W., Washington, DC 20009.

Social Science, Social Science Publishing Company, Inc., Winfield, KS 67156. Subscriptions: $3.00 per year, $5.00 two years.

Official quarterly publication of the National Social Science Honor Society.

Social Science Quarterly, Southwestern Social Science Association, University of Texas at Austin, Austin, TX 78712 (quarterly).

Social Work, National Association of Social Workers, Publishers, 1425 H Street N.W., Suite 600"F", Washington, DC 20005 (bi-monthly).

Sociological Symposium, Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University, Blacksburg, VA 24061.

Star Review, 1431 West Jefferson Boulevard, Los Angeles, CA 90007.

Trial (national legal magazine), American Trial Lawyers Association, 20 Garden Street, Cambridge, MA 02138 (bi-monthly).

00209

PERIODICALS

Adolescence, Libra Publishers, Inc., P. O. Box 165, 391 Willets Road, Roslyn, NY 11577.

American Anthropologist, Anthropologist Association, Publisher, 1703 New Hampshire Ave. N.W., Washington, DC 20016 (bi-monthly).

American Journal of Orthopsychology, American Orthopsychiatric Association, 1790 Broadway, New York, NY 10019.

American Journal of Psychiatry, 1700 18th Street N.W., Washington, DC 20009.

American Journal of Sociology, University of Chicago Press, 1130 East 59th Street, Chicago, IL 60637.

American Sociological Review, American Sociological Association, Publisher, 1722 N Street, N.W., Washington, DC 20036 (bi-monthly).

Archives of General Psychiatry, American Medical Association, Publisher, 535 North Dearborn Street, Chicago, IL 60610 (monthly).

The Black Scholar, P. O. Box 908, Sausalito, CA 94965 (bi-monthly). Subscriptions: $12 per year, $30 for 3 years.

Contains many articles relevant to family life and the black family.

Contraception, Geron-X, Inc., Publisher, Los Altos, CA.

Demography, Population Association of America, Bureau of the Census, Washington, DC 20025.

Drug Forum, 43 Central Avenue, Farmingdale, NY 11735.

Drugs and Society, 4 Little Essex Street, London, England WC2.

The Family Coordinator, National Council on Family Relations, 1219 University Avenue S.E., Minneapolis, MN 55414.

Family Economics Review, The Consumer and Food Economics Research Division, Agricultural Research Service, Agricultural Department, Federal Center Building No. 1, Hyattsville, MD 20782.

Fertility and Sterility, William and Wilkins Company, 428 East Preston Street, Baltimore, MD 21202.

Johns Hopkins Magazine, Johns Hopkins University, Baltimore, MD 21218 (quarterly).

International Journal of Psychoanalytic Psychotherapy, 59 4th Avenue, New York, NY 10003.

The Journal, Addiction Research Foundation.

Journal of Biosocial Science, Blackwell Scientific Publishers, Ltd., Osney Mead, Oxford, England OX2 OE1.

Journal of Home Economics, 2010 Massachusetts Avenue N.W., Washington, DC 20036.

Journal of Human Resources, University of Wisconsin Press, 807 West Dayton, Madison, WI 53701.

Journal of Interdisciplinary History, MIT Press, 28 Carleton Street, Cambridge, MA 02142.

Journal of Marriage and the Family (formerly Marriage and Family Living), National Council on Family Relations, 1219 University Avenue S.E., Minneapolis, MN 55414.

Journal of Nervous and Mental Disease, William and Wilkins Company, 428 East Preston Street, Baltimore, MD 21202 (monthly).

Journal of Social Issues, Society for the Psychological Study of Social Issues, 1500 South State Street, Ann Arbor, MI 48104.

00210

PERIODICALS

Journal of Thanatology, Foundation of Thanatology, 630 West 168th Street, New York, NY 10032.

Marriage: The Magazine for Husband and Wife, St. Meinrad Archabbey, St. Meinrad, IN 47577 (monthly).

Nation, 333 6th Avenue, New York, NY 10014.

Omega, Greenwood Periodicals, Inc., 51 Riverside Avenue, Westport, CT 06880.

The Osteopathic Physician, Osteopathic Physician Publications Corporation, 733 Third Avenue, New York, NY 10017.

Pediatrics, American Academy of Pediatrics, Box 1034, Evanston, IL 60204.

Population Studies, Population Investment Committee, London School of Economics, Houghton Street, London, England WC2A 2AE.

Postgraduate Medicine, McGraw-Hill Publications, 4015 West 65th Street, Minneapolis, MN 55435.

The School Counselor, American School Counselor Association, Publisher, 1605 New Hampshire Avenue N.W., Washington, DC 20009.

Social Science, Social Science Publishing Company, Inc., Winfield, KS 67156. Subscriptions: $3.00 per year, $5.00 two years.

Official quarterly publication of the National Social Science Honor Society.

Social Science Quarterly, Southwestern Social Science Association, University of Texas at Austin, Austin, TX 78712 (quarterly).

Social Work, National Association of Social Workers, Publishers, 1425 H Street N.W., Suite 600"F", Washington, DC 20005 (bi-monthly).

Sociological Symposium, Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University, Blacksburg, VA 24061.

Star Review, 1431 West Jefferson Boulevard Los Angeles, CA 90007.

Trial (national legal magazine), American Trial Lawyers Association, 20 Garden Street, Cambridge, MA 02138 (bi-monthly).

C0211

PUBLISHERS AND SOURCES FOR MATERIALS

Abbey Press, St. Meinrad, IN 47577

Abelard-Schuman Ltd., 257 Park Avenue South, New York, NY 10010

Abingdon Press, 201 8th Avenue South, Nashville, TN 37202

Academic Press, Inc., 111 5th Avenue, New York, NY 10003

Acropolis Books, Colorton Building, 2400 17th Street, N.W. Courtyard, Washington, DC 20009

Addison-Wesley Publishing Company, Inc., Reading, MA 01867

Agathon Press, Inc., 150 5th Avenue, New York, NY 10011

AIRS, 2315 N.W. Irving, Portland, OR 97210

Aldine Publishing Company, 529 South Wabash Avenue, Chicago, IL 60605

Allyn and Bacon, Inc., 470 Atlantic Avenue, Boston, MA 02110

AMACOM, American Management Association Building, 135 West 50th Street, New York, NY 10020

American Association for Health, Physical Education, and Recreation, 1201 16th Street N.W., Washington, DC 20036

American Home Economics Association (AHEA), 2010 Massachusetts Avenue N.W., Washington, DC 20036

American Humane Association, P. O. Box 1266, Denver, CO 80201

American Institute of Family Relations, 5287 Sunset Boulevard, Los Angeles, CA 90027

American Journal of Nursing Company, 10 Columbus Circle, New York, NY 10019

American Medical Book Publishers, 49E 33rd Street, New York, NY 10017

American Psychiatric Association, 1700 18th Street N.W., Washington, DC 20009

American Psychological Association, 1200 17th Street N.W., Washington, DC 20036

American University of Beirut, Beirut, Lebanon

Anchor Books, Doubleday and Company, 277 Park Avenue, New York, NY 10017

Anti-Defamation League of B'nai B'rith, 315 Lexington Avenue, New York, NY 10016

APGA Press, 1670 New Hampshire, N.W., Washington, DC 20009

Appleton-Century-Crofts, Inc., Meredith Press, 440 Park Avenue South, New York, NY 10016

Archon Books, Shoe String Press, 995 Sherman Avenue, Hamden, CT 06514

Argus Communications, 3505 West Ashland Avenue, Chicago, IL 60657

Arlington House Publishers, 81 Centre Avenue, New Rochelle, NY 10801

Arno Press, 330 Madison Avenue, New York, NY 10017

Jason Aronson Book Publishers, 59 Fourth Avenue, New York, NY 10003

Association for the Aid of Crippled Children, 345 East 46th Street, New York, NY 10017

Association Press, 291 Broadway, New York, NY 10007

00212

PUBLISHERS

Augsburg Publishing House, 426 South 5th Street, Minneapolis, MN 55415

Ave Maria Press, Notre Dame, IN 46556

Avon Books, division of Hearst Corporation, 959 Eighth Avenue, New York, NY 10019

Baker Book House, 1019 Wealthy Street S.E., Grand Rapids, MI 49506

Ballantine Books, Inc., division of Random House, Inc., 201 East 50th Street, New York, NY 10022

Ballinger Publishing Company, 17 Dunster Street, Cambridge, MA 02138

Bantam Books, Inc., 666 Fifth Avenue, New York, NY 10019

A. S. Barnes & Company, Inc., Cranbury, NJ 08512

Basic Books, 10 East 53rd Street, New York, NY 10022

Beacon Press, Inc., 25 Beacon Street, Boston, MA 02108

Behavioral Publications, 72 5th Avenue, New York, NY 10011

Charles A. Bennett Company, Inc., 809 West Detweiller Drive, Peoria, IL 61614

Bethany Fellowship, Inc., 6820 Auto Club Road, Minneapolis, MN 55431

Bloch Publishing Company, 915 Broadway, New York, NY 10010

B'nai B'rith Vocational Service, 1640 Rhode Island Avenue N.W., Washington, DC 20006

Bobbs-Merrill Company, Inc., 4300 West 62nd Street, Indianapolis, IN 46206

R. R. Bowker Company, 1180 Avenue of the Americas, New York, NY 10036

Brandon Books, 21322 Lassen Street, Chatsworth, CA 91311

E. J. Brill, Leiden, Netherlands

Broadman Press, 127 9th Avenue North, Nashville, TN 37203

Brooks/Cole Publishing Company, division of Wadsworth Publishing Company, 540 Abrego Street, Monterey, CA 93940

Brooks/Cole Publishing Company, division of Wadsworth Publishing Company, Belmont, CA 94002

William C. Brown Company, 2460 Kerper Boulevard, Dubuque, IA 52001

Brunner/Mazel, Inc., 64 University Place, New York, NY 10003

Bureau of Census, Social and Economic Statistics Administration, U.S. Department of Commerce, Washington, DC 20233

Burgess Publishing Company, 7108 Ohms Lane, Minneapolis, MN 55435

Bursk and Poor Publishing, 22 Hadley Street, Cambridge, MA 02140

Business and Professional Women's Foundation, 2012 Massachusetts Avenue N.W., Washington, DC 20031

Cadence Industries, Inc., (Popular Library, Inc.), 355 Lexington Avenue, New York, NY 10017

California Interagency Council on Family Planning, 1760 Solano Avenue, Room 200, Berkeley, CA 94707

California Youth Authority, 2300 Stockton Street, San Francisco, CA 94133

00213

PUBLISHERS

Cambridge University Press, 32 East 57th Street, New York, NY 10022

Canfield Press, A Department of Harper and Row, 49 East 33rd Street, New York, NY 10016

Canfield Press, 850 Montgomery Street, San Francisco, CA 94133

Carolina Population Center, University Square, Chapel Hill, NC 27514

Case Western Reserve University Press, 2029 Adelbert Road, Cleveland, OH 44106

Celestial Arts, 231 Adrian Road, Millbrae, CA 94030

The Celo Press, Burnsville, NC 28714

Center for Death Education and Research, University of Minnesota, 1167 Social Science Building, Minneapolis, MN 55455

Center for Marital and Sexual Studies, 5199 East Pacific Coast Highway, Long Beach, CA 90804

Center for Research in Social Behavior, University of Missouri, Columbia, MO 65201

Center for Rural Manpower and Public Affairs, Department of Agricultural Economics, College of Agriculture and Natural Resources, Michigan State University, East Lansing, MI 48823

Charterhouse Books, Inc., 750 3rd Avenue, New York, NY 10017

Cheshire Publishers Ltd., 346 St. Kilda Road, Melbourne, Australia

The Child Study Press (Wel-Met, Inc.), Child Study Association of America, 50 Madison Avenue, New York, NY 10010

Chronicle Books, 54 Mint Street, San Francisco, CA 94103

Citadel Press, 120 Enterprise Avenue, Secaucus, NJ 07094

CLC Press (Covenant Life Curriculum), Richmond, VA

R. J. Cleary Publishers Pty. Ltd., P. O. Box 59, Epping, NSW2121, Australia

College and University Press Services, Inc., Box 248, Fair Haven Station, New Haven, CT 06513

Collier Books, Front and Brown Streets, Riverside, NJ 08075

Columbia University Press, 440 West 110th Street, New York, NY 10025

Columbia University Press, 562 West 113th Street, New York, NY 10025

Concordia Publishing House, 3558 South Jefferson Avenue, St. Louis, MO 63118

Consensus Publishers, Inc., 255 Rose Street, Danville, CA 94526

The Consortium on Early Childbearing and Childrearing, Suite 618, 1145 19th Street, N.W., Washington, DC 20036

Consumer and Food Economics Institute, Agricultural Research Service, U.S. Department of Agriculture, Federal Center Building #1, Hyattsville, MD 20782

Convention Press, 127 9th Avenue North, Nashville, TN 37203

Jarvis Couillard Associates, 142 Paseo de Gracia, Redondo Beach, CA 90277

Council for Exceptional Children, 1411 South Jefferson Davis Highway, Suite 900, Arlington, VA 22202

00214

Coward-McCann, Inc., 210 Madison Avenue, New York, NY 10016

Cowles Book Company, Inc., 488 Madison Avenue, New York, NY 10022

Crane, Russak and Company, Inc., 347 Madison Avenue, New York, NY 10017

Cressy Productions, Inc., 102 Woodside Drive, Syracuse, NY 13224

Thomas Y. Crowell Company, 666 5th Avenue, New York, NY 10019

Crown Publishers, 419 Fourth Avenue, New York, NY 10016

Frank M. Darrow Books, P. O. Box 305, Trona, CA 93562

Daughters, Inc., Plainfield, VT 05667

David and Charles, North Pomfret, VT 05053

The F. A. Davis Company, 1915 Arch Street, Philadelphia, PA 19103

Day Care and Child Development Council of America, 2814 Pennsylvania Avenue N.W., Washington, DC 20007

John Day and Company, 257 Park Avenue South, New York, NY 10010

Delacorte Press (Dell Publishing Company, Inc.), 750 3rd Avenue, New York, NY 10017

Dell Publishing Company, Inc., 750 3rd Avenue, New York, NY 10017

T. S. Denison and Company, Inc., 5100 West 82nd Street, Minneapolis, MN 55431

Deseret Book Company, 44 East South Temple, Salt Lake City, UT 84110

Dial/Delacorte Presses, 750 Third Avenue, New York, NY 10017

Docent Corporation, 430 Manville Road, Pleasantville, NY 10570

Dodd Mead and Company, 79 Madison Avenue, New York, NY 10016

Dohrmann-Jones, 3801 East Fernwood Avenue, Orange, CA 92669

Dorrance and Company, Inc., 1617 J. F. Kennedy Boulevard, Philadelphia, PA 19103

Dorsey Press, Inc., 1818 Ridge Road, Homewood, IL 60430

Doubleday and Company, Inc., Garden City, NY 11530

Douglas Books, 145 West 54th Street, New York, NY 10019

Dowden, Hutchinson and Ross, Inc., Box 699, 523 Sarah Street, Stroudsburg, PA 18360

Howard A. Doyle Publishing Company, 689 Massachusetts Avenue, Cambridge, MA 02139

Duke University Press, 6697 College Station, Durham, NC 27708

The Dushkin Publishing Group, Sluice Dock, Guilford, CT 06437

E. P. Dutton and Company, Inc., 201 Park Avenue South, New York, NY 10003

Duxbury Press, division of Wadsworth Publishing Company, Inc., 6 Bound Brook Court, North Scituate, MA 02060

ECOS, Inc., P. O. Box 1055, Chapel Hill, NC 27514

00215

PUBLISHERS

Ed-U Press, 760 Ostrom Avenue, Syracuse, NY 13210

Wm. B. Eerdmans Publishing Company, 255 Jefferson Avenue S.E., Grand Rapids, MI 49502

The Eire Press, P. O. Box 3242, Burbank, CA 91504

Emerson Books, Inc., Reynold Lane, Buchanan, NY 10511

Emerson-Hall Publishers, Inc., 209 West 97th Street, New York, NY 10025

Erickson Education Foundation, 1627 Moreland Avenue, Baton Rouge, LA 70808

M. Evans and Company, Inc., 216 East 49th Street, New York, NY 10017

Exposition Press, 50 Jericho Turnpike, Jericho, NY 11753

Family Law Publications, 838 North Harlem Avenue, River Forest, IL 60305

Family Life Education Division, 1402 Woodland Avenue, Des Moines, IA 50309

Family Life Movement of Australia, 15 Goulburn Street, Sidney, Australia

Family Life Publications, Inc., Box 427, Saluda, NC 28773

Family Service Association of America (FSAA), 44 East 23rd Street, New York, NY 10010

Farrar, Straus and Giroux, 19 Union Square West, New York, NY 10003

Fawcett Publications, 1515 Broadway, New York, NY 10036

Federation of Protestant Welfare Agencies, 281 Park Avenue, New York, NY 10010

Frederick Fell, Inc., 386 Park Avenue South, New York, NY 10016

Arthur Fields Books, 201 Park Avenue South, New York, NY 10003

Florida State University (Department of Adult Education), University of Florida Press, 15 N.W. 15th Street, Gainesville, FL 32601

John E. Fogarty International Center for Advanced Study in the Health Sciences, National Institute of Health, Bethesda, MD 20014

Fortress Press, 2900 Queen Lane, Philadelphia, PA 19129

Franklin Watts, Inc., 845 3rd Avenue, New York, NY 10022

The Free Press, division of the Macmillan Company, 866 3rd Avenue, New York, NY 10022

Freeman, Cooper and Company, Publishers, 1736 Stockton Street, San Francisco, CA 94133

Friends General Conference, 1520 Race Street, Philadelphia, PA 19102

Friendship Press, 475 Riverside Drive, New York, NY 10027

Genesis Press, P. O. Box 877, Ben Lomond, CA 95005

Geriatric Care, Drawer C, Loring Station, Minneapolis, MN 55403

Ginn and Company, 191 Spring Street, Lexington, MA 02173

Glencoe Press, Macmillan Company, 8701 Wilshire Boulevard, Beverly Hills, CA 90211

Glide Publications, 330 Ellis Street, San Francisco, CA 94102

00216

Gordon and Breach Science Publishers, Inc./Interface, 241 Taaffe Place, Brooklyn, NY 11205

Graphic Publishing Company, Lake Mills, IA 50450

Greater Minneapolis Day Care Association, 430 Oak Grove, Minneapolis, MN 55403

Greenwood Publishing Company, 51 Riverside Avenue, Westport, CT 06880

Grosset and Dunlap, Inc., 51 Madison Avenue, New York, NY 10010

Grossman Publishers, 625 Madison Avenue, New York, NY 10022

Group for the Advancement of Psychiatry, Inc., 419 Park Avenue South, New York, NY 10016

Grune and Straton (Medical and Scientific Publishers), 111 5th Avenue, New York, NY 10003

Guidance Center, Faculty of Education, University of Toronto, Toronto, Ontario, Canada M4W 2K2

Halsted Press, 605 3rd Avenue, New York, NY 10016

Harcourt, Brace, Jovanovich, Inc., 757 3rd Avenue, New York, NY 10017

Harmony Books, Crown Publishers, Inc., 419 Park Avenue South, New York, NY 10016

Harper and Row, Publishers, 49 East 33rd Street, New York, NY 10016

Hart Publishing Company, Inc., 15 West 4th Street, New York, NY 10012

Harvard University Press, 79 Garden Street, Cambridge, MA 02138

Harvest Years Publishing Company, 150 East 58th Street, New York, NY 10022

Hawthorn Books, Inc., 260 Madison Avenue, New York, NY 10016

Health Sciences Publishing Corporation, 451 Greenwich Street, New York, NY 10013

D. C. Heath and Company, 125 Spring Street, Lexington, MA 02173

Helicon Press, Inc., 1120 North Calvert Street, Baltimore, MD 21202

Herald Press, Mennonite Publishing House, Scottdale, PA 15683

Hill and Wang, Inc., division of Farrar, Straus and Giroux, Inc., 19 Union Square, New York, NY 10003

Holbrook Press, Inc. (Allyn and Bacon), 470 Atlantic Avenue, Boston, MA 02210

Holistic Press, 160 South Robertson Boulevard, Beverly Hills, CA 90211

Holt, Rinehart, and Winston, Inc., 383 Madison Avenue, New York, NY 10017

The Home and School Institute, Inc., Box 4847, Cleveland Park, Washington, DC 20008

The Johns Hopkins Press, c/o Johns Hopkins University, Baltimore, MD 21218

Houghton-Mifflin Company, 110 Tremont Street, Boston, MA 02107

Humanities Press, Inc., 171 First Avenue, Atlantic Highlands, NJ 07716

Human Life Foundation, 1776 K Street, N.W., Washington, DC 20006

Human Resource Development Press, Box 222, Amherst, MA 01002

Human Sciences Press (Behavioral Publishing Company), 72 Fifth Avenue, New York, NY 10011

00217

P'BLISHERS

The Human Services Publisher, 72 Fifth Avenue, New York, NY 10011

IMFL, Family Social Science, University of Minnesota, St. Paul, MN 55108

Impact, P. O. Box 1094, San Luis Obispo, CA 93406

Indiana University Press, Bloomington, IN 47401

Institute of Applied Social Research, Box 1100, Blindern, Oslo 3, Norway

Institute of Religion, Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-Day Saints, 1000 West Mountain Avenue, Tucson, AZ 85719

Institute of Social Research, Ann Arbor, MI

International Universities Press, Inc., 239 Park Avenue South, New York, NY 10003

Interstate Printers and Publishers, Inc., 19-27 North Jackson Street, Danville, IL 61834

Iowa State University Press, Press Building, Ames, IA 50010

Jossey-Bass, Inc., 615 Montgomery Street, San Francisco, CA 94111

The Judson Press, Valley Forge, PA 19481

William Kaufmann, Inc., 1 First Street, Los Altos, CA 94022

Kempler Institute, Box 1186, Los Angeles, CA 90028

Kendall/Hunt, 2460 Kerper Boulevard, Dubuque, IA 52001

Kennikat Press, P. O. Box 270, Port Washington, NY 11050

Alfred A. Knopf, Inc., 501 Madison Avenue, New York, NY 10022

Know, Inc., P. O. Box 86031, Pittsburgh, PA 15221

John Knox Press, Board of Christian Education, Presbyterian Church, U.S., 341 Ponce de Leon Avenue N.E., Atlanta, GA 30308

Lancer Books, Inc., 1560 Broadway, New York, NY 10036

Language Press, P. O. Box 342, Whitewater, WI 53190

Lea and Febiger Publishers, 600 Washington Square, Philadelphia, PA 19106

Learning Systems Company, division of Richard D. Irwin, Inc., South Holland, IL 60473

Lerner Publications Company, 241 First Avenue North, Minneapolis, MN 55401

Leswing Press, 750 Adrian Way, San Rafael, CA 94903

Lexington Books (D. C. Heath and Company), 125 Spring Street, Lexington, MA 02173

Libra Publishers, Inc., P. O. Box 165, 391 Willets Road, Roslyn Heights, NY 11577

Linnet Books (Shoe String Press, Inc.), 995 Sherman Avenue, Hamden, CT 06514

J. B. Lippincott Company, E. Washington Square, Philadelphia, PA 19105

Little, Brown and Company, 34 Beacon Street, Boston, MA 02106

Liveright Publishing Corporation, 500 Fifth Avenue, New York, NY 10036

00218

PUBLISHERS

Longman Canada Ltd., 55 Barber Greene Road, Don Mills, Ontario, Canada M3C 2A1

Lunan-Ferguson Library, 2219 Clement Street, San Francisco, CA 94121

Macmillan Company, 866 3rd Avenue, New York, NY 10022

Manitoba Textbook Bureau, 277 Hutchings Street, Winnipeg, Manitoba, Canada R2X 2R4

Manor Press, 329 5th Avenue South, New York, NY 10016

Markham Publishing Company, 8255 North Central Park, Skokie, IL 60076

Marriage Counselor, P. O. Box 9071, Riviera Beach, FL 33404

McClelland and Stewart Ltd., 25 Hollinger Road, Toronto, Ontario, Canada M4B 3G2

Katharine Dexter McCormick Library, Planned Parenthood/World Population, 810 Seventh Avenue, New York, NY 10019

McGraw-Hill Book Company, 1221 Avenue of the Americas, New York, NY 10020

McGraw-Hill Ryerson Limited, 330 Progress Avenue, Scarborough, Ontario, Canada

David McKay Company, 750 3rd Avenue, New York, NY 10017

Meredith Press, 750 3rd Avenue, New York, NY 10017

Charles E. Merrill Publishing, 1300 Alum Creek Drive, Columbus, OH 43216

The C. V. Mosby Company, 11830 Westline Industrial Drive, St. Louis, MO 63141

MIT Press, Cambridge, MA 02139

Thomas Moore Association, 180 Wabash Avenue, Chicago, IL 60601

Morehouse-Barlow Company, 14 East 41st Street, New York, NY 10017

William Morrow and Company, Inc., 105 Madison Avenue, New York, NY 10016

MSS Information Corporation, 655 Madison Avenue, New York, NY 10021

Multi Media Resource Center, 540 Powell Street, San Francisco, CA 94108

Nash Publishing Company, 9255 Sunset Boulevard, Los Angeles, CA 90069

National Assessment of Juvenile Corrections, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, MI

National Association for the Education of Young Children, 1834 Connecticut Avenue N.W., Washington, DC 20009

National Association for Retarded Citizens, 2709 Avenue E East, Arlington, TX

National Clearinghouse for Mental Health Information, National Institute of Mental Health, 5454 Wisconsin Avenue, Chevy Chase, MD 20015

National Commission for Children and Youth, 1401 K Street, Washington, DC 20005

National Council of Jewish Women, 1 West 47th Street, New York, NY 10036

National Council on Family Relations, 1219 University Avenue S.E., Minneapolis, MN 55414

National Education Association, 1201 16th Street N.W., Washington, DC 20036

C0219

National Graphic Services, 313 Yale Avenue, Claremont, CA 91711

National Institute of Child Health and Human Development, Information Office, Room 2A-49, Building 31, National Institutes of Health, Bethesda, MD 20016

National Institute of Mental Health, 5454 Wisconsin Avenue, Chevy Chase, MD 20015

NIMH, Center for Studies of Crime and Delinquency, 5600 Fishers Lane, Rockville, MD 20852

National Office for Black Catholics, Washington, DC

National Press Books, 285 Hamilton, 3rd Floor, Palo Alto, CA 94301

National Research Bureau, Inc., 415 North Dearborn Street, Chicago, IL 60602

National Study Service, 44 East 32nd Street, New York, NY 10010

National Urban League, 55 East 52nd Street, New York, NY 10017

Thomas Nelson and Sons, 407 7th Avenue South, Nashville, TN 37202

Nelson-Hall Company, 325 Jackson Boulevard Avenue West, Chicago, IL 60606

The Newberry Library, 60 West Walton Street, Chicago, IL 60610

Newcastle Publishing Company, 152 North Vine Street, Hollywood, CA 90028

Newman Press/Paulist, 400 Sette Drive, Paramus, NJ 07652

New Readers Press, Box 131, Syracuse, NY 13210

New York Association for Brain-Injured Children, 95 Madison Avenue, New York, NY 10016

New York Times, 330 Madison Avenue, New York, NY 10017

New York University Press, Washington Square, New York, NY 10003

New Viewpoints, division of Franklin Watts, Inc., 845 3rd Avenue, New York, NY 10022

W. W. Norton and Company, Inc., 55 5th Avenue, New York, NY 10003

Novel Books, Inc., 2715 North Pulaski Road, Chicago, IL

NTL Institute for Applied Behavioral Science, 1201 16th Street, Washington, DC 20036

Oceana Publications, 40 Cedar Street, Dobbs Ferry, NY 10522

Odaki Books, The Third Press, Joseph Okpaku Publishing Company, Inc., 444 Central Park West, New York, NY 10025

Ohio State University, Bureau of Business Research, 1775 South College Road, Columbus, OH 43210

Operation Total Family, PS 139 Center, 140 West 140th Street, Room 211, New York, NY 10030

Optimum Population, Inc., Charlotte, VT 05445

Outerbridge and Lazard, Inc., c/o E. P. Dutton and Company, Inc., 201 Park Avenue South, New York, NY 10003

Oxford University Press, 200 Madison Avenue, New York, NY 10016

Panamedia, Inc., Box 242, Burlingame, CA 94010

Pantheon Books, Inc., 201 East 50th Street, New York, NY 10022

00220

Paperback Library, Coronet Communications, Inc., 315 Park Avenue South, New York, NY 10010

Parents' Magazine Press, 52 Vanderbilt Avenue, New York, NY 10017

Park West Press, P. O. Box 1572, San Bruno, CA

Paulist-Newman Press, 400 Sette Drive, Paramus, NY 07652

George Peabody College for Teachers, Division of Surveys and Field Services, Nashville, TN 37203

F. E. Peacock Publishers, 401 West Irving Park Road, Itasca, IL 60143

Pelican Books, Penguin Books, Inc., 7110 Ambassador Road, Baltimore, MD 21207

Penguin Books, 7110 Ambassador Road, Baltimore, MD 21207

Perennial Education, Inc., 1825 Willow Road, Northfield, IL 60093

Pergamon Press, Inc., Maxwell House, Fairview Park, Elmsford, NY 10523

Pflaum/Standard, 2285 Arbor Boulevard, Dayton, OH 45239

Philosophical Library, 15 East 40th Street, New York, NY 10016

Pilgrim Press, United Church Press, 1505 Race Street, Philadelphia, PA 19102

Pinnacle Books, 275 Madison Avenue, New York, NY 10016

Pitman Publishing Corporation, 6 East 43rd Street, New York, NY 10017

Planned Parenthood Association of Southeastern Pennsylvania, 1402 Spruce Street, Philadelphia, PA 19102

Planned Parenthood League of Massachusetts, 93 Union Street, Newton Center, MA 02159

Playboy Press, 919 North Michigan Avenue, Chicago, IL 60611

The Plume Press, Ltd., in association with Ward Lock, Ltd., 116 Baker Street, London, W1M 2BB, England

Pocket Books, Inc., division of Simon and Schuster, Inc., 630 Fifth Avenue, New York, NY 10020

Poet Galley Press, 224 West 29th Street, New York, NY 10001

Popular Library, Random House, Inc., 600 3rd Avenue, New York, NY 10016

The Population Council, 245 Park Avenue, New York, NY 10017

Population Research Institute, Bulevardi 28, 00120 Helsinki 12, Finland

Practical Psychology Association, P. O. Box 1597, Chicago, IL 60690

Praeger, 111 Fourth Avenue, New York, NY 10003

Prentice-Hall, Inc., Englewood Cliffs, NJ 07632

Preston-Hill, Inc., P. O. Box 572, Chapel Hill, NC 27514

Proactive Press, P. O. Box 296, Berkeley, CA 94701

Program and Management Resources, National Board of YMCAs, 291 Broadway, New York, NY 10007

Prometheus Books, 923 Kensington Avenue, Buffalo, NY 14215

00221

PUBLISHERS

Pruett Press, Inc., 2930 Pearl Street, P. O. Box 1560, Boulder, CO 80301

The Psychohistory Press, division of Atcom, Inc., 2315 Broadway, New York, NY 10024

Public Affairs Committee, Inc., 381 Park Avenue South, New York, NY 10016

G. P. Putnam's Sons, 200 Madison Avenue, New York, NY 10016

Pyne Press, 92A Nassau Street, Princeton, NJ 08540

Quadrangle, 10 East 53rd Street, New York, NY 10022

Ramparts Press, 2512 Grove Street, Berkeley, CA 94704

Rand McNally and Company, P. O. Box 7600, Chicago, IL 60680

Random House, Inc., 201 East 50th Street, New York, NY 10022

Henry Regnery Company, 180 North Michigan Avenue, Chicago, IL 60601

Report of the President's Commission on Mental Retardation, DEW Publication, Washington, DC 20102

Research Press Company, 2612 North Mattis Avenue, Champaign, IL 61820

Fleming H. Revell Company, Old Tappan, NJ 07675

Ronchuck Publishers, P. O. Box 1827, Costa Mesa, CA 92626

Richard Rosen Press, Inc., 29 East 21st Street, New York, NY 10010

Routledge and Kegan Paul, 9 Park Street, Boston, MA 02108

Sable Publishing Corporation, P. O. Box 788, Arlington, TX 76010

Sage Publications, Inc., 275 South Beverly Drive, Beverly Hills, CA 90212

Russell Sage Foundation, Basic Books, Inc., 230 Park Avenue, New York, NY 10017

St. Martin's Press, Inc., 175 Fifth Avenue, New York, NY 10010

Porter Sargent Publications, 11 Beacon Street, Boston, MA 02108

Saturday Review Press, 380 Madison Avenue, New York, NY 10017

W. B. Saunders Company, West Washington Square, Philadelphia, PA 19105

The Scare Crow Press, Inc., P. O. Box 656, Metuchen, NJ 08840

Schenkman Publishing Company, 3 Mt. Auburn Place, Cambridge, MA 02138

Schocken Books, Inc., 200 Madison Avenue, New York, NY 10016

Science and Behavior Books, P. O. Box AJ, Cupertino, CA 95014

Science House, Inc., 59 Fourth Avenue, New York, NY 10003

Scott, Foresman and Company, 1900 East Lake Avenue, Glenview, IL 60025

Charles Scribner's Sons, 597 Fifth Avenue, New York, NY 10017

Seabury Press, Inc., 815 Second Avenue, New York, NY 10017

Selvin and Jaffe Advertising, 191 Main Street, Hackensack, NJ 07601

00222

Seminar Press, Inc., (Harcourt, Brace, Jovanovich, Publishers), 111 Fifth Avenue, New York, NY 10003

Sheed and Ward, Inc., 475 Fifth Avenue, New York, NY 10017

Shields Publications, Box 472, Elgin, IL 60120

Shields Publishing, Inc., 155 North College #27, Ft. Collins, CO 80521

SIECUS, 1855 Broadway, New York, NY 10019

Signet Books, The New American Library, Inc., 1301 Avenue of the Americas, New York, NY 10019

Simon and Schuster, 630 Fifth Avenue, New York, NY 10020

Singing Tree Press, 1249 Washington Boulevard, Detroit, MI

Charles B. Slack, 6900 Grove Road, Thorofare, NJ 08086

Spectrum Books, Prentice-Hall, 75-31 192nd Street, Flushing, NY 11366

Springer Publishing Company, 200 Park Avenue South, New York, NY 10003

Springer-Verlag, 175 Fifth Avenue, New York, NY 10010

Stanford University Press, Stanford University, Stanford, CA 94305

State of New Jersey Department of Institution and Agencies, Division of Mental Retardation Planning and Implementation Project, Trenton, NJ

Stein and Day Publishers, Scarborough House, Briarcliff Manor, NY 10510

Lyle Stuart, Inc., The Independent, 120 Enterprise Avenue, Secaucus, NJ 02097

Syracuse University Press, Box 8, University Station, Syracuse, NY 13210

Taplinger Publishing Company, 200 Park Avenue South, New York, NY 10003

Temple University, Department of Psychiatry, Temple University School of Medicine, Philadelphia, PA 19122

The Third Press, Joseph Okpaku Publishing Company, 444 Central Park West, New York, NY 10025

Charles C. Thomas/Publisher, Bannerstone House, 301-327 East Lawrence Avenue, Springfield, IL 62703

Time-Life Books, division of Time, Inc., Time and Life Building, Rockefeller Center, New York, NY 10020

The Tiresias Press, Inc., F-21, 116 Pinehurst Avenue, New York, NY 10033

Tower Publications, 185 Madison Avenue, New York, NY 10016

Transatlantic Arts, Inc., Box 98, Levittown, NY 11756

Trident Press, 630 Fifth Avenue, New York, NY 10020

Trucha Publications, Inc., P. O. Box 5223, Lubbock, TX 79417

Turner Unified School District #202, 1800 South 55th Street, Kansas City, KS 66106

The Twentieth Century Fund, 41 East 70th Street, New York, NY 10021

UNESCO Publications Center, Box 433, New York, NY 10016

00223

PUBLISHERS

United Church Press, 1505 Race Street, Philadelphia, PA 19102

U.S. Catholic Conference, 1312 Massachusetts Avenue, N.W., Washington, DC 20005

U.S. Department of HEW, Health Services and Mental Health Administration, 5600 Fishers Lane, Rockville Pike, MD 20852

U.S. Government Printing Office, Division of Public Documents, Superintendent of Documents, Washington, DC 20402

University of Alabama, Office of Independent Study, Division of Continuing Education, University, AL 35486

University of Arkansas, Center for Early Development and Education, 815 Sherman, Little Rock, AR 72202

University of California Press, 2223 Fulton Street, Berkeley, CA 94720

University of Chicago Press, 5750 Ellis Avenue, Chicago, IL 60637

University of Florida Monographs, University of Florida Press, Social Sciences, 15 N.W. 15th Street, Gainesville, FL 32601

University of Hawaii Press, 535 Ward Avenue, Honolulu, HI 96814

University of Illinois Press, Urbana, IL 61801

University of Michigan Press, Ann Arbor, MI 48104

University of Minnesota Press, 2037 University Avenue S.E., Minneapolis, MN 55414

University of Iowa Press, Graphic Services Building, Iowa City, IA 52242

University Press of New England, Box 979, Hanover, NH 03755

University of New Mexico Press, Albuquerque, NM 87106

University of Pittsburgh Press, Pittsburgh, PA 15213

University of South Carolina Press, Columbia, SC 29208

University of Texas Press, University of Texas, Austin, TX 78712

University of Toronto Press, Promotion Department, Toronto 5, Ontario, Canada

University Press of Virginia, Charlottesville, VA 22903

University of the West Indies, Institute of Social and Economic Research, Mona, Kingston 7, Jamaica

The Vanier Institute of the Family, 151 Slater Street, Suite 207, Ottawa, Ontario, Canada K1P 5HE

D. Van Nostrand Company, 450 West 33rd Street, New York, NY 10001

Van Nostrand, Reinhold Publishing Company, 450 West 33rd Street, New York, NY 10001

Vantage Press, Inc., 516 West 34th Street, New York, NY 10001

Venezuelan League of Mental Hygiene, Caracas, Venezuela

The Viking Press, Inc., 625 Madison Avenue, New York, NY 10022

Vintage Books, 201 East 50th Street, New York, NY 10022

00224

PUBLISHERS

Vision House Publishers, P. O. Box 15200, Santa Ana, CA 92705

Wadsworth, Belmont, CA 94002

Henry Z. Walck, Inc., 750 Third Avenue, New York, NY 10017

Walker and Company, 720 Fifth Avenue, New York, NY 10019

Ward Lock Ltd., Warwick House, 116 Baker Street, London W1M 2BB, England

Warner Books, Inc., 75 Rockefeller Plaza, New York, NY 10019

Warner Paperback Library, division of Warner Books, Inc., 315 Park Avenue South, New York, NY 10010

Warner Publishing, Inc., 75 Rockefeller Plaza, New York, NY 10019

Washington Square Press, Inc., 630 Fifth Avenue, New York, NY 10020

Washington State University, Cooperative Extension Service, College of Agriculture, Pullman, WA 99163

West Publishing Company, 50 West Kellogg Boulevard, St. Paul, MN 55102

Western Psychological Services, 12031 Wilshire Boulevard, Los Angeles, CA 90025

Westminster Press, 925 Witherspoon Building, Philadelphia, PA 19107

Albert Whitman and Company, 560 West Lake Street, Chicago, IL 60606

Whitmore Publishing Company, 35 Cricket Terrace, Ardmore, PA 19003

John Wiley and Sons, Halsted Press, 605 3rd Avenue, New York, NY 10016

Williams and Wilkins Company, 428 East Preston Street, Baltimore, MD 21202

Wilshire Books, 12015 Sherman Road, North Hollywood, CA 91605

Women Studies Abstracts, P. O. Box 1, Rush, NY 14543

Word Incorporated, P. O. Box 1790, Waco, TX 76703

Workman Publishing Company, 231 East 51st Street, New York, NY 10022

The World Publishing Company, 2080 West 117th Street, Lakewood, OH 44111

Peter H. Wyden, Inc., 750 Third Avenue, New York, NY 10017

Xerox College Publishing, Xerox Education Group, 191 Spring Street, Lexington, MA 02173

Yale University Press, 92A Yale Station, New Haven, CT 06520

Brigham Young University Press, 205 University Press Building, Provo, UT 84601

Zondervan Publishing House, 1415 Lake Drive, S.E., Grand Rapids, MI 49506

00225

AUDIO-VISUAL PRODUCERS AND DISTRIBUTORS

ACI Films, 35 WEst 45th Street, New York, NY 10036

AIMS Instructional Media Services, Inc., P. O. Box 1010, Hollywood, CA 90028

American Personnel and Guidance Association, Film Department, 1607 New Hampshire Avenue N.W., Washington, DC 20009

Association/Sterling Films, 866 Third Avenue, New York, NY 10022

Benchmark Films, Inc., 145 Scarborough Road, Briarcliff Manor, NY 10510

BFA Educational Media, P. O. Box 1795, Santa Monica, CA 90406

Blacklar, Marshal and Noel Black, c/o Pyramid Films, P. O. Box 1048, Santa Monica, CA 90406

Bozzetto, Bruno, c/o Connecticut Films, Inc., 6 Cobble Hill Road, Westport, CT 06880

Billy Budd Films, 235 East 57th, New York, NY 10022

Charles H. Cahill and Associates, 5420 Melrose Avenue, Los Angeles, CA 90038

Campbell Films, Saxtons River, VT 05154

Canadian Cancer Society, 25 Adelaide Street East, Toronto, Ontario, Canada

CCM Films, Inc., 34 Mac Questen Parkway South, Mount Vernon, NY 10550

Centron Educational Films, Mr. Russell A. Mosser, Centron Corporation, Inc., P. O. Box 687, Lawrence, KS 66044

Chia's Productions, 1247 West Wellington Avenue, Chicago, IL 60657

Churchill Films, 662 North Robertson Boulevard, Los Angeles, CA 90069

Cinematic Concepts Corporation, 1817 Union Street, San Francisco, CA 94123

The Clarke School for Deaf, Round Hill Road, Northampton, MA 01060

Concept Media, 1500 Adams Avenue, Costa Mesa, CA 92626

Connecticut Films, Inc., 6 Cobble Hill Road, Westport, CT 06880

Jarvis Couillard Associates, 142 Paseode Gracia, Redondo Beach, CA 90277

Crowell-Collier-Macmillan, 600 Grand Avenue, Ridgefield, NJ 07657

Denoyer-Geppert, 5235 Ravenswood Avenue, Chicago, IL 60640

Didactic Films Limited, Department 68, Gatwick House, Horley, Surrey, England

Doubleday Multimedia, Box 11607, 1371 Reynolds Avenue, Santa Ana, CA 92705

Eccentric Circle Cinema Workshop, Box 1481, Evanston, IL 60204

Educational Film Library Association, 17 West 60th Street, New York, NY 10023

Erber, Alice, New York University, 189 Westminster Drive N.E., Atlanta, GA

ETV Centre, London Board of Education, 380 Maitland Street, London, Ontario, Canada

Family Social Service Association of America, 44 East 23rd Street, New York, NY 10010

Ferguson Films, 1425 Brooklyn Avenue, Ann Arbor, MI 48104

00226

AUDIO-VISUAL PRODUCERS AND DISTRIBUTORS

Film Australia, 636 Fifth Avenue, New York, NY 10018

Filmfair Communications, 10900 Ventura Boulevard, Studio City, CA 91604

Filmmakers Library, 290 West End Avenue, New York, NY 10023

Films/West, Inc., 518 North LaCienega, Los Angeles, CA 90048

Franciscan Communication Center, 1229 South Santee Street, Los Angeles, CA 90015

Gilbert's Films, 216 North 43rd, Seattle, WA 98105

Globe Filmstrips, 175 5th Avenue, New York, NY 10010

Gordon-Kerckhoff Productions, 1185 Cattleman Road, Sarasota, FL

Gorelick, Dr. Molly and Alfred Lewis Levitt, Pre-School Laboratory, California State University, Northridge, CA

The Graphic Curriculum, Inc., P. O. Box 565, Lenox Hill Station, New York, NY 10021

Great Plains National Instructional TV Library (GPNITL), University of Nebraska, Box 80669, Lincoln, NB 68501

Guidance Associates, 757 Third Avenue, New York, NY 10017

Harper and Row, 10 East 53rd Street, New York, NY 10022

Herold, Edward S., Department of Family Studies, University of Guelph, Guelph, Ontario, Canada

Holt, Rinehart and Winston, Inc., Media Department, Box 3670, Grand Central Station, New York, NY 10017

G. V. Hood Films, P. O. Box 22213, Milwaukie, OR 97222

Image Publishing Corporation, P. O. Box 14 North Station, White Plains, NY 10603

Impact Films, 144 Bleecker Street, New York, NY 10012

Indiana University Films, Audio-Visual Center, Bloomington, IN 47401

Industrial Alcoholism Films, 15900 West Ten Mile Road, Suite 302, Southfield, MI 48075

Insight Films, Paulist Productions, P. O. Box 1057, Pacific Palisades, CA 90272

Institute of Life Insurance, Association/Sterling Films, 866 Third Avenue, New York, NY 10022

Interface Films, P. O. Box 1057, Pacific Palisades, CA 90272

International Film Bureau, 332 South Michigan Avenue, Chicago, IL 60604

Iowa State University, Media Center, Pearson Hall, Ames, IA 50010

Johnson and Johnson Consumer and Professional Services, New Brunswick, NJ 08903

Leonard, Bill, WRC-TV, 4001 Nebraska Avenue N.W., Washington, DC 20016

Lindy Films, Box 132, Park Ridge, IL 60068

Mass Media Associates, 2116 North Charles Street, Baltimore, MD 21218

McGraw Hill, Contemporary Films, 1221 Avenue of the Americas, New York, NY 10020

00227

AUDIO-VISUAL PRODUCERS AND DISTRIBUTORS

Medal of Greatness, 1032 33rd Street N.W., Washington, DC 20007

Mental Development Center, Case Western Reserve University, Cleveland, OH 44106

Mental Health Materials Center, 419 Park Avenue South, New York, NY 10016

Metromedia Producer Corporation, 485 Lexington Avenue, New York, NY 10017

Metropolitan Life of Canada, 180 Wellington Street, Ottawa, Ontario, Canada

Milholland and Donker, Inc., c/o G. V. Hood Films

Minneapolis Health Department, Health Education Section, 250 South 4th Street, Minneapolis, MN 55416

Minnesota Resource Center for Social Work Education, 731 21st Avenue South, Minneapolis, MN 55404

Modern Talking Picture, Pratt Educational Media, 200 3rd Avenue S.W., Cedar Rapids, IA

Modern Talking Pictures, Inc., 1212 Avenue of the Americas, New York, NY 10036

Modern Talking Pictures Service, 10 Rockefeller Plaza, New York, NY 10020

Moreland-Latchford Productions, Ltd., 43 Dundas Street West, Toronto, Ontario, Canada

Multi-Media Resource Center, 540 Powell Street, San Francisco, CA 94108

National Council on Family Relations, 1219 University Avenue S.E., Minneapolis, MN 55414

National Film Board of Canada, 1251 Avenue of the Americas, New York, NY 10020; P. O. Box 6100, Montreal, Quebec, Canada

National Health Films, Station K, Atlanta, GA 30324

National Instructional TV, Box A, Bloomington, IN 47401

National Educational Television Film Service, 1111 West 17th Street, Bloomington, IN 47405

New Day Films, P. O. Box 315, Franklin Lakes, NJ 07417

NIMH Film Collection, National Audiovisual Center, Washington, DC 20409

Nosseck, Noel, c/o Pyramid Films, Box 1048, Santa Monica, CA 90406

Ontario Housing Corporation, 101 Bloor Street West, Toronto, Ontario, Canada

Pampers Professional Services Division, Proctor and Gamble Company, Cincinnati, OH 45201

Parents' Magazine Films, Inc., 52 Vanderbilt Avenue, New York, NY 10017

Paulist Productions, P. O. Box 1057, Pacific Palisades, CA 90272

Pennsylvania State University, Psychological Cinema Register, University Park, PA 16802

Perennial Education, Inc., 1825 Willow Road, P. O. Box 236, Northfield, IL 60093

Phoenix Films, 470 Park Avenue South, New York, NY 10016

Pictura Films Distribution Corporation, 43 West 16th Street, New York, NY 10011

Planned Parenthood Center of Seattle, 202 16th Avenue South, Seattle, WA 98144

Polymorph Films, 331 Newberry Street, Boston, MA 02115

00228

Psychological Films, Inc., 189 North Wheeler Street, Orange, CA 92669

Pyramid Films, Box 1048, Santa Monica, CA 90406

Q-ED Productions, P. O. Box 1608, Burbank, CA 91505

Ramsgate Films, 704 Santa Monica Boulevard, Santa Monica, CA 90401

Research Press, P. O. Box 31774, Champaign, IL 61820

Schwarz, Leonard C., 87 Ethel Avenue, Mill Valley, CA; Veriation Films, 519 Hamilton Avenue, Palo Alto, CA

See-Saw Films, P. O. Box 262, Palo Alto, CA 94302

Shostrom, Everett L., 205 West 20th Street, Santa Ana, CA 92706

Sterling Educational Films, 241 East 34th Street, New York, NY 10016

Stevenson, Erroll, c/o Cinematic Concepts Corporation, 1817 Union Street, San Francisco, CA 94123

Swank Motion Pictures, Inc., 201 South Jefferson, St. Louis, MO 63166

Thesis Creative Educational Resources, P. O. Box 11724, Pittsburg, PA 15228

Texture Films, Inc., 1600 Broadway, New York, NY 10019

Time-Life Films, Inc., 1271 Avenue of the Americas, New York, NY 10020

Travarca for the Reformed Church in America, Box 247, Grandville, MI 49418

Twin Cities Women's Film Collective, Darlene Marvy, Coordinator, 3555 Hamilton Avenue, Wayzata, MN 55391

United Methodist Communications, 1525 McGavock Street, Nashville, TN 21218

Universal Education and Visual Arts, 100 Universal City Plaza, Universal City, CA 91608

University of California, Extension Media Center, 2223 Fulton Street, Berkeley, CA 94720

University of Minnesota, Agricultural Extension Service, 444 Coffey Hall, St. Paul, MN 55101

University of Southern California, Division of Cinema, University Park, Los Angeles, CA 90007

Vocational Films, 111 Euclid, Park Ridge, IL 60068

Warner Bros., Inc., Non-Theatrical Division, 4000 Warner Boulevard, Hollywood, CA 91522

Weinstein, Miriam, 27 Seymour Street, Concord, MA 01742

Westminster Films, Ltd., 259 Garrard Street, East Toronto, Ontario, Canada M5A 2G1

Wexler Film Productions, 801 North Seward Street, Los Angeles, CA 90038

John Wiley and Sons, Inc., 605 Third Avenue, New York, NY 10016

Wiseman, Frederick, c/o Zipporah Films, 54 Lewis Wharf, Boston, MA 02110

Wombat Productions, Inc., 77 Tarrytown Road, White Plains, NY 10607

WKYC-TV, 1403 West 6th Street, Cleveland, OH 44114

00229

AUDIO-VISUAL PRODUCERS AND DISTRIBUTORS

Brigham Young University, Department of Motion Picture Production, Motion Picture Studio, Provo, UT 84602

Zipporah Films, Inc., 54 Lewis Wharf, Boston, MA 02110

00230

AUTHOR INDEX

This author index is included to aid the user of the Bibliography in quickly locating a reference when the author is known.

Aaronson, Mary - 152
Abbott, Sidney - 49
Abel, Theodore M. - 7
Abramson, Harold J. - 18
Abt, Lawrence E. - 96
Ackerman, Nathan W. - 101
Adair, Thelma - 152
Adams, Anne H. - 126
Adams, Bert N. - 11
Adams, Jay E. - 191
Adams, Wesley J. - 90
Addams, Jane - 174
Aguilera, Donna C. - 107
Alberti, Robert E. - 166
Albrecht, Margaret - 77
Aldous, Joan - 1, 22, 159
Aldrich, Ann - 49
Alexander, George J. - 159
Allen, Gina - 98, 166
Allred, Hugh - 166
Alpert, J. J. - 178
Alsop, Stewart - 117
Altman, Dennis - 49
Ames, Louise Bates - 136
Amundson, Kirsten - 25
Ancona, George - 156
Ancona, Mary Beth - 156
Anderson, Wayne J. - 1, 25, 108
Andreas, Carol - 32
Andreski, Iris - 18
Andrews, Ernest E. - 107
Andry, Andrew C. - 56
Anspach, Donald F. - 12
Anthearn, Louise Montague - 109
Anthony, James E. - 117
Apgar, Virginia - 64
Appignanesi, Lisa - 80
Ard, Ben N., Jr. - 111
Ard, Constance C. - 111
Arems, Richard - 191
Aries, Philippe - 117
Arieti, Silvano - 166, 192
Armstrong, Barbara N. - 5
Armstrong, Frieda - 25
Armstrong, W. H. - 18
Arnold, Arnold - 152
Arnstein, Helen S. - 73, 155
Aronowitz, Stanley - 17
Arvio, Raymond - 118
Asinof, Eliot - 118
Astin, Helen - 35
Atchley, Robert C. - 159
Attneave, Carolyn - 116
Attwell, Arthur - 145
Attwell, Clabby - 145
Augsburger, David W. - 92, 112, 166
Aumente, Jerome - 174
Ayrault, Evelyn West - 148
Azrin, Nathan H. - 126

Bach, George R. - 191
Baguedor, Eve - 109
Bahr, Howard - 160
Baird, Henry W. - 148
Bakan, David - 118, 150
Baker, Frank - 196
Baldwin, Alfred - 135
Bancroft, John - 52
Banks, J. A. - 32
Banks, Olive - 32
Barber, Lucie - 138
Barker, Paul - 174
Barman, Alice-rose - 126
Barnett, Walter - 46
Barrett, James H. - 160
Barrier, Dorothy - 9
Barriera, Paul - 46
Barrow, Lyn - 77
Barry, William A. - 100, 103, 108
Barten, Harvey H. - 112
Barten, Sybil S. - 112
Bartz, Karen Winch - 22
Bass, Medora S. - 60
Bauby, Cathrina - 166
Baum, Danial J. - 159
Baum, Frederic S. - 83
Bauman, Harold - 118
Bayley, N. - 138
Bean, Constance A. - 64
Beck, Dorothy Fahs - 107, 112
Beck, Joan - 64
Beck, Mildren - 74
Becker, Ernest - 118
Behrman, S. J. - 67
Beitz, Charles - 174
Belgum, David - 92, 93, 174
Bell, Alan P. - 49
Bell, Arthur - 49
Bell, Gerald D. - 166
Bell, John Elderkind - 112
Bell, Robert R. - 42, 45
Belsey, R. - 71
Belzer, Edwin G., Jr. - 55
Benetar, Judith - 192
Bengtson, Vern L. - 160
Benson, Dennis C. - 166
Berardo, Felix - 1, 2, 103, 160
Bereaud, Susan - 34
Berelson, Bernard - 67
Berg, Leida - 192
Berger, Arthur Asa - 7
Berkovitz, Irving H. - 80
Bernard, Martha Underwood - 107
Berzon, Betty - 172
Bettelheim, Bruno - 149
Bevcar, Raphael J. - 166
Bierman, Jesse - 11
Biller, Henry B. - 25, 126, 135
Billings, John J. - 67

00231

AUTHOR INDEX

Birch, H. - 126
Birchler, Gary R. - 101
Bird, Lois - 45, 98
Bishop, Claire Huchet - 174
Black, Kurt W. - 171
Blaine, Graham B., Jr. - 77
Blake, Judith - 13
Blake, Kathryn A. - 28
Blake, Robert - 103
Blassingame, John - 19
Blatt, B. - 145
Blau, Zena Smith - 160
Bloch, Daniel - 112
Block, Jean Libman - 66
Blodgett, Harriet E. - 146
Blood, Robert O. - 4, 8, 93
Bloomberg, Morton - 131
Blos, Peter - 79, 80
Blue, Rose - 155
Bluhm, Donna L. - 149
Blum, Jeffrey D. - 80, 185
Blumberg, Rae Lesser - 11
Blumenthal, Kahn - 118
Blumfeld, Jane - 146
Boase, T. S. R. - 118
Bogdan, Robert - 53
Bonaparte, Marie - 32
Bontrager, John C. - 171
Boros, Laudislaus - 118
Borosage, Vera - 41, 44
Bosco, Antoinette - 98
Bosserman, Phillip - 187
Boston Women's Health Book Collective - 32, 57
Boszormenyi-Nagy, Ivan - 112
Botwinick, Jack - 160
Bowers, Malcolm B., Jr. - 192
Bowlby, John - 135
Boyd, Rosamonde R. - 160
Bracey, John - 19
Botwin, Carol - 57
Bowman, Henry A. - 90
Brain, Robert - 8
Brantl, Virginia - 160
Brasch, R. - 32
Brashear, Diane B. - 73
Brazelton, T. Berry - 126
Bremner, Robert H. - 5, 6
Brennan, Peter - 58
Brenner, Erma - 56
Brenner, Paul - 74
Brenner, William E. - 64
Briggs, Kenneth - 90
Brim, Orville G. - 118
Brisolara, Ashton - 181
Britton, Jean O. - 160
Britton, Joseph H. - 160
Broadribb, Violet - 126
Brodber, Erna - 150
Bromley, D. G. - 174
Bronfenbrenner, Urie - 166
Browder, Walt - 84
Brown, Barbara B. - 190
Brown, Daniel G. - 77, 135
Brown, Harrison - 68
Brown, H. C., Jr. - 167
Brown, Lester - 68
Brown, Raymond - 160
Browning, Mary H. - 40
Brownstone, Jane - 77
Brusiloff, Phyllis - 152
Brussel, James A. - 192
Bry, Adelaide - 192
Bryan, Clifford E. - 77
Bryant, Clifton D. - 107
Buan, Carolyn - 189
Buckley, Mary - 160
Bullough, Vern L. - 30
Bumpass, Larry L. - 13
Burcham, Nancy A. - 126
Burchinal, Lee - 12
Burger, Robert E. - 90
Burkhart, Kathryn Watterson - 185
Burnell, George M. - 73
Burr, Welsey R. - 1, 22
Burrus, William M. - 68
Burt, John J. - 42, 46
Burton, Arthur - 192
Burton, Gabrielle - 25
Burton, Lindy - 118
Burton, Roger - 131
Buscaglia, Leo - 93, 167
Busse, Ewald W. - 161
Butler, J. Douglas - 75
Butler, Martha - 64
Butler, Robert N. - 161
Byham, William C. - 36

Cahoon, Owen W. - 152
Cain, Albert C. - 119
Cain, Arthur H. - 84
Caine, Lynn - 163
Calderone, Mary S. - 42
Calderwood, Ann - 36
Calderwood, Deryck - 56
Caldwell, Bettye M. - 132, 135
Callahan, Parnell J. T. - 109
Callahan, Sidney Cornelia - 126
Campbell, John - 131
Campbell, J. K. - 8
Caney, Stephen - 126
Caplan, Frank - 135
Caplan, Theresa - 135
Caplow, Theodore - 160
Carder, Michael - 71
Carkhuff, Robert R. - 127, 167
Cheavens, Frank - 127
Carlozzi, Carl G. - 118
Carman, Arlene - 73
Carmichael, Ann - 134
Carney, Charles P. - 98, 112
Carns, Donald - 175
Caroff, Phyllis - 182, 186
Carr, Arthur C. - 122
Carr, Jo - 101, 107
Carson, Mary - 146
Carter, Linda - 163

00232

AUTHOR INDEX

Carter, Ronald D. - 77
Casler, Lawrence - 90, 93
Cavan, Ruth Shonle - 1, 6
Chabaud, Jacqueline - 25
Chafe, William H. - 30
Chafetz, Janet Saltzman - 25
Chalef, Victor - 150
Chapin, William - 181
Charlip, Remy - 156
Chartham, Robert - 42, 45
Cherry, Sheldon H. - 64
Chesler, Phillis - 25
Chess, S. - 126, 132
Chester, Robert - 4
Chiriboga, David - 159
Choron, Jacques - 118
Chown, Sheila M. - 161
Christensen, Harold T. - 53
Christenson, Larry - 112
Church, Joseph - 140
Cicero, Jim - 46
Cicero, June - 46
Clark, Ann L. - 64
Clark, E. Vincent - 53
Clark, Frank W. - 193
Clark, John P. - 81
Clark, Shirley M. - 81
Clark, Ted - 192
Clarke, Lige - 49
Cline, Victor B. - 174
Clinebell, Charlotte Holt - 25, 117
Clinebell, Howard J. - 117
Clinebell, Howard J., Jr. - 167
Coelho, George V. - 193
Cogswell, Betty E. - 4, 10, 23
Cohen, Sarah Betsy - 13
Cole, Jim - 167
Cole, Larry - 81
Coles, Robert - 79, 150
College of Home Ec, Iowa State U. - 4
Colton, Helen - 45
Comfort, Alex - 45
Compton, Norma H. - 22
Conant, Roger - 61, 76
Conley, John A. - 57
Constantine, Joan M. - 21, 109, 112
Constantine, Larry L. - 21, 109, 112
Cook, Sarah Sheets - 119
Cooper, Boyd - 61
Copelan, Rachel - 45
Corsa, Leslie, Jr. - 67
Corsini, Raymond - 113, 193
Coser, Rose Laub - 4
Cott, Nancy F. - 30
Cottle, Thomas J. - 81, 187
Cottrell, Leonard S., Jr. - 6
Counts, Bill - 169
Coutts, Robert L. - 93, 98
Cowdry, E. V. - 161
Cowgill, Donald O. - 161
Cox, Claire - 163
Cox, Frank D. - 93
Craig, James H. - 167
Craig, Marge - 167
Craig, Sidney D. - 127
Crawford, J. L. - 193
Crawford, Kenneth - 57
Crawley, Lawrence Q. - 64
Crellin, Eileen - 75
Cromwell, Phillis E. - 32
Crosby, John F. - 92, 93
Crowley, Lawrence O. - 83
Cull, John G. - 109, 113, 161, 194
Curran, Dolores - 127
Curtain, Mary Ellen - 93
Cutter, Fred - 119

Dabrowski, Kazinierz - 167
Dahl, Gordon J. - 187
Dahl, Nancy - 1, 2
Daly, Mary - 25
Daniels, Edna V. - 76
Daniels, Joan - 34
Daniels, Lloyd Keith - 127, 135
Daniels, Steven - 188
D'Antonio, William B. - 34
D'Antonio, W. V. - 175
Darrow, Frank M. - 84, 135, 175
Das Gupta, Prithwi - 13
David, Anne - 175
David, Henry P. - 73
David, Joy - 20
Davids, Anthony - 149
Davidson, David L. - 123
Davidson, Park O. - 193
Davis, Elizabeth Gould - 31
Davis, Gary A. - 167
Davis, Kingsley - 13
Davis, Murray S. - 101
Day, Beth F. - 31, 175
Deakin, Michael - 132
Decker, Bea - 163
Decter, Midge - 26
Dedek, John F. - 46
DeFleur, D. B. - 175
DeFleur, M. L. - 175
deFrancis, Vincent - 150
deGrazia, Sebastian - 187
DeJong, Arthur J. - 84
DeJong, Gordon F. - 14
delaCruz, Felix - 61
DeLeon, Nephtali - 19
Delworth, Ursula - 193
deMause, Lloyd - 135
Devlin, Harry - 156
Devlin, Wende - 156
deVries-Kruyt, T. - 146
Dewitt, James - 181
Diab, Lutfy Najib - 9
Diamonstein, Barbaralee - 25, 175
Dicks, Henry W. - 119
Dienes, C. Thomas - 68
Dillon, Valerie V. - 73
Dinitz, Simon - 186
Dinkmeyer, Don - 127
Dixon, Ruth B. - 14

00233

AUTHOR INDEX

Dixon, Vernon J. - 175
Dizard, Jan - 159
Dobrin, Arthur - 90
Dobson, James - 127
Dobzhansky, Theodosius - 191
Dodson, Fitzhugh - 127
Dohrmann, Harriet M. - 76
Doppler, George F. - 109
Dow, Robert Arthur - 171
Downing, L. N. - 113
Doyle, Nancy - 119
Drakeford, John W. - 46, 93
Dreifus, Claudia - 26
Dreikurs, Rudolf - 113, 127
Dreitzel, Hans Peter - 136
Dressler, David - 175
Duberman, Lucile - 21
Duncan, Jack A. - 73
Durkin, Henry P. - 101
Dushkin Publishing Group - 1
Duvall, Evelyn Millis - 128
Dweck, Susan - 35
Dye, Carol - 77

Earisman, Del - 81
Eckstein, Esther - 152
Edelman, David A. - 64
Edelman, Sheldon K. - 112
Edens, David - 156
Edwards, Ed - 185
Edwards, John N. - 42
Ehrhardt, Anke A. - 28
Ehrlich, Amy - 156
Eisdorfer, Carl - 161
Elkind, David - 131, 136
Ellis, Albert, 40, 43, 45, 46, 48, 56, 167
Ellison, Jerome - 162
Emmons, Michael L. - 166
Encel, S. - 8
Epstein, Benjamin R. - 175
Epstein, Joseph - 109
Epstein, Sherrie L. - 136
Erickson, Erik - 81
Erickson, Gerald D. - 113
Eshleman, J. Ross - 1
Esterson, Aaron - 193
Ets, Marie - 56
Etzioni, Amitai - 191
Evans, Colleen T. - 26
Evans, E. Belle - 152
Evans, Elmer A. - 152
Evans, Richard I. - 132
Evans, Wainwright - 99
Eyerly, Jeannette - 84

Faber, Adele - 128
Fagan, Robert H. - 98
Fahs, Ivan - 46
Fahs, Joyce - 46
Faiola, Theodora - 169
Fairchild, Roy W. - 19
Fairfield, Richard - 21
Farber, Bernard - 6, 11
Farrell, Warren - 26
Farrington, D. P. - 83
Fast, Julius - 26
Fawcett, James T. - 68
Faxon, Alicia Craig - 31
Feingold, S. Norman - 77
Feinstein, Sherman C. - 79
Feld, Shiela - 37
Feldman, Fred - 167
Feldman, Saul D. - 21
Feldman, S. Shirley - 179
Felstein, Ivor - 53
Ferguson, Marilyn - 191
Ferriss, Abbott L. - 4
Festy, Patrick - 14
Field, Minna - 162
Filippi, Ronald K. - 54
Fink, Arthur - 175
Finnie, Nancie R. - 149
Firestone, Shulamith - 26
Fisher, Esther Oshiver - 109
Fisher, Florence - 144
Fisher, Peter - 49
Fisher, Seymour - 32, 33
Fithian, Marilyn A. - 53
Fitzgerald, R. V. - 101
Flaherty, David H. - 6
Flapan, Dorothy - 136
Fleming, Alice - 65
Fleming, Juanita W. - 146
Fletcher, Joseph - 191
Flynn, Elizabeth W. - 132
Fogarty, John E. - 4
Foley, Louise Munro - 156
Foley, Vincent - 113
Fontana, Vincent J. - 151
Ford, Edward E. - 90
Ford, Thomas - 14
Forster, Arnold - 175
Fort, Joel - 181
Foster, Badi - 175
Foster, Bruce D. - 179
Fountain, Lora - 56
Fowler, Orson S. - 45
Fox, David - 29
Foxx, Richard M. - 126
Framo, James L. - 98, 101, 112, 113, 193
Francoeur, Anna K. - 40, 43, 47
Francoeur, Robert T. - 40, 43, 47, 65, 90
Frankfort, Ellen - 33
Frankl, Victor - 119
Franklin, Billy J. - 176
Freedman, Mark - 50
Freedman, Ron - 67
Freeman, Howard E. - 118
Frellick, Francis I. - 79
French, Fern - 11
Freud, Anna - 136, 151, 152
Friday, Nancy - 33
Friedman, Jean E. - 31
Friedmann, F. G. - 81
Friedrichs, Robert W. - 176
Fritz, Dorothy Bertolet - 161
Fromme, Allan - 26

00234

AUTHOR INDEX

Frost, J. William - 6
Fuller, Jan - 109
Fullerton, Gail P. - 98
Fulton, Gere B. - 45, 57
Fulton, Robert - 119
Furman, Edna - 119
Furstenberg, Frank - 6
Furstenberg, F., Jr. - 176
Furth, Hans - 132

Gabor, Dennis - 176
Gagnon, John H. - 43
Galbraith, John Kenneth - 35
Gannon, Frank - 181
Garcia, John David - 193
Gardner, Richard A. - 110, 128, 145, 146
Gardner, R. F. R. - 73
Gatov, Elizabeth R. - 40, 47
Gazaway, Rena - 8
Gearhart, Sally - 50
Gecas, Viktor - 80
Geis, Gilbert - 176
Geismar, Ludwig L. - 22
Gelinas, Paul - 181
Gelinas, Robert - 181
Gelles, Richard J. - 191
Gendron, Lionel - 65
Gene, Marion - 26
Genne, Elizabeth Steel - 26
Genne, William H. - 26
George, Victor - 145
Gersoni-Stavin, Diane - 27
Gerzon, Mark - 128
Gesell, Arnold - 136
Gianturco, D. T. - 193
Gibson, Don C. - 41
Gibson, Geoffrey - 11
Gibson, Robert L. - 188
Gil, David P. - 23
Gilbert, Alice - 156
Gilbert, Gwendolyn C. - 19
Gilbert, Sara D. - 128
Gilder, George F. - 33
Gill, David - 151
Gilman, Charlotte Perkins - 31
Ginott, Haim - 132
Ginsburg, Herbert - 132
Ginzberg, Eli - 35
Giovachini, Peter - 79
Gittelson, Natalie - 33
Giudice, Liliane - 163
Glass, Robert - 68
Glasser, Paul - 193
Glazer-Malbin, Nona - 27
Glick, Paul - 14, 110
Glick, Ruth M. - 199
Glock, Charles Y. - 179
Godard, James M. - 101
Goldberg, Herb - 191
Goldberg, Ivan K. - 119
Goldberg, M. R. - 120
Golden, Mary M. - 136, 139
Goldstein, Joseph - 152

Goldstein, Rhoda L. - 27
Golomb, Claire - 132
Gomez, Rudolph - 19
Goode, Erich - 53
Goode, William J. - 3, 22, 176
Goodman, Lawrence - 61
Goodwin, Mary T. - 152
Gordon, Ira - 136
Gordon, Michael - 7, 42, 45
Gordon, Sol - 57, 58, 61, 76, 81, 149, 197
Gorer, Geoffrey - 8
Gorman, Benjamin L. - 177
Gorney, Sandra - 163
Gottesfeld, Mary - 182, 186
Gottlieb, David - 81, 128
Goulart, Ron - 4
Gould, Shirley - 113
Grant, Wilson W. - 54
Green, Shirley - 68
Greenberg, Ira A. - 194
Greenberg, Kenneth R. - 128
Greenblat, Cathy - 98, 102
Greene, Richard - 146
Greene, William A. - 122
Greenfield, Michael - 68
Gregory, H. William - 168
Greisman, Joan - 158
Grey, Loren - 128, 152
Grierson, Denham - 21
Griffin, Al - 153
Griffin, Gerald G. - 102
Grimshaw, Patricia - 27
Grinder, Michael - 168
Grinder, Robert E. - 79
Grollman, Earl A. - 119
Gross, Beatrice - 188
Gross, Ronald - 188
Gruber, Frederick C. - 188
Gubrium, Jaber F. - 161
Guitar, Mary Anne - 98
Gunther, John - 119
Gurman, Alan S. - 113
Guttmacher, Alan F. - 65
Guttman, Herta - 181

Habenstein, Robert - 9
Hafen, Brent Q. - 119
Haggerty, R. J. - 178
Hahn, Milton E. - 159
Haimowitz, Morris L. - 137
Haimowitz, Natalie Reader - 137
Haley, Jay - 113, 194
Hall, Brian - 168
Hall, Olive A. - 22
Hall, Robert E. - 45
Hallberg, Edmond C. - 77
Halleck, Seymour L. - 194
Halsell, Grace - 19
Hamerlynck, Leo A. - 193
Hamilton, Dorothy - 84, 85, 156
Hamm, Jack - 46
Hanaghan, Jonathan - 99
Handel, Gerald - 23, 113

00235

AUTHOR INDEX

Handman, Heidi - 58
Hankins, Richard - 184
Hansen, Paul - 93
Hansen, Philip - 182
Harbeson, Gladys E. - 27
Hardin, Garrett - 74, 176
Hardy, Hazel - 1
Hardy, Richard E. - 109, 113, 161, 194
Hareven, Tamara K. - 6
Harnik, Bernard - 99
Harley, Marjorie - 78
Harper, Robert A. - 45, 167
Harrington, John - 27
Harris, Jay - 194
Harrison-Ross, Phillis - 137
Hartman, William E. - 53
Hartogs, Renatus - 40
Hartup, Willard W. - 137
Harty, Annelle - 156
Harty, Robert - 156
Hastings, Donald W. - 14
Hauck, Paul A. - 137
Hawthorn, Jeoffrey - 14
Hayes, Maggie - 159
Hays, William - 11
Heagarty, M. C. - 178
Hedley, W. Eugene - 190
Helfer, Ray - 151
Hellsing, Lennart - 156
Helmer, Robert - 62
Hendin, David - 120
Hendrickson, Andrew - 161
Henrie, Samuel - 188
Henriot, Peter J. - 176
Henry, Jules - 107
Henry, Nelson - 186
Henshel, Anne-Marie - 33, 146
Henslin, James M. - 43
Henstra, Frisco - 158
Herbert, Cindy - 78, 132
Herrigan, Jackie - 99
Herrigan, Jeff - 99
Hertel, Richard K. - 100, 103, 108
Heslinga, K. - 40
Hess, Robert D. - 23, 113
Hettlinger, Richard - 43, 47
Hewitt, Margaret - 7
Higgins, Robert E. - 188
Hill, Margaret - 78
Hill, Norman - 47
Hill, Robert - 14
Hill, Robert B. - 19
Hill, Rodman - 2
Hirsch, Barbara - 110
Hirsch, Gloria Tishler - 129
Hirschi, Travis - 81
Hirshberg, Al - 181
Hobe, Laura - 91, 111
Hochschild, Arlie Russell - 163
Hodsdon, Nick - 94
Hoffman, Lois Wladis - 35
Hogan, Terrence P. - 113
Hollander, Cornelia - 147
Hollister, Bernard C. - 188
Holmes, Douglas - 80
Holmes, Lowell D. - 161
Holmes, Monica - 80
Holmstrom, Lynda Lytle - 35, 102
Holt, John - 78, 133, 137, 189
Honzik, M. P. - 138
Hoover, Mary B. - 129
Hopkins, Marjorie - 156
Hornby, John - 8
Horton, Robert L. - 77
Hotte, E. B. - 162
Howe, Leland W. - 91
Howe, Louise Kapp - 1
Howell, John C. - 55
Huber, Joan - 27
Hudson, R. Lofton - 110
Huechert, Charles - 79, 133
Huffman, Warren J. - 57
Hughes, Helen MacGill - 102
Hulme, William - 137
Humphreys, Laud - 50
Hunt, David - 6
Hunt, Morton - 43
Hurley, Rodger L. - 147
Hurlock, Elizabeth B. - 79
Husting, E. L. - 78
Huston, Ted L. - 94
Hutt, Corrine - 27
Huyck, Margaret H. - 161
Hyde, Margaret O. - 62
Hymovich, Debra P. - 107

Ilg, Frances L. - 136
Illich, Ivan - 189
Imeland, Donald - 187
Irwin, Theodore - 81, 163, 192
Isaacs, Susan - 137
Israel, Stanley - 110

Jacklin, Carol Nagy - 28
Jackson, Edgar - 107
Jackson, Joe L. - 199
Jacobs, Jerry - 82
Jaffe, Dennis T. - 192
James, Wendy - 27, 48, 176
James, William H. - 14
Jameson, Cynthia - 156
Jay, Karla - 50
Jefcoat, L. Allure - 168
Jeffers, F. C. - 162
Jekel, James F. - 33
Jencks, Christopher - 189
Jenkins, Shirley - 144
Jensen, Gordon D. - 58
Jensen, Margaret - 1
Jensen, Mehri Samandari - 50
Johnson, Deborah - 36
Johnson, Eric W. - 55, 62
Johnson, Vernon E. - 182
Johnson, Warren R. - 55
Johnson, William R. - 50
Johnston, Jill - 50

00236

Jones, Clinton R. - 50
Jones, Helen M. - 76
Jones, Kenneth L. - 40
Jones, M. - 138
Jones, Mary Ann - 107, 112
Jones, Scott N. - 58
Jones, William R., Jr. - 102
Jordan, T. E. - 147
Jordon, William - 114
Joseph, Cliff - 194
Jourard, Sidney M. - 168
Juhasz, Anne McCreary - 43, 58
Juhn, Jerold A. - 114

Kagan, Jerome - 79
Kahn, Alfred J. - 176
Kahn, Lawrence - 110
Kahn, Robert - 110
Kahn, Samuel - 189
Kaluger, George - 168
Kaluger, Meriem Fair - 168
Kanter, Rosabeth Moss - 7, 177
Kaplan, Abraham - 177
Kaplan, F. - 145
Kaplan, Helen Singer - 54
Kaplan, Howard B. - 194
Kaplan, Max - 187
Kasarda, John D. - 15
Kasirsky, Gilbert - 68
Kastenbaum, R. - 161
Katchadourian, Herant - 40
Katz, Sanford N. - 108, 151
Katzell, Mildred E. - 36
Kavanaugh, Robert - 120
Kay, Eleanor - 58
Kay, F. George - 4, 6
Kayani, Ashraf K. - 15
Kazantzis, Judith - 31
Kedgley, Susan Jane - 27, 48, 176
Keller, Suzanne - 15
Kelley, Robert K. - 1, 90, 99
Kellogg, Marjorie - 85
Kellogg, Steven - 156
Kelly, Janis - 50
Kelly, Leo J. - 149
Kelly, William J. - 69
Kempe, Henry - 151
Kempler, Walter - 114
Kempton, Winifred - 41, 55, 61
Kennedy, Eugene - 168
Kennedy, Eugene C. - 47
Kennedy, Robert E., Jr. - 8, 15
Kenrick, Donald - 8
Kent, D. P. - 161
Kent, Ian - 194
Kephart, William M. - 5
Kerlinger, Fred N. - 194
Kessel, Elton - 64
Kessler, Ethel - 156
Kessler, Leonard - 156
Keysterling, Mary Dublin - 153
Kiell, Norman - 80, 82
Kilpatrick, Dee Morgan - 153
Kirkendall, Lester A. - 43, 90, 199
Kirman, Brian - 147
Kirsch, Irving - 54
Kirschenbaum, Howard - 91
Kittrie, Nicholas N. - 54
Kitzinger, Sheila - 65
Klein, Carol - 145
Klein, Viola - 31
Klerman, Lorraine V. - 33
Kline, Arthur F. - 90
Klineberg, Stephen L. - 187
Klink, Johanna L. - 129
Knudson, R. R. - 85
Koestenbaum, Peter - 47
Kogan, Benjamin A. - 43, 45
Kohen-Raz, Reuven - 138
Kohn, Bernice - 157
Kohout, Frank J. - 176
Kohut, Nester C. - 110
Kollar, Nathan R. - 120
Koller, Marvin R. - 23, 102
Komisar, Lucy - 27, 177
Konopka, Gisela - 80
Koolman, Gladys - 163
Korbin, Solomon - 82
Kosa, J. - 178
Koupernik, Cyrille - 117
Kraemer, Hazel V. - 82
Krahn, Fernando - 157
Krant, Melvin J. - 120
Krantz, Kermit E. - 79
Krantzler, Mel - 110
Krishnan, P. - 15
Krogman, W. M. - 129
Krumboltz, Helen B. - 133
Krumboltz, John D. - 133
Kubler-Ross, Elisabeth - 120
Kutscher, Austin H. - 120, 122
Kutscher, Lillian G. - 120
Kuypers, Joseph A. - 162

Lader, Lawrence - 69, 74
Ladner, Joyce - 19
LaFaso, John F. - 132
Laing, R. D. - 194
Lamphere, Louise - 29
Landau, Elliott - 136
Landis, Judson T. - 94, 99
Landis, Mary G. - 94, 99
Lane, Mary E. - 78
Lang, Raven - 65
Lang, Theodore - 27
Langley, L. L. - 69
Langone, John - 120
Langsdale, Richard - 94
Laplanche, J. - 195
Laquer, Walter - 177
Larrabee, Eric - 187
Larson, Richard F. - 177
Lasker, Joe - 33
Laslett, Peter - 7
Lasswell, Marcia E. - 94, 99, 102
Lasswell, Thomas E. - 94, 99, 102

00237

AUTHOR INDEX

Latner, Joel - 114, 195
Laurel, Alice Bay - 157
Laurel, Alicia Bay - 157
LaVeck, Gerald D. - 61
Lavitt, Edward - 157
Lawton, M. Powell - 161
Lazarsfeld, Paul F. - 108
Leavy, Morton L. - 144
Lederach, Paul M. - 19
Lee, Henry F. - 126
Lee, Marjorie - 169
Lee, Mark W. - 102, 129
Lee, Robert - 187
Leedy, G. Frank - 94
Lees, Mary W. - 103
Lehman, Roger H. - 149
Leissner, A. - 114
LeMasters, E. E. - 129, 138
Lentz, Gloria - 55
LePaillot, Jean - 157
Lerner, Gerta - 20
LeShan, Eda - 138, 159
Leslie, Gerald R. - 5, 177
Lester, Andrew D. - 58
Lester, David - 120
Levenson, Edgar A. - 195
Levin, Mark M. - 186
Levine, Edna S. - 149
Levine, James A. - 153
Levine, Milton - 56
Levine, Sol - 118
Levit, Rose - 85, 120
Leviton, Charles D. - 168
Lewin, Travis H. D. - 159
Lewis, Edith P. - 40
Lewis, Myrna I. - 161
Lewit, Sarah - 74
Lexau, Joan M. - 157
Liang, Daniel S. - 162
Libby, Roger W. - 2, 21
Lichtman, Allan S. - 74
Lieberman, Bernhardt - 44
Lieberman, E. James - 58, 65
Lieberman, Florence - 182, 186
Lieberman, Janet J. - 182
Lieberman, M. A. - 171
Lifton, Robert Jay - 120, 195
Lignon, E. - 138
Lilienfeld, Robert - 2
Linder, Staffan B. - 187
Lindsey, Judge Ben B. - 99
Linton, Thomas E. - 190
Lipke, Jean C. - 58
Lipset, Seymour Martin - 177
Litwak, Eugene - 189
Livingston, Samuel - 149
Llewellyn-Jones, Derek - 33
Lobell, John - 94
Lobell, Mimi - 94
Longino, C. F. - 174
Lonner, Thomas - 159
Lopata, Helena Z. - 2
Lopata, Helena Znaniecki - 163
Losher, Susan - 56
Love, Barbara - 49
Lowe, Gordon R. - 138
Lowenthal, Marjorie - 159
Lower, George H. - 47, 91
Lucas, Charles L. - 51
Lum, Doman - 120, 195
Lunan-Ferguson, Ira - 94
Luthman, Shirley Gehrke - 44
Lyman, Stanford M. - 8
Lynn, David B. - 129, 138
Lyon, Phyllis - 50

Maas, Henry S. - 162
Maccoby, Eleanor Emmons - 28
Mace, David R. - 54, 74, 91, 94, 99, 168
Mace, Vera - 94, 99, 168
Macfarlane, J. W. - 138
Machotka, Pavel - 104
Mack, Arien - 121
MacKenzie, N. - 8
Madison, Winifred - 20
Maguire, Daniel C. - 121
Mahy, Margaret - 157
Malfetti, J. L. - 64
Malinowski, Bronislaw - 9
Maliver, Bruce - 171
Malleson, Andrew - 177
Mallett, Harold M. - 102, 114
Malloy, Terry - 153
Mandelbaum, Bernard - 168
Mann, John - 133, 170, 178
Mann, Peggy - 145
Mannes, Marya - 121
Manser, Ellen - 114
Marris, Peter - 12
Marshall, Donald S. - 41
Marshall, John - 69
Martin, Clement G. - 98, 166
Martin, Del - 50
Martin, John R. - 110
Martindale, Don - 182
Martindale, Edith - 182
Martines, Laro - 31
Mason, Edward A. - 124
Mason, Pamela - 111, 177
Matras, Judah - 69
Matthiasson, Carolyn J. - 31
Maxtone-Graham, Katrina - 76
May, E. E. - 162
Mayer, Mercer - 157
Mayle, Peter - 57
Maynard, Fredelle - 133
Mays, John Barron - 186
Mazlish, Elaine - 128
Mazur, Ronald - 21, 100
McBee, Mary Louise - 28
McBride, Angela Barron - 28
McCaffrey, Joseph A. - 51
McCall, John - 78
McCary, James Leslie - 41, 44, 55, 59
McCleary, Elliot - 66
McClosky, Mildred G. - 78

00238

AUTHOR INDEX

McClure, Larry - 189
McConnel, Jerry - 158
McDaniel, Clyde O., Jr. - 177
McDonald, Patrick J. - 91, 94, 114
McDowell, Robert E. - 157
McGeachy, D. P., III - 121
McGrady, P. M. - 47
McIlvenna, Ted - 54
McKay, Gary D. - 127
McKee, David - 28, 157
McKinney, John - 162
Mead, Margaret - 168
Meaker, J. J. - 121
Medley, Morris L. - 90
Meeks, Linda Brower - 42, 46
Meiklejohn, Phyllis - 103
Mennel, Robert M. - 82
Meredith, Dennis - 126
Meredith, Judith C. - 14[illegible]
Merersohn, Rolf - 187
Merriam, Eve - 138
Meyer, Henry - 189
Meyer, Jon K. - 178
Miao, Greta - 15
Michel, Andree - 9
Middleton, Russel - 12
Mier, Richard - 69
Miles, M. B. - 171
Miles, Samuel A. - 182
Milgram, Joel I. - 138
Milinaire, Caterine - 66
Millar, Susanna - 139
Miller, Alfred L. - 149
Miller, Ann - 100
Miller, Benjamin F. - 83
Miller, Charles - 100
Miller, Howard L. - 169
Miller, Isabel - 51
Miller, Jean Baker - 28
Miller, John C. - 159
Miller, Levi - 103
Miller, Merle - 51
Miller, Randolph Crump - 121, 169
Miller, Sigmund Stephen - 46, 169
Milt, Harry - 195
Minor, Harold D. - 189
Minton, Lynn - 78
Mintz, Morton - 69
Minuchin, Salvador - 114, 195
Mishell, Daniel - 74
Mitchell, L. - 176
Mitchell, Marianne H. - 188
Moe, Mildred I. - 162
Moffitt, Catherine F. - 73
Mogal, Doris P. - 129
Mogey, John - 12
Money, John - 28, 44
Montagu, M. F. Ashley - 91, 139
Montgomery, James - 163
Moody, Howard - 73
Morgan, D. W. - 193
Morgan, Ernest - 121
Moriarity, David M. - 121
Moroll, J. F. - 23
Morrison, Eleanor S. - 41, 44
Morrow, E. Frederic - 18
Morss, Elliot R. - 13
Moser, Collette - 36
Mount, Eric, Jr. - 28
Moustakas, Clark E. - 133, 169, 172
Mouton, Jane Srygley - 103
Moyer, K. E. - 129
Mueller, Gerhard - 47
Muncy, Raymond Lee - 7
Murphy, Irene L. - 36
Murphy, Lois B. - 133
Murray, J. Lee - 189
Murrell, Stanley - 178
Murstein, Bernard I. - 2, 21, 91, 95

Nachman, Elana - 51
Nadol, Jeanne - 74
Nagel, Walter - 182
Napier, Augustus - 114
Narramore, Bruce - 130, 169
Naylor, Phyllis R. - 95
Neale, Robert E. - 121, 188
Neilson, William A. W. - 121
Neisser, Edith G. - 28, 130
Nelson, Elof G. - 95
Nelson, Jack L. - 190
Nelson, John Oliver - 178
Nett, Sandra F. - 94
Neubardt, Selig - 74
Neubauer, Peter B. - 136, 153
Neufeld, John - 55
Neuhaus, Robert - 108
Neuhaus, Ruby - 108
Neumann, Hans H. - 62
Newburger, Howard - 169
Newbury, Josephine - 153
Newman, Sidney H. - 74
Newton, Esther - 54
Nichols, Jack - 49
Nichols, William - 194
Nichols, William C., Jr. - 115
Niemi, Richard G. - 82, 103, 139
Nimkoff, Meyer F. - 12
Noguera, Gary - 51
Noland, Robert L. - 149
Nolen, William A. - 121
Norman, Elaine - 144
Nortman, Dorothy - 69
Norton, Arthur J. - 110
Novotny, Ann - 178
Nye, F. Ivan - 1, 2, 22, 35, 103

Oakes, Charles G. - 160
Oaklund, Thomas - 190
Oates, Wayne E. - 115
Oberholtzer, W. Dwight - 51
Oden, Thomas C. - 172
Oettinger, Katherine Brownell - 69
O'Faolain, Julia - 31
Ogg, Elizabeth - 51
Olson, David H. - 2
Olson, Eric - 120

C0239

O'Neill, David P. - 85, 130
O'Neill, George - 95, 169, 178
O'Neill, Nena - 95, 169, 178
Oppenheimer, Valerie Kincade - 15
Opper, Sylvia - 132
Oppong, Christine - 9
Ornstein, Allan C. - 190
Orthner, Dennis - 200
Osofsky, Howard J. - 74
Osofsky, Joy D. - 74
Osterbind, C. C. - 162
Ostrander, Sheila - 70
Otto, Herbert A. - 115

Packard, Vance - 18
Palmore, E. - 162
Paolucci, Beatrice - 169
Papajohn, John - 115
Pappenfort, Donnell M. - 153
Pardannani, D. S. - 70
Parker, Beulah - 108
Parke, Robert, Jr. - 13, 14
Parker, Howard J. - 9
Parsons, Talcott - 12
Paton, Alan - 121
Patterson, Gerald R. - 2, 23
Patterson, Paul R. - 121
Paulus, Trina - 169
Peairs, Lillian - 130
Peairs, Richard H. - 130
Pearce, Donn - 163
Pearson, D. C. - 59
Pearson, Leonard - 121
Peattie, Lisa Redfield - 9
Peck, Ellen - 58, 65
Peretz, David - 122
Perkins, Barbara B. - 70
Perlmutter, Felice Davidson - 190
Perls, Frederick S. - 170
Perls, Fritz - 195
Perrucci, Carolyn - 5, 103
Perry, Rev. Troy - 51
Perske, Robert - 147
Pescatello, Ann - 29
Peter, Laurence J. - 170
Peterson, Bruce H. - 41
Peterson, Carol - 154
Peterson, Gail B. - 34
Peterson, Larry R. - 34
Petras, John W. - 41
Pfeffer, Susan Beth - 85
Pfeiffer, Eric - 161
Phillips, Breeman N. - 190
Phillips, E. Lakin - 195
Phillips, Maxine - 76
Phipps, Joyce - 122
Piaget, Jean - 133, 139
Pieper, Josef - 188
Pierson, Elaine - 34
Pike, E. Royston - 7
Pinchbeck, Ivy - 7
Pittenger, Norman - 34, 44, 47
Plant, Martin - 183
Plattner, Paul - 100
Pleck, Joseph H. - 29
Polk, Kenneth - 82, 186
Pollen, Gerry - 152
Polster, Erving - 196
Polster, Miriam - 196
Pomeroy, Wardell B. - 55, 59
Pontalis, J. B. - 195
Poor, Riva - 188
Popenoe, Paul - 115
Porteous, Hedy - 55
Powers, Edward A. - 103
Powers, Robert L. - 190
Pretzel, Paul - 122
Price, Dorothy Z. - 103
Price-Bonham, Sharon - 111
Prince, Raymond - 9
Prothro, Edwin Terry - 9
Proudzinski, John - 154
Purkey, William W. - 82
Puxon, Grattan - 8

Queen, Stuart - 9
Quinley, Harold E. - 179
Quinn, Edward - 2

Raab, Earl - 177
Rabinowitz, Clara - 30
Raines, Margaret - 84
Ranck, Katherine Howland - 6
Raphael, Dana - 130
Ratcliffe, T. A. - 139
Raush, Harold L. - 100, 103, 108
Ravich, Robert A. - 103
Ray, David A. - 170
Rayner, Claire - 170
Razzi, James - 157
Reckless, Walter C. - 186
Reed, Angela - 95, 111
Reed, Ritchie H. - 13
Reeves, Charles - 183
Reeves, Robert B. - 122
Reich, Wilhelm - 48
Reid, Clyde - 159
Reiss, Ira L. - 91
Reutter, E. E., Jr. - 190
Reynolds, Maynard C. - 150
Ribal, Joseph E. - 34
Ricciuti, Henry N. - 135
Rice, David G. - 113
Richard, Michael P. - 170, 178
Richards, Fred - 170
Richmond, Len - 51
Richter, Horst E. - 115
Ridenour, Nina - 196
Ridley, Jeanne Clare - 15
Riley, Lawrence E. - 15
Rinzema, J. - 48
Ritzer, George - 178
Rivera, Geraldo - 147
Rivers, Clarence Jos. - 20
Robbins, Arthur - 57
Robbins, Eli - 51
Robbins, Jhan - 46
Robbins, June - 46

00240

Roberts, Nancy - 148
Roberts, Robert W. - 153
Robertson, Elizabeth C. - 130
Robertson, L. S. - 178
Rockwell, Anne - 157
Rodgers, Roy H. - 104
Rodman, Hyman - 9, 20, 74
Roen, Phillip R. - 41
Roen, Sheldon - 196
Roff, Merrill - 136, 139
Rogers, Everett M. - 70
Rogers, Raymond - 170
Rogers, Rex S. - 56
Roleder, George - 104
Rooney, Elizabeth - 80
Rosaldo, Michelle Z. - 29
Rose, Peter I. - 178
Rose, Vicki L. - 111
Rosebury, Theodor - 62
Rosenbaum, Veryl - 29
Rosenberg, Edward B. - 83
Rosenberg, George S. - 12
Rosenberg, J. L. - 48
Rosenfeld, Jean - 152
Rosner, Stanley - 91, 111
Rosow, Jerome M. - 18
Ross, John A. - 71
Rossi, Alice S. - 32, 36
Roth, Stanley - 154
Rothgeb, Carrie Lee - 196
Rothman, David J. - 2
Rothman, Sheila M. - 2
Rouner, Arthur A., Jr. - 100, 115, 170
Rowe, Jane - 144
Rowland, Joseph S. - 178, 188
Royce, Joseph R. - 170
Rubin, Isadore - 56
Rubin, Israel - 20
Rubin, Zick - 95
Rubinstein, Benjamin B. - 196
Rubinstein, Eli A. - 193
Rudow, Edward - 193
Rudow, Janet - 193
Rue, J. J. - 111
Rutter, Michael - 151
Ryan, Kenneth J. - 41

Sackheim, Gertrude - 196
Safilios-Rothschild, Constantina - 29
Saghir, Marcelt - 51
Saia, George - 152
Salk, Lee - 66
Salkmann, Victoria - 145
Sampson, Timothy J. - 179
Samuel, Dorothy T. - 100
Samuels, Frederick - 179
Sarn, Rosemary C. - 186
Sarrel, Philip M. - 76
Sarri, Rosemary - 193
Sarvis, Betty - 74
Satir, Virginia - 115
Sauber, S. Richard - 115, 196
Scanzoni, John - 34
Scargall, Jeanne - 130, 133
Schaefer, Leah Cahan - 34
Schafer, Walter - 186
Scheinfeld, Amram - 139
Scheingold, Lee D. - 163
Schellen, A. M. C. M. - 40
Schellenberg, James A. - 196
Schepp, Steven - 56
Schiller, Patricia - 41, 56, 200
Schlesinger, Benjamin - 9, 71, 145
Schnaiberg, Allan - 16
Schneider, David - 12
Schoenberg, Bernard - 122
Schoenberg, Jane - 108
Schofield, C. B. S. - 62
Schreiber, Flora Rheta - 196
Schrieder, Lynn - 70
Schulberg, Herbert - 196
Schulman, Harold - 74
Schultz, Edward W. - 79, 133
Schulz, David A. - 5
Schutte, Wanda - 79, 131
Schwartz, Felice N. - 36
Schwartz, Ray - 183
Sciarra, Dorothy - 138
Scotch, Norman A. - 118
Scott, Anne Firor - 7
Scott, E. M. - 183
Seaman, Barbara - 71
Sears, Robert R. - 179
Seed, Suzanne - 36
Segal, Hanna - 196
Seger, Imogen - 179
Seidenberg, Robert - 36, 91
Seligman, Jean H. - 56
Seligson, Marcia - 95
Sells, S. B. - 136, 139
Selvin, Hanan C. - 81
Semmens, James P. - 79
Seruya, Flora C. - 56
Shade, William G. - 31
Shah, A. M. - 10
Shanahan, Louise - 111
Shannon, Lyle - 10
Shannon, Margaret - 10
Shapiro, Evelyn - 197
Sharp, Evelyn - 134
Shaw, Charles R. - 131
Shedd, Charlie W. - 183
Sheffield, Margaret - 57
Sherwood, S. - 161
Shibles, Warren - 122
Shipstone, Norah - 71
Shneidman, Edwin S. - 122
Short, James F., Jr. - 186
Shostak, Arthur - 2
Shubeck, F. - 71
Sickels, Robert J. - 96
Sidel, Ruth - 10, 20
Siegal, Ernest - 148
Siege - 183
Siegel, Paul S. - 169
Simmons, Sylvia - 62

00241

Simmons, Paul D. - 57
Simon, Sidney - 91
Simon, William - 43
Simpson, Ida - 162
Singer, Irving - 44
Sister Marie - 160
Sithole, Ndabaningi - 20
Skolnick, Arlene - 3, 92, 104
Skolnick, Jerome H. - 3, 92
Slavson, S. R. - 139
Smart, Mollie - 139
Smart, Russell - 139
Smelser, Neil J. - 179
Smith, Arthur H. - 10
Smith, Bert Kruger - 162
Smith, Brenda - 54
Smith, James R. - 21, 104
Smith, Judith E. - 80, 185
Smith, Karl U. - 197
Smith, Louretta - 95
Smith, Lynn G. - 21, 104
Smith, Margaret F. - 197
Smith, Nancy Covert - 108
Smith, Raymond - 12
Smith, Robert M. - 148
Smyth, M. Jane - 155
Snitzer, Herbert - 139
Solnit, Albert J. - 152
Solomon, Lawrence N. - 172
Soman, Shirley Camper - 151
Somerville, Rose - 3, 122, 200
Sorenson, Robert C. - 42, 44, 80, 83
Sorley, Imogene - 101, 107
Southard, Samuel - 100
Spanier, Graham B. - 3
Spark, Geraldine - 112
Sparkman, Brenda - 134
Speck, Ross V. - 116
Spence, Donald - 159
Spiegel, John - 115
Spiegel, John D. - 104
Spock, Benjamin - 134
Spreitzer, Elmer A. - 15
Sprenkle, Douglas - 200
Sprinthall and Sprinthall - 190
Stacey, Judith - 34
Stachan, Alan - 184
Stack, Carol B. - 12, 179
Stackowski, Benjamin L. - 83
Stakelon, Anne Ernst - 154
Stampf, Susan M. - 79, 133
Stanbury, Jeffrey D. - 69
Stanford, Barbara - 29
Staples, Robert - 23, 34, 179
Stark, Rodney - 179
Staton, Ross D. - 10
Stein, Mari - 59, 62
Stein, Peter - 98, 102
Steinberg, Harold - 192
Steinmann, Anne - 29
Steinmetz, Suzanne K. - 191
Steinmetz, Urban G. - 29, 48, 95, 101, 116, 171
Stephens, Simon - 122
Sterling, Chandler W. - 157
Stevens, Barbara C. - 197
Stevenson, Olive - 145
Stewart, E. I. - 64
Stichman, Joann - 108
Stierlin, Helm - 79
Stinnett, Nick - 159, 163
Stokes, Walter - 45
Stoll, Clarice Stasz - 29
Stone, Ann P. - 136
Stone, L. Joseph - 140
Storr, Anthony - 122
Stouffer, Samuel A. - 108
Strathern, Marilyn - 30
Streib, Gordon F. - 3, 5
Straus, Murray A. - 191
Strindberg, August - 95
Strodtbeck, Fred L. - 186
Stroup, Herbert W. - 42
Stuart, Irving R. - 96
Stuart, Richard B. - 92
Stuart, Simon - 190
Suggs, Robert C. - 41
Sullerot, Evelyn - 37
Sullivan, Joyce A. - 5, 96
Suniewick, Nancy - 35
Sussman, Frederick B. - 83
Sussman, Marvin B. - 3, 4, 10, 12, 22, 23, 122
Sutton, Eve - 158
Swain, Mary Ann - 100, 103, 108
Swanson, Harold D. - 66
Sweet, James A. - 13, 37, 179
Sweetser, Dorrian Apple - 12
Sweezy, Alan - 16, 68
Swinyard, C. A. - 150
Symonds, Richard - 71
Syphers, Dorothy F. - 134

Taichert, Louise C. - 134
Talman, Yonina - 10
Tanzer, Deborah - 66
Tapper, Ted - 83
Targ, Dena B. - 5, 103
Tavuchis, Nicholas - 3
Taylor, Barbara J. - 134, 154
Taylor, Ronald B. - 151
Teal, Donn - 51
Tebbutt, M. - 8
Telman, J. - 56
Temple, E. J. - 92
Thal, Helen M. - 105
Tharp, Roland G. - 171
Thielbar, Gerald W. - 21
Thiselton-Dyer, T. F. - 32
Thomas, A. - 126
Thomas, Darwin L. - 80
Thomas, Ellen - 66
Thomas, Philip - 66
Thomas, William G. - 77
Thompson, Deane C. - 188
Thompson, Patricia - 169
Thompson, Pearl E. - 146
Thompson, Thomas - 183

00242

Thompson, W. Taliaferro - 131
Torok, Lou - 187
Thorsen, Timm - 17
Tietze, Christopher - 75
Timmins, Lois - 171
Timras, P. S. - 162
Tobin, Kay - 51
Trice, H. M. - 183
Troiden, Richard - 53
Troup, Stanley B. - 122
Turner, Francis J. - 197
Tymchuk, Alexander J. - 148

Uchida, Yoshiko - 158
Udry, Richard J. - 3, 92, 104
Uhlenberg, Peter - 16
Uricchio, William A. - 71
Uslander, A. - 56
Uysal, Ahmet E. - 158

VanDerVeen, Klaas W. - 10
Vandervort, H. E. - 54
Vande Velde, T. H. - 100
Vangaard, Thorkil - 30
Van Vleck, David B. - 71
Vas Dias, Nini - 64
Veevers, J. E. - 22
Velnosky, Chuck - 171
Verkuyl, A. - 40
Veroff, Joseph - 37
Vickery, Robert L., Jr. - 10
Vickery, Florence - 163
Vincent, Clark E. - 116
Vinter, Robert - 193
Vogel, Beverly - 146
Vogel, R. J. - 23
Von Hilsheimer, George - 148

Wachs, Harry - 132
Waehrer, Helen Youngelson - 27
Waggoner, N. R. - 162
Wagner, Nathaniel N. - 59, 163
Walbert, David F. - 75
Walker, Barbara K. - 158
Walker, Ed. L. - 30
Walker, Margaret - 85
Wallace, Samuel E. - 122
Wallis, J. H. - 116
Walters, Ronald G. - 44
Walton, Francis X. - 190
Walton, Henry - 197
Wampler, Larry D. - 101
Washbum, Michael - 174
Washburne, Norman - 98, 102
Watkins, C. Gaylord - 121
Watkins, Mel - 20
Watson, David L. - 171
Watterson, Douglas - 92
Wechsler, James A. - 122
Weed, James A. - 17
Weekly, James - 104
Weigert, Andrew - 80
Weil, Lisl - 158
Weil, Mildred W. - 3, 92
Weinberg, George - 52
Weinberg, Marin S. - 52
Weiner, Berrard - 183
Weiner, Florence - 150
Weiner, Irwing - 131
Weinstein, Deena - 179
Weinstein, Michael A. - 179
Weiser, Carol - 100
Weiser, Conrad - 100
Weiss, Robert L. - 101
Welch, I. David - 79, 131
Wells, J. Gipson - 107
Wells, Robert V. - 17
Wells, Rosemary - 158
Welsh, Mary McAnav - 104
Wender, Paul H. - 150
Werkman, Sidney - 123
Werner, Emmie - 11
Wernick, E. - 56
Wertenbaker, Lael Tucker - 123
West, D. J. - 83
Westbrook, May A. - 131
Westlake, Helen Gum - 131
Westoff, Charles F. - 13, 71
Wheeler, Michael - 111
Whitbread, Jane - 132
Whitehurst, Robert N. - 2, 21, 43
Whitney, Elizabeth D. - 183
Wick, Gordon E. - 158
Wicker, Randy - 51
Wiener, Daniel N. - 195
Wiese, Bennard R. - 101, 116, 171
Wiesman, Avery D. - 123
Wiess, C. - 56
Wilding, Paul - 145
Wilke, Richard B. - 101, 116
Wilkerson, Albert E. - 151
Williams, Carl E. - 92
Williams, Colin J. - 52
Williams, Gertrude J. - 197
Williams, H. - 138
Williams, Jay - 158
Williams, Jenny - 157
Williams, Mary Kay - 71
Williams, Robert H. - 123
Williams, Tannis M. - 131
Wilson, Colin - 197
Wilson, Robert A. - 5
Wilson, Robert R. - 42, 75
Winch, Robert F. - 3, 11
Winchester, A. M. - 42
Winget, Karen - 71
Winick, Mariann P. - 134
Winslow, Troy - 184
Witenberg, Earl G. - 197
Witenberg, Mary Jane - 152
Wittels, Harriet - 158
Wolf, Margerie - 11
Wolfensberger, Wolf - 148
Wood, Abigail - 59
Wood, Margaret I. - 130
Wood, Norma Schweitzer - 42

00243

Wood, Phyllis Anderson - 85
Woody, Jane Davita - 116
Woody, Robert Henley - 116
Wortis, Helen - 30
Wrenn, L. G. - 111
Wyden, Barbara - 103, 134, 137
Wylie, Evan McLeod - 72
Wyshogrod, Edith - 123

Yalom, I. D. - 171
Yankelovich, Daniel, Inc. - 180
Yarrow, Marian - 131
Yaukey, David - 17, 66
Yohalem, Alice - 35
Yorburg, Betty - 5
Young, Allen - 50
Young, Leontine - 104, 108
Young, Marjorie A. C. - 72

Zatuchni, Gerald I. - 72
Zawacki, April - 72
Zeliga, Rose - 123
Zifferblatt, F. M. - 134
Zolotow, Charlotte - 158
Zubin, Joseph - 44
Zunin, Leonard - 171
Zunin, Natalie - 171
Zurcher, Louis A., Jr. - 177
Zusman, Jack - 123

00244